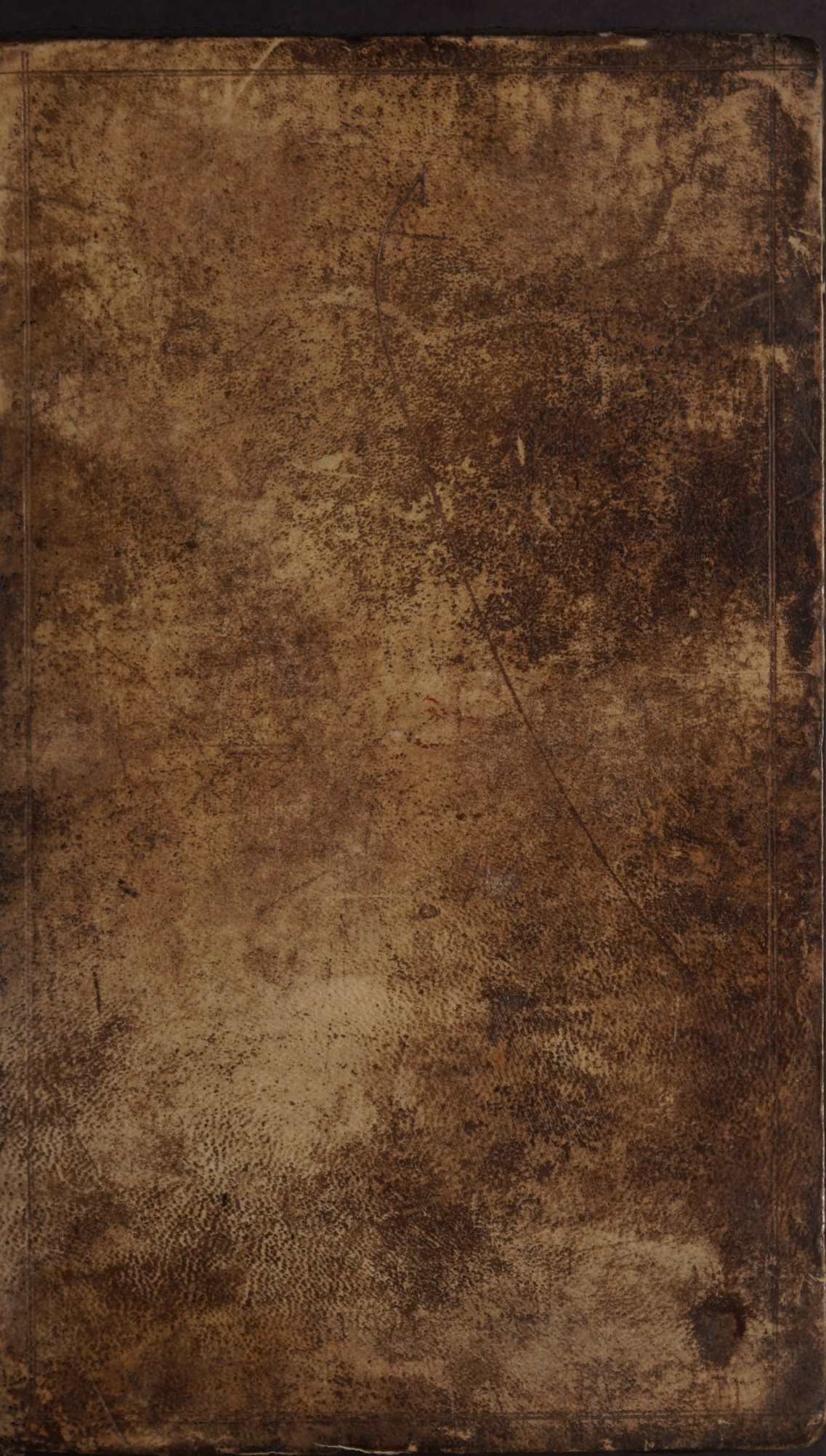
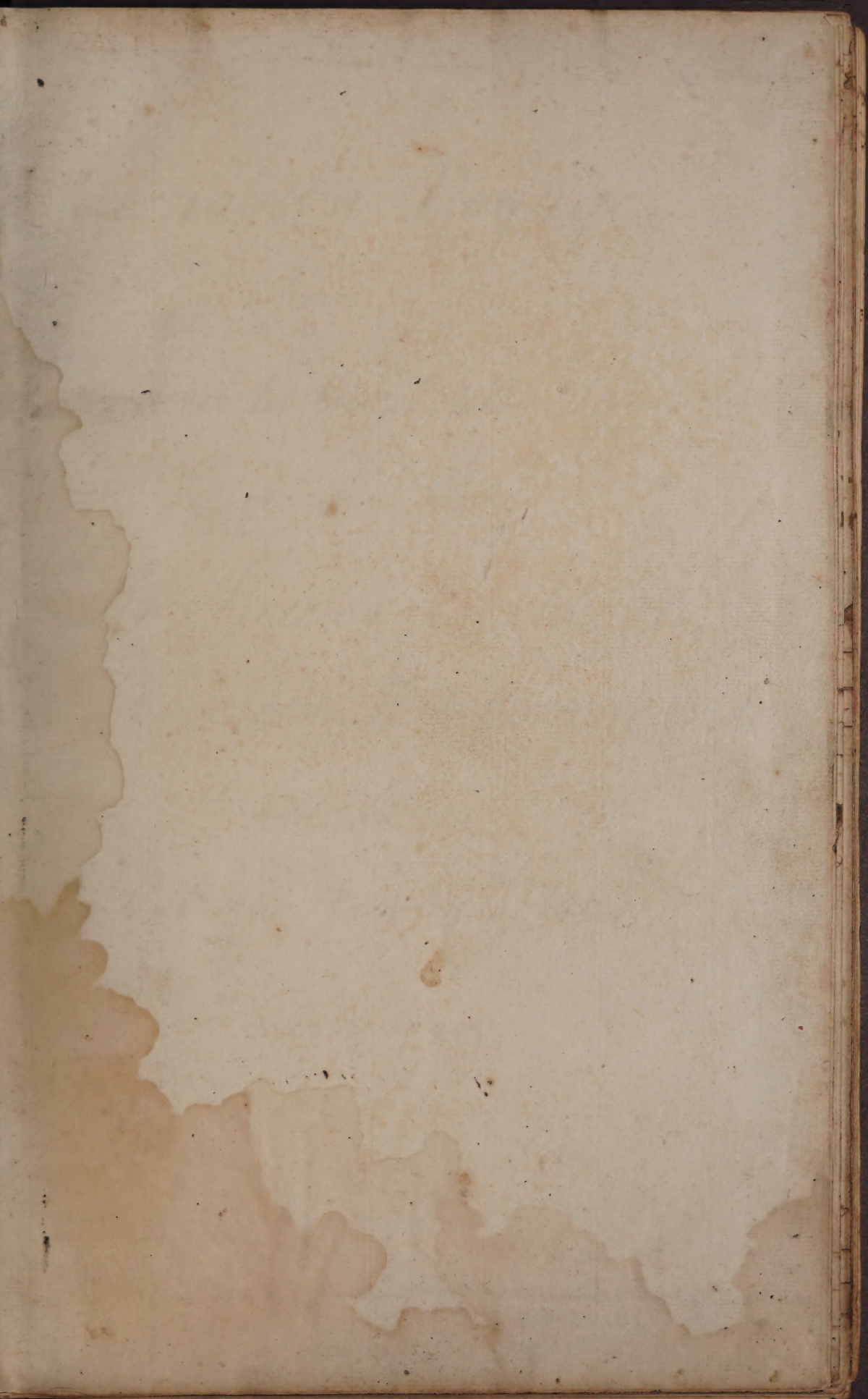








Journal of a Voyage.

from

England to the South Seas.

in the Ship

Sir James Cockburn,

John Meek Commander,

kept by

Robert Newby Mate.

1827 1828 & 1829.

Journal of a Voyage.

England to the South Sea.

in the Ship

Mr James Cook.

John Mack Commander.

Vol. 1.

Robert Murray

1791 1792 1793

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board the <i>St. James</i> &c.
Wednesday 16 th of May 1827	E S E	The first Part Mod Baeres & Cloudy at 7 AM the Pilot comes on board. Mid Part Mod Baeres & Squally with Rain at 1 PM Hauled out of the Canal & was taken in tow by the <i>Eclipse</i> at 3.45 Anchored at Gravesend at 7 AM. Throughout Pilot came to relieve the River Pilot. Latter Part More Mod & Squally W
Thursday 17 th of May 1827	S E Variable & Calms	The first Part of these 24 Hours Strong Baeres & Squally. Mid Part More Mod at 11 AM Sent up the fore & Main Top Gal Yds at 12 took 2 Quarters of Beef 1 Hoghead of Boiled Beef 1 Box of 16 Candles on board at 3 PM Mod & fine Bent & fun led the Main Sail. Latter Part Variable wind & Calms with Heavy Rain
Friday 18 th of May 1827	E S E & Variable S W Calms	The first Part of these 24 Hours Light Wind. Variable & Calms at 6 AM Sent up the Mizen Top Gal Yard & Got all clear for sailing to the at 8 Capt Day came on board to pay the Crew at 1 PM. Hove Short at 1.30 Capt Day left the Ship at 2 Weighed & Sailed for the Downs. Light Air & Calms at 9 PM Anchored at the Wharf. The Crew Dances & Ent. Latter Parts Calms with Heavy Rain
Saturday 19 th of May 1827	Calms N E & Variable for the South	The first Part Light Air & Calms with heavy Rain at 3 AM Weighed Sent up the Main Royal Yard Mid Part Light Air Calms & fine Ent in fitting the Studding sail & Gun &c &c at 5 PM Anchored in the Gulls. Latter Part S Wind & W
Sunday 20 th of May 1827	Variable & Calms East & Variable	Light Air & Calms at 12.30 AM Weighed & Dropt the Gulls at 3 made Sail at 8 Anchored off Hingedown at 11 Weighed Ent in getting the Ship ready for sailing

H. R. M.		Courses	Winds	Sea way	Monday 21 st May 1827
2			East & Vanabul		Light Winds & fine Pleasant W th Breeze & Sail the Lower & Middle Pails
4					
6					Light Air & fine Breeze in the Pails
8		W th S	South		Sail
10					
12					S th Winds & W th
2					
4			WN		
6					
8					S th Winds & W th Breeze in turning down Channel getting the flying Pails gone
10					8c 8c at Noon Steady Breezes & fine
12			WNW		

Courses	Dist	E. Lat	S. Lat	Lat th	Long th	Long th	Long th	Long th	Long th
---------	------	--------	--------	-------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

H. R. M.		Courses	Winds	Sea way	Remarks & Occurrences Tuesday 22 nd May
2			WNW		Steady Breezes & fine turning down Channel at 2 PM Single Reefed the Top Pails
4					
6					S th Winds & W th
8					
10					
12					Light Winds & Cloudy
2					
4					Moderate & foggy W th
6					
8					Fresh Breezes & thick foggy W th
10					In Top Gal Pails the Crew
12			West		Variously Comp

JPK JK Courses			Wind	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences	Wednesday 23 rd
			West		fresh Breeze & thick foggy W turning Down Channel Emb in setting the Main top Mast Rigger at 8 o'c at 6 PM Saw the Isle of White S Wind & W	
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12					Mod Breeze & Gloomy W	
2			NW		at 2 AM Saw St Catherine light Bearing NBW about 6 Leagues Dist Light Air & foggy W set the fore & Mizen Top Gal Pails	
4						
6						
8					Heady Breeze & Gloomy	
10					Sent out the flying Jibboom	
12			NW		At Noon Mod & Gloomy the Crew Viciously Emb about the Rigger.	

JPK JK Courses			Wind	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences	Thursday 24 th - 25 th
			WNW		Fresh Breeze & foggy W Emb in turning Down Channel at 2 PM the Pilot went on shore for fore & Mizen Top Gal Pail Beside the flying Jib In Main Top Gal Pail & Towel Keefed the Top Pails	
2						
4						
6						
8					Strong Breeze & Squally with Rain	
10					took Pail in accordingly	
12			WNW			
2			Variable			
4					More Mod	
6					Made all necessary Pail	
8						
10						
12					At Noon Strong Breeze & Squally took in & made Pail accordingly the Watch Viciously Emb	

Hour	Course	Wind	Way	Remarks & Occurrences
		WSW		Friday 25 th May 1827
2				Strong Breezes & Squally with Rain turning
4				Down Channel taking in & Making Sail
6				Accordingly
8				S Wind & W Soubel Reefed the Topsails
10				
12				
2				
4				Squally with Rain at 4 AM Putland leg 1 st
6				Bore N ^W $\frac{1}{2}$ about 5 Leagues Distance
8				Messrs had made all necessary Sail
10				
12		West		At Noon Fresh Breezes & Squally took Sail in
				According At 12 AM Putland Bore N ^W $\frac{1}{2}$ about 5
				Leagues Dist. the Watch variously Embr

Hour	Course	Wind	Way	Remarks & Occurrences
				Saturday 26 th May 1827
2		West		Fresh Breezes & Squally turning Down Channel
4				Comp in taking in & Making Sail
6				Messrs had made all necessary Sail
8				Light Wind & Cloudy W
10				
12				S Wind & Squally with small Rain
2		WSW		
4				S Wind & W
6				Made all necessary Sail
8				S Wind & Breeze
10				
12				At Noon S Wind & W in setting up the Tops
				Sails Mast Key in Regulating the Bottom & C

FAIR				Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences Sunday 27 th May - 27
2					West		Moderate Breeses Squally W Turning Fair Channel
4					NW		Squally with Heavy Rains finished
6					Variable		the Libborn & Set the Lib
8					West		
10							
12					NW		Squally & Dk Gloomcy W took in & Made Sail Accordingly
2							D Winds & W
4							
6							
8							S Wind & Cloudy
10							
12					West		At Noon Fresh Breeses & Dk Gloomcy Wall Necessary Sail Set

FAIR				Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences Monday 28 th May - 27
2					SW		Fresh Breeses & thick haze at Turning Fair Channel
4							
6					SW		Mod Breeses & thick foggy W
8					West		at 3 PM F.R. & No. of Shore the Party of 100
10							Bore N.W. about 4 Miles Dist
12					W.S.W		Strong Breeses & Small Doubt Recd the 1st Part in Lib & Mizer
2					W.S.W		
4							After that Made all Necessary Sail
6							
8							Strong Breeses & thick foggy W
10							Shortened Sail accordingly
12					SW		At Noon D.W. & W the Watch Damaging

H H H Courses				Wind	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences	Tues Day 23 rd May
2				SE		Strong Brees & thick foggy W th turning down Channel. Doubel Reefed the Top Sails	
4							
6						at 6 PM Wrote the J.P.C. In L th & M th in Main Sail	
8						Close Reefed the Top Sails	
10						Fresh Gales & thick foggy W th were taken	
12						DOWN	
2						S th Wind with Heavy Rain	
4							
6							
8						More Mod ^{er} & Cloudy Made more Sail	
10							
12						At Noon fresh Brees & Cloudy W th S th & Made Sail the Crew variously Emp.	

Lat 46°

50° 28'

H H H Courses				Wind	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences	Wednes Day 24 th May
2				SE		Mod Brees & Cloudy turning down Channel Made all Necessary Sail	
4							
6							
8						S th Wind & W th at 3 PM the Lizard Bore	
10	4		JBC		$\frac{1}{2}$	North about 3 Leagues Dist	
12	4					Light Wind & Hazy T ^h to the Westward	
2	4	$\frac{1}{2}$	WBN	SW	1		
4	5						
6	5					Moderate & Gloomy Made more Sail	
8	5						
10	5		West	SW			
12	5					At Noon fresh Brees & Bk Gloomy W th the Mach variously Emp.	
S 52.20N 52.00W				32.4	40.9	49.260	68.00 6.14W 2.50PM

H. H. H.			Courses	Winds	Le way	Remarks & Occurrences
Thursday 31 st May						
2	4	$\frac{1}{2}$	NB S	NB W	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Strong Breezes & thick Hazy W. S. in P.M. Gal. Sail. Fresh. Reel'd the Taper & Mizen Top. Sail. In. Set S. Wind. $\frac{1}{2}$ M ⁿ
4	4					
6	4		NB N	NB W	2	
8	4					Fresh Gale & Squally at 3 P.M. More Sail
10	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	SPN		3	& Shortened Sail
12	3					S Wind & W. S. True Top. Sail
2	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	S $\frac{1}{2}$ W	W S W	$3\frac{1}{2}$	
4	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				S Wind & W
6	2					
8	2					At 3 A.M. More Moderate More Sail
10	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	NB N	W S W		Set the Clove Reefed fore Top. Sail
12	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				At Noon Strong Breeze & Clear then Wich. Fairly by Em.

Course	Dist	To Lat	Dep.	Lat Obs	Lat Wa	Long	Long Cal	Distance
S 37.° W	18 Mls	14.° 3'	11.° 0'	19.° 19'	18.° 45'	128.° 0'	127.° 58'	26.5° W

H. H. H.			Courses	Winds	Le way	Remarks & Occurrences
Friday 1 st June						
2	4	$\frac{1}{2}$	NW	W S W	3	Light Wind & Clear with a Heavy Swell from the Westward
4	4	$\frac{1}{2}$				Made more Sail
6	2					
8	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				Fresh Breezes & Squally
10	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	NB W			In Set. & Mizen
12	3					In Main Sail
2	3		South			Fresh Gale & Squally W at 12 Wae to the Southward
4	2					More Moderate
6	3		SW	W S W	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Made all Necessary Sail
8	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				
10	4					
12	4					At Noon Mod Breezes & Heavy the Wind Variable by Em.

S 25.° W	13 Mls	15.° 9'	08.° 6'	19.° 3'	19.° 2'	130 Mls	129.° 58'	25.5° W
----------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-----------	---------

HR	Course	Winds	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
2 3	SSW	West	1	Moderate Breeses & Clouds all Evening 1 Sail Set
4 3				
6 3				At 6 PM JH
8 4	NW 3/4 W	SW		S Winds & Thick Hazy W
10 4 $\frac{1}{2}$				In 1st Gal Sails
12 3 $\frac{1}{2}$				Fresh Breeses & Thick Rainy W
2 3				
4 3				More Moderate
6 3				Made Sail At 6 JH
8 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	SW 3/4 W	NNW		
10 2 $\frac{1}{2}$				
12 3				At Noon S Winds & W the Wash Emb. in Showing the Anchors &c &c

Course	Dist	A. Lat	Dep	Lat Acc	Lat Obs	Long	Long in Vane
SSW	45 M	20.3	39.6	48.42 N	48.42 N	52.46 W	7.36 W

HR	Course	Winds	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
1				Moderate Breeses & Thick Rainy W. H. at 10
2 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	NSP	NNW		The Cables sent up to the main Royal Yard & made more Sail
4 6				
6 7	NSW			In Main Royal flying, & other on Top Gal. at 5 " 30 PM Hapt away WSW
8 8				Fresh Breeses & Clear
10 8				
12 8 $\frac{1}{2}$				S Winds & Now by
2 9				
4 8 $\frac{1}{2}$				S Winds & W
6 8				Made all Sail
8 8				More Moderate at 10 PM Set the Fore St.
10 8				Wash & Top Gal. Had Sails
12 8				At Noon Made Breeses & fine

Course	Dist	A. Lat	Dep	Lat Acc	Lat Obs	Long	Long in Vane
N 1/4 W	193 M	46.12	12.0	46.34 N	46.30 N	18.24 W	10.44 W

HR	TH	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences
2	8	WSW	NNW		Moderate Breezes & fine Pleasant Weather Drawing Sail Set
4	7 $\frac{1}{2}$				
6	7				
8	8				S Wind & Cloudy At 9 PM Kept off
10	8	SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W			SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W
12	8 $\frac{1}{2}$				S Wind & W
2	8		NNW		
4	7 $\frac{1}{2}$				S Wind & Gloomy
6	7 $\frac{1}{2}$				
8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$				S Wind & Cloudy At 9 PM Main Breeze & Fog
10	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	SW	NNW		Set Sail Stud Sail
12	8				At Noon fresh Breezes & thick Misting 11
Conc in getting the Minding to real Blocks &c					

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dep	Long	Long in Variation
930.30W	153.1M	158.0	93.5	13.52N		134.0	12.58	12.52W	2.52W

HR	TH	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences
2	9	SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W	NNW		Moderate Breezes & thick Misting 11 Made all necessary Sail
4	9				
6	8 $\frac{1}{2}$				Set the Lower Minding sail
8	8				S Wind & the Gloomy 11
10	8	SW $\frac{1}{2}$ S	NNE		
12	8 $\frac{1}{2}$				S Wind & Squally
2	9				
4	9				S Wind & Gloomy
6	8				
8	8				At Noon Moderate Breezes & Cloudy 11
10	8 $\frac{1}{2}$		NE		the Watch Comp in Making Sencet &c &c
12	8 $\frac{1}{2}$				

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dep	Long	Long in Variation
N 25.15W	202M	158.3	73.4	10.44N	10.13	99.5	11.37W	2.52W	

Day			Course	Wind	See way	Remarks & Occurrences Wednesday
2	3		SW ¹ / ₂ S	N ¹ / ₂ E		Moderate Breeze & The Gloomy M ^o all Drawing Sail Set
4	7	$\frac{1}{2}$				S ¹ / ₂ Wind & Breeze Shook the Mast out of the Main Top Sail
6	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				S ¹ / ₂ Wind & W ¹ / ₂
8	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				
10	9					
12	9					Fresh Breezes & Squally
2	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				In Royals fore & Main Top Gal. M ^o & S ¹ / ₂ S ¹ / ₂ Wind & W ¹ / ₂
4	3					Set the Top Gal. M ^o & S ¹ / ₂
6	3					Moderate & Gloomy
8	3					Set the Main Royal
10	3					
12	3					At Noon Fresh Breezes & The Gloomy W ¹ / ₂ the the Wash Pump in Station Parrot &c &c the Cooper in Station Long Sails &c &c

Course	Dist	N. Lat	S. Lat	Lat Dec	Lat Old	Long	Longer	Variant
SW ¹ / ₂ W	197 Miles	135.5	66.1	37.3	37.1	96.1	16.3	24.2

Day			Course	Wind	See way	Remarks & Occurrences Thursday
2	3		SW ¹ / ₂ S	SE ¹ / ₂ E		Fresh Breezes & Cloudy M ^o Drawing Sail Set
4	3					S ¹ / ₂ Wind & W ¹ / ₂
6	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				Long by Chronometer 11.23 W
8	9					
10	9					
12	9					S ¹ / ₂ Wind & W ¹ / ₂
2	9					
4	9					
6	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				
8	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				M ^o Breezes & fine
10	3					
12	3					At Noon S ¹ / ₂ Wind & Cloudy the Wash Pump in Station

Course	Dist	N. Lat	S. Lat	Lat Dec	Lat Old	Long	Longer	Variant
SW ¹ / ₂ W	206	197.1	59.3	34.2	34.1	74.1	17.1	24.2

H	R	H	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences
2	7			SW ⁴ S ENE		Moderate Breeze & fine & M Drawing Sail set.
4	7					Longitude by Chronometer 15° 33' W
6	8					
8	8					D Wind & W
10	7					
12	7					
2	6					
4	6					Light Winds & Sk Cloudy W.
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					At Noon D Wind & W Emp in Breasting out the main hatchway getting the Platoes on Deck &c &c

Course	Dist	N Lat	Dep	Lat Rec	Lat Ob	N Long	Long in	Variation
SW $\frac{3}{4}$ W	160	15° 8'	53' 9"	31° 51' N	31° 50' N	64'	18° 21' W	2 1/2 W

H	R	H	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences
2	4	$\frac{1}{2}$	SW ⁴ S ENE			Light Wind & Sk Cloudy W M Drawing Sail set.
4	4					
6	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				
8	3					D Wind & W
10	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				
12	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				
2	3					Shifted the Tudding Sails over
4	3			NNE		D Wind & Gloomy
6	2					
8	2					The Sinner Emp in lengthen in the Ship's
10	2					at Noon D Wind & W the new Rainy Emp
12	2					about the Rigger. the Boatstewer getting the Boat the first in getting the Mast Boat Dashed the Cooper Making some late &c

Course	Dist	N Lat	Dep	Lat Rec	Lat Ob	N Long	Long in	Variation
SW $\frac{1}{4}$ W	65'	62° 8'	26' 0"	30° 47' N	30° 42' N	34' 1/2	18° 52' W	3 1/2 W

HR	HK	HH	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks & Occurrences	Monday	the	Line
						Light Wind & Clear			
2	2		SW $\frac{1}{2}$ S	North & Variable		Got the Chain Boat out			
4	2					Long by the 16 th 41 W			
6	3	$\frac{1}{2}$		NW		S Wind & Cloudy			
8	5					At 9 PM Altered the Course to SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W			
10	6		SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W						
12	7								
2	6			Variable					
4	6					Light Wind & Cloudy At Day light			
6	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				At Day light Saw the Island of Palmar			
8	5	$\frac{1}{2}$	SW $\frac{1}{2}$ S	NNE		Bearing WPN 6 or 7 Leagues Dist			
10									
12						At Noon S Wind & fine Pleasant W			

Courses	Dist	N Lat	Dep	Lat	Pro	Lat	Obs	W Long	Long on	Tanar
							23 rd 41 N			1 st 41 N

HR	HK	HH	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks & Occurrences	Monday	the	Line
						Light Wind & fine Pleasant W All Drawing			
2			SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W	N E		Sail set Running between the Islands			
4									
2						South Part of			
8			SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W			At 10 PM the Island of Palmar Bore NW 3/4 about 1 League Dist Palmar Town NE E for 3 Leagues			
10									
12						Light & fine nearly Calm at 12 the West Part of the			
2			W $\frac{1}{2}$ N			Isle of Fern Bore SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W about 6 or 7 Leagues			
4						Distance S Wind & W			
6									
3						Steady Bore & fine took in the Head Land			
10			SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W			& began to see the Fore & Fore the West			
12						Region & C.C.			

Lat
27.27 N

HR	W	Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
Tuesday 12 th June					
2		SWW	NE		The first Court Ready Breeses & fine pleasant W ^{ind}
4					
6					At 6 PM the South Part of the Isle of Ferro Bore. ENE about 16 Leagues Dist at 6.30 finished refitting & setting up the Fore Riggen
8	4				Made Sail
10	4				Light Wind & Cloudy
12	4				
2	3	$\frac{1}{2}$			
4	3				S Wind & W At 6 AM Began to take in the after Sail to refit the Main Riggen
6	2	$\frac{1}{2}$			
8	2	$\frac{1}{2}$			
10	2	$\frac{1}{2}$			At noon S Wind & W Emb in refitting & setting up the Main Riggen &c &c
12	2				

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dep	Long	Long	Variation
S. 1/2 W	10 1/2	73. 1/2	72. 6	26. 23	26. 19	N 82	19 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	

HR	W	Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
Wednesday 13 th June					
Light Air & fine Pleasant W ^{ind}					
2	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	LN 1/2 W	SWW	
4	1	$\frac{1}{2}$			
6	1				At 6 PM finished refitting & setting up the Main Riggen & Made Sail
8	1	$\frac{1}{2}$			
10	2				
12	3				S Wind & fine Clear W ^{ind}
2	3				
4	2	$\frac{1}{2}$			
6	2				S Wind & W At 5 PM Mook in the Mizen Top & Top Gal Sails begun the refit the Mizen Riggen &c &c
8	2				
10	1	$\frac{1}{2}$			At Noon S Wind & W Emb in refitting the Mizen Riggen the Boatsteeze the Block the Mast setting the Shakes the Cooper Making an Amnes Cook &c &c
12	1	$\frac{1}{2}$			

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dep	Long	Long	Variation
S. 1/2 W	46 1/2	39. 5	23. 6	25. 10	25. 10	N 26	19. 2 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	

H. H. H. Course			Wind	See way	Remarks & Occurrences Tuesday Nov 10 1802.
2	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	SW ² W	ENE	Light Air & fine Clear W ^o
4	2				The Armourer finished the Stumps of the Propjack Yard
6	2	$\frac{1}{2}$			5 Wind & W At 5 PM finished refitting & setting up the Mizen Riggen
8	3	$\frac{1}{2}$			set the Mizen Top Sail
10	3	$\frac{1}{2}$			Light Wind & Cloudy W ^o
12	4				
2	4	$\frac{1}{2}$			
4	5				
6	4	$\frac{1}{2}$			5 Wind & W Sent the Sheet sail up in to refit At 8 AM sent down the fore Top Galley
8	4				
10	3	$\frac{1}{2}$			At noon 5 Wind & Clear Emb in refitting the Sheet sail & fore Top Galley & sent down about the Riggen &c &c
12	3				

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dep	Lat	Long	Long in	Distance
P 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ W	83. M	71. 2"	42. 7"	24. 29' N	24. 28'	47' W	20. 12' W	15 11' W	

H. H. H. Course			Wind	See way	Remarks & Occurrences Tuesday Nov 11 1802.
2	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	SW ² W	ENE	Light Wind & fine Pleasant W ^o Drawing Sail set
4	4				At 4 PM finished the Sheet sail Yard & got it out
6	4				5 Wind & W
8	5	$\frac{1}{2}$			
10	6				
12	6				Steady Breeze & fine
2	6	$\frac{1}{2}$			
4	6				
6	6	$\frac{1}{2}$			5 Wind & W At 10 AM finished the fore Top Galley sent it up & set the Sail sent the Main & Mizen Top Galley down to refit
8	6	$\frac{1}{2}$			
10	7				
12	6	$\frac{1}{2}$			At Noon 5 Wind & W Emb in refitting the Main Top Galley & other Sund. Feb. about the Riggen the Capt making at New Moon 13th

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dep	Lat	Long	Long in	Distance
P 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ W	136	116. 6"	63. 9"	22. 34' N	22. 34' N	69. 3	24. 28' W	13 11' W	

H K H			Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences	Saturday 16 th June
2	6		SW	NE		Light Breeze & fine Pleasant W th	
4	6						
6	6	$\frac{1}{2}$					
8	6	$\frac{1}{2}$				At 6 PM finished refitting the Main Top Gal yard sent it up & set the Sail	
10	7						
12	6	$\frac{1}{2}$				S Wind & Blandy W th	
2	6	$\frac{1}{2}$					
4	6	$\frac{1}{2}$					
6	6						
8	6					S Wind & Clear	
10	6	$\frac{1}{2}$				The Wash Emb in Scraping the Mast X C R C	
12	6	$\frac{1}{2}$				At Noon S Wind & W th	

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat Acc	Lat Obs	D Long	Long in Variation
S 2 ³ / ₄ W	153'	131.2"	78.7"	20.33N	20.31N	85'	22.45 W 1/2 S W

H K H			Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences	Sunday 17 th June
2	6		SW	NE		Light Breeze & fine Pleasant W th	
4	5					Drawing Sail set	
6	5					Killed a Sheep & sucking Pig	
8	5					Long by Chronometer 22.52 W	
10	5	$\frac{1}{2}$					
12	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				S Wind & Blandy	
2	1	$\frac{1}{2}$					
4	5						
6	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				S Wind & W	
8	5	$\frac{1}{2}$					
10	5	$\frac{1}{2}$					
12	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				At Noon S Wind & fine Clear W all Drawing Sail set	

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat Acc	Lat Obs	D Long	Long in Variation
S 2 ³ / ₄ W	127'	108.9"	65.3"	18.42N	18.45N	69'	23.52 W 1/2 S W

Hour	Course	Wind	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences Monday 1 st June
2 3	SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W	NE		Steady Breeze & Cloudy W ^{all} Drawing Sail Set
4 4				
6 5 $\frac{1}{2}$				
8 4				Light Wind & Cloudy
10 3				
12 3				
2 3				
4 3				S Wind & W ^{all} At 5 AM Saw the Island of St Nicholas Bearing SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W about 4 Leagues Dist Hauled to the Southward
6				
8				
10				
12				At Noon N Wind & W Emb in breaking the Starboard Side of Between Decks out to Cooper the Bread the Carbet Emb in getting a new Head Sail &c &c
				Lat 17° 50' N

Hour	Course	Wind	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences Tuesday 2 nd June
2		ENE		Steady Breeze & Fair Cloudy W ^{all} Drawing Sail Set Running between the Island
4				
6	SW			At 5 AM finished Coopersing & Hoisting the Bread on the Starboard side of Between Decks
8 6				At 6 PM the East Part of St Nicholas bore East 5 Leagues Distance
10 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W			
12 8 $\frac{1}{2}$				S Wind & fine Clear W
2 6	SW			
4 5				
6				At 6 AM Saw Brava Bearing S $\frac{1}{2}$ E about 7 Leagues Dist
8				
10				At Noon Moderate Breeze & fine Emb in Breaching out the Bread from the Starboard Side of Between Decks to Cooper
12				
				Lat 14° 33' N
				Varat S $\frac{1}{4}$ W

Hour	Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences	Wednesday 20 June
2	South	E. N. E.		Steady Breeses & fine & Pleasant W.	
4				At 4 P.M. finished Coopersing the Breech	
6	1			At 6 P.M. the South Part of Brava	
8	1 $\frac{1}{2}$			Bore N. E. B. N. about 13 Leagues Dist	
10	3	East.		Light Wind & Fazy W.	
12	6			Mod Breeses & Dk Cloudy W.	
2	6				
4	6 $\frac{1}{2}$				
6	6			S. W. ind. & W.	
8	6				
10	6			At Noon Steady Breeses & Cloudy the	
12	5			Crew Vanquish Emb. about the Regt.	
				the Capt. getting a New head Sail	
				& shifting the Bummkins &c &c	

Course	Dist	R Lat	Dep	Lat Acc	Lat Obs	R Long	Long in	Var
S 5 E	129	127° 9'	15° 7'	12° 40' N	12° 42' N	12° M	22° 32' W	1° 12'
7 R JK Course	Wind			Long	Remarks & Occurrences	Thursday	21 June	

2	4	South	East.	Steady Breeses & Cloudy W.	
4	4			At 4 finished the Fore top Mast Head	
6	3 $\frac{1}{2}$			Sail	
8	3			At 6 Bent the Mizzen Top Gal. Sail set it	
10	3			up & set the Sail	
12	4	N E		Light Wind & fine	
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5			S. Wind & W. At bent the Fore Sail to	
10	5			W. W.	
12	5			At Noon S. Wind & W. Emb. in Mending the fore	
				setting the Fore Mast &c &c the Capt. in	
				shifting the Starboard Bummkins	

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep.	Lat	Acc	Lat	Ch. S. Long	Long	Var
S 14 E	103	99° 9'	25° 0'	11° 2' N	11° 5' N	25° 0'	25° 6' W	1° 12' W	

SP	TH	TH	Course	Wind	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences	Friday 22 nd June
2	5		South	ENE		Light Wind & Cloudy Saw several Blackfish	
4	5	$\frac{1}{2}$					
6	5	$\frac{1}{2}$					
8	6	$\frac{1}{2}$				S Wind & W	
10	6	$\frac{1}{2}$					
12	6						
2	6						
4	6					S Wind & W	
6	6						
8	6						
10	6						
12	6					At Noon S Wind & W. Emb in afternoon the fore sail & Land Sols about the Pass. &c &c	

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Long in Air
S 1/2 E	142'	137° 7'	34° 5'	8° 43' N	8° 43' W	35'	23° 31' W	142'

SP	TH	TH	Course	Wind	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences	Saturday 23 rd June
2	5	$\frac{1}{2}$	South	N E		Light Wind & Lk Cloudy W	
4	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				Finished Bent & set the Fore Sail	
6	5	$\frac{1}{2}$					
8	6					Light Wind & Dk Gloomy W	
10	3	$\frac{1}{2}$					
12	3			Variable			
2	3					In. Had Sails	
4	3					S Wind with Small Rain	
6	2						
8	1	$\frac{1}{2}$					
10				Calm			
12		$\frac{1}{2}$		West		At Noon Light Air & Calm with heavy Rain Sprigged the Main & Mizen Top Sails	

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Long in Air
S 1/2 E	78'	76° 3'	15° 3'	7° 25' S	—	15'	23° 16' W	142'

W	H	H	Courses	Wind	Lee way	Remarks & Occurrences	Sunday 24 th June	
2	3		WBC	WNW		Light Wind & Gloomy At 1.15 PM	sent a Boat on board the Asia belonging to the Honorable East India Company At 2 the Boat returned made all sail Killed a Sheep Squally with heavy Rain	
4	3	$\frac{1}{2}$						
6	3							
8	4							
10	4							
12	4	$\frac{1}{2}$	WBC	WNW	$\frac{1}{4}$	Steady Breezes & fine	Light Wind & Gloomy At Noon Light Wind & Squally with Rain taking in & making sail according to	
2	4							
4	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				S Wind & W		
6	3							
8	3					Light Wind & Gloomy		
10	3							
12	3	$\frac{1}{2}$						

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dep	Lat	Long	Long in	Vanish
WBC	86'	69.8"	50.9"	6.15N	—	51	22.25W	17W	

W	H	H	Courses	Wind	Lee way	Remarks & Occurrences	Monday 25 th June	
2	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	WBC	South	$\frac{1}{2}$	Light Wind & Vanabel with Heavy	Rain S Wind & W Light Wind & Gloomy W.	
4	3			Vanabel				
6	$\frac{1}{2}$		WBC	SW				
8								
10	2	$\frac{1}{2}$						
12	3						At Noon Light Wind & Squally, Em. in breaking out Rain & c.	
2	2							
4	2							
6	2	$\frac{1}{2}$						
8	2	$\frac{1}{2}$						
10	2						At Noon Light Wind & Squally, Em. in breaking out Rain & c.	
12	2							

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dep	Lat	Long	Long in	Vanish
WBC	46'	10.15"	4.5.4"	6.51N	6.52N	46	25.39W	17W	

Hour	Min	Sec	Course	Wind	Leeway	Remarks & Occurrences
2	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	SE	SEW	1	Light Air Calm & Cloudy Pumped off a portion of Run Emb. in Hoisting the Run &c &c
4	2					
6	6					
8	3					Squally with heavy Rain
10	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				
12	1					
2	1					
4	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				Light Air & Dr Cloudy W
6	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				
8	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				At 5 A.M. J.K. Ship
10	3					At Noon Light Wind & Squally with Rain Drauded off the Last Portion of Run Emb. in Lifting the Guns &c below & Hoisting away the Run &c &c
12	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Sec	Lat	Alt	Long	Long	Var
S 36° E	35'	19° 2'	29° 3'	6° 33' N	6° 32' N	14	16	20.53	W	11° 10'

Hour	Min	Sec	Course	Wind	Leeway	Remarks & Occurrences
2	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	SW	SE	1	Light Wind & Squally with Rain Emb. in Hoisting the Run away & Lifting the Guns below At 5 P.M. finished
4	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				
6	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				
8	1					
10						
12						
2						
4	2		South	NNW		Light Wind with Heavy Rains Thunder & Lightning
6	1			Variabel		Dr Wind &c
8	1	$\frac{1}{2}$				
10	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	SW	SE	1	At Noon Variabel Wind with heavy Rains the Watch Variously Emb
12	3		W. SW	South		

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Sec	Lat	Alt	Long	Long	Var
S 29° W	39	30° 2'	17° 0'	6° 14' N				17	15	W 11° 10'

Hour	Hour	Hour	Course	Wind	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences
						Calms with small Rain
2	—	—	—	Calms		
4	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	SW	SE E	$\frac{1}{2}$	Light Air & Sk Cloudy W
6	3		SE E	SW		
8	4					Steady Breezes & Sk Gloomy with
10	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	SEB E	SE E		Drawing Sail Set At 10 PM 57
12	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	SW			S Wind & W
2	3					
4	3		WB S	SW NW		S Wind & Sk Cloudy W with Lightning
6	4		SEBS	WB S		At 4 AM 97
8	4	$\frac{1}{2}$				
10	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				
12	3					At Noon Squally with heavy Rain the
						Wich Emb in Making Port

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
SEB E	54 Miles	44.5	24.2	5.204	—	24 Miles	20.5	44.1	17.4

Hour	Hour	Hour	Course	Wind	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences
						Steady Breezes & Sk Cloudy W all
2	3		SEB E	SW NW	1	necessary Sail set
4	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				
6	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				For Mizzen Top Gal Sail
8	4					Squally with Rain
10	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				For Fore & Main Top Gal Sail
12	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				Fresh Breezes & Squally with heavy
2	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	EBN	South		Rains & Lightning So. Lib
4	3					S Wind & W
6	3					At 6 AM 97 1/2
8	3		WNW	SEBS		We find the Current to be setting to
10	3					the NE
12	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				At Noon More Mod & Cloudy Set the
						Main Top Gal Sail the Wich Vain
						Emb about the Riggen

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
SEB E	44 Miles	44.5	12.2	5.9	5.4	44.2	20.9	44.1	17.4

H R H			Courses	Merid	Dec	Remarks & Occurrences
						Saturday 30 th June
2	5		SW	SE	$\frac{1}{2}$	Moderate Breeses & Sh Cloudy W th Set the Fore Top Gal Sail
4	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				At 1 P.M. the Long by Line 18 ^h 49 ^m
6	5					Hook the Fore Top Gal Sail in & down
8	5					Royal Yard, Fresh Breeses & Clear
10	5					
12	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				D ^o Wind & Cloudy
2	5					Hook the Main Top Gal Sail in
4	5					Fresh Breeses & Squally
6	5					
8	5					D ^o Wind & Cloudy got all Clear for Staying the Mast &c &c
10	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				At Noon Fresh Breeses & Cloudy Cont.
12	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				in Staying the Mast & Putting up the Top Mast & Top Gal Riggers &c &c

Courses	Dist	D ^o Lat	Dep	Lat ¹	Lat ²	D ^o Long	Long in	Varia
13 ^h 14 ^m	116 ^m	39 ^h 7 ^m	73 ^h 6 ^m	4 ^h 55 ^m N	4 ^h 15 ^m N	75 ^h 5 ^m E	24 ^h 23 ^m W	19 ^h W
H R H	Courses	Merid	Dec	Remarks & Occurrences				Sunday 1 st July

2	4		SW $\frac{1}{2}$ S	SE		Fresh Breeses & Clear
4	5					At 3 P.M. finished Staying the Mast & setting up the Top Mast Riggers &c &c
6	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				
8	6					D ^o Wind & W th
10	7					
12	6	$\frac{1}{2}$				
2	6					
4	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				D ^o Wind & Cloudy
6	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				Saw 2 Sail on our weather Beam
8	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				
10	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				Set the Flying S ^{ail}
12	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				At Noon Moderate Breeses & Cloudy with drawing Sail Set

Courses	Dist	D ^o Lat	Dep	Lat Acc	Lat P ^o	D ^o Long	Long in	Varia
12 ^h 14 ^m	134 ^m	113 ^h 2 ^m	63 ^h 2 ^m	2 ^h 13 ^m N	2 ^h 13 ^m N	64 ^h	22 ^h 27 ^m W	19 ^h W

R.H.W. Courses			Winds	Sea way	Remarks & Occurrences Monday 2 nd July
2	5	$\frac{1}{2}$	SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W	998	Steady Breezes & Cloudy all Night, Sail set
4	5	$\frac{1}{2}$			Steady Breezes & Breeze
6	6				
8	6				S Wind & W
10	5	$\frac{1}{2}$			
12	5	$\frac{1}{2}$			Steady Breezes & Clear
2	5	$\frac{1}{2}$			Long flying Sail
4	5	$\frac{1}{2}$			Steady Breezes & Cloudy
6	5	$\frac{1}{2}$			
8	5	$\frac{1}{2}$			S Wind & W Sent up the 11 th Gun
10	6				Royal Yard & Set the flying Sail
12	6				At Noon Steady Breezes & fine the Watch Januaries Emb about the Riggs. The Capt in Altering the Coaming of the half Deck Hatch &c &c

Courses	Dist	W Lat	Dep	Lat	Lat	W Long	Long	Var
P 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ N	136'	105 $^{\circ}$ 1'	86 $^{\circ}$ 3'	0 $^{\circ}$ 23' N	0 $^{\circ}$ 30' N	86 $^{\circ}$ 4'	23 $^{\circ}$ 53' W	3 $^{\circ}$ 12' W

R.H.W. Courses			Winds	Sea way	Remarks & Occurrences Tuesday 3 rd July 27
2	6	$\frac{1}{2}$	SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W	983	Steady Breezes & fine Pleasant Weather, Sail set
4	7				At 4 $^{\text{h}}$ 16 $^{\text{m}}$ P.M. the Longitude by Chrono
6	6				was 23 $^{\circ}$ 34' W
8	6				S Wind & W
10	6	$\frac{1}{2}$			
12	6				S Wind & W
2	5	$\frac{1}{2}$			
4	5				
6	5	$\frac{1}{2}$			
8	5	$\frac{1}{2}$			Steady Breezes & fine Dr. 10 $^{\text{h}}$ Gal Sails
10	5	$\frac{1}{2}$			flying Sail & Went through the usual
12	6				Ceremony of Phawing the Capt. & Emp in Altering the Coaming of the Companion S Wind & W made Sail

Courses	Dist	W Lat	Dep	Lat	Lat	W Long	Long	Var
P 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ W	142	121 $^{\circ}$ 8'	73'	1 $^{\circ}$ 32' S	1 $^{\circ}$ 22' S	73'	25 $^{\circ}$ 01' W	3 $^{\circ}$ 12' W

Hour	Course	Wind	Lee way	Remarks & Occurrences
2 6	SSW	SE		Steady Breeze & fine Pleasant All
4 6				Drawing Sail set
6 6				At 4-22 the Log by Chron 24 50 W
8 6				D Wind & Cloudy
10 6 $\frac{1}{2}$				took in the Main Royal
12 6 $\frac{1}{2}$				Fresh Breeze & St Cloudy W
2 5 $\frac{1}{2}$				Long flying Pb
4 5 $\frac{1}{2}$		Tamabel		Light Wind & Cloudy W
6 6		SE		Set the flying Pb
8 6				Steady Breeze & fine set the Main Royal
10 6				At Noon Steady Breeze & fine the Main
12 6				Emb in Making Penet & be the Capt in Layering A New Deck between the half Deck & Cabin Hatchways &c &c

Course	Dist	N Lat	Deb	Lat Rec	Lat M	N Long	Long in Van
SSW	144'	135.6"	43.5"	3.43 S	3.50 S	49'	25.55 W

Hour	Course	Wind	Lee way	Remarks & Occurrences
2 4	SSW	SE/SE		Light Wind & fine Pleasant Wall drawn
4 3 $\frac{1}{2}$				Sail set
6 4	SSW	SE		
8 5				D Wind & W
10 4				
12 4				1 Hand Pick
2 4	SSW	SE/SE		
4 4				D Wind & St Cloudy W
6 4				
8 4				Squally with Rain track in & made sail according
10 4 $\frac{1}{2}$				
12 4				At Noon D Wind & W the Main Emb in making Penet & be the Capt in layering the Deck between the Half Deck & Cabin Hatchways

Course	Dist	N Lat	Deb	Lat Rec	Lat M	N Long	Long in Van
SSW	97'	94.4"	22.2"	5.24 S	5.20 S	22.3"	26.17 W

H. A. H. Courses			Wind	See way	Remarks & Occurrences
					Friday 6 th July
2	5		SWW	SEBE	Moderate Breeze & Squally with Rain s.t.
4	5	$\frac{1}{2}$			the Fore top Gal Sail
6	5	$\frac{1}{2}$	SWW	SE	1 Hand Pick
8	6				D Wind & Dr Cloudy W
10	7				1 st top Gal Sail
12	7				Strong Breeze & Cloudy
2	7		SWW	SEBE	Double Reefed the Fore & Mizen Top Sails
4	6	$\frac{1}{2}$			D Wind & Squally
6	6		SWW	SE	Shook the 2 nd Reef out of the Fore Top Sail
8	5				& Set the Main Top Gal Sail
10	5				At Noon Mizen Mast Shook the 2 nd Reef out of
12	5				the Mizen Top Sail & Set the Fore Top Gal Sail
					the Mast Emb. in Making & set &c. as the Capt
					in Calking the New Layer & Took &c &c

Course	Dist	W. Lat	Dep.	Lat. Dec.	Lat. Obs.	Long. Obs.	Long. in Van.
N 3 rd W	114'	136.8"	31.7"	7.37° S	7.35° S	32'	264.9 W 1 st W

H. A. H. Courses			Wind	See way	Remarks & Occurrences
					Saturday 7 th July
2	5		SWW-W	SEBE	Steady Breeze & fine Pleasant Weather
4	5	$\frac{1}{2}$			Drawing Sail Set
6	6				the Carpt finished Caulking the Deck
8	6		SWW	SE	D Wind & W
10	6				
12	6		SWW-W	SEBE	
2	6				
4	6	$\frac{1}{2}$			D Wind W
6	6	$\frac{1}{2}$	SWW	SE	Made All Repaired Sail
8	7				
10	7		SW-W	SEBE	At Noon Steady Breeze & fine Clear
12	7				W the Mast emb. in Making & set &c

Course	Dist	W. Lat	Dep.	Lat. Dec.	Lat. Obs.	Long. Obs.	Long. in Van.
N 3 rd W	134	127.1"	42.5"	9.46° S	9.43° S	43'	27.32 W 1 st W

F H M Course				Winds	Lee way	Remarks & Occurrences
2	6	$\frac{1}{2}$	SSW	SE		Steady Breeze & fine P. & all Drawing Sail Set
4	7					At 4.22 ⁰⁰ W the Log by Chs 25.13 W
6	7	$\frac{1}{2}$				Reel'd & Hoop In Main Royal
8	8					S ^W Wind & W.
10	7					
12	6	$\frac{1}{2}$				
2	6					
4	6					S ^W Wind & W.
6	6					
8	6					The Rich Man & Little Bottom
10	6	$\frac{1}{2}$	SW $\frac{1}{2}$ S			Set the Main Royal
12	6	$\frac{1}{2}$				At Noon Steady Breeze & fine P. & all Drawing Sail Set

Course	Dist	A. Lat	Dep.	Lat Dec	Lat Ob	A. Long	Long in	Var
SSW	158'	14.6.1"	62.3"	12.15.9	12.15.9	62'	28.34 W	$\frac{1}{2}$ NW

F H M Course				Winds	Lee way	Remarks & Occurrences
2	7		SW	SE		Steady Breeze & fine Clear W
4	6	$\frac{1}{2}$				Low & fair back
6	6					
8	6	$\frac{1}{2}$				S ^W Wind & Cloudy
10	7					
12	7					
2	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				
4	4					Light Wind & Dr. Cloudy W
6	4					
8	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				S ^W Wind & Squally
10	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				The Rich something Bottom
12	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				At Noon Light Wind & Cloudy the Mack Tancards Emb. about the Breeze & C & C

Course	Dist	A. Lat	Dep.	Lat Dec	Lat Ob	A. Long	Long in	Var
SW	125'	122.3"	26.0"	14.17.9	14.15.9	27'	29.4 W	$\frac{1}{2}$ NW

H	T	W	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks & Occurrences	Tuesday 11 th July	
2	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	SW	SE		Light Wind & the Cloudy W ³ Part in Sight		
4	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				At 3 ^h 40 the Log by the 29.18W		
6	4					At 4 ^h 15 PM was taken by one of his Majesty's Ships		
8	4	$\frac{1}{2}$				S ^o Winds & W		
10	4		SSW	SE				
12	3					Light Wind with small Rain		
2	2		SSW					
4	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				S ^o Wind & Cloudy		
6	3							
8	3					S ^o Wind & Squally		
10	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	SSW					
12	3					At Noon Squally with Rain the Mast. Vanous Empt about the Ryger.		

Courses	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat Acc	Lat Obs	D Long	Long in Port
2 $\frac{1}{2}$ W	77'	67.4"	36.3"	15.22 ^o P	15.22 ^o P	38'	29.39W

H	T	W	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks & Occurrences	Wednesday 12 th July	
						Light Wind & Squally with Rain		
2	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	SSW	SE				
4	2							
6	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	South	ESE				
8	3					S ^o Wind & W		
10	4					In Morn. Royal & flying Jib		
12		$\frac{1}{2}$				Light Air & Calms		
2	1							
4	3					Light Wind & Sh Cloudy W		
6	3		SSW			Set the flying Jib & Main Royal		
8	2							
10						At Noon. Light Air & Calms with Rain the Mast Vanously Empt		
12								

Courses	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat Acc	Lat Obs	D Long	Long in Port
27 W	17'	46.1"	5.4"	16.8 ^o P	—	8'	29.45W

Hour	Hour	Courses	Wind	See way	Remarks & Occurrences
					Thursday 12 th July
2	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	South	SE	Variable Wind & Calm with Rain.
4	3	$\frac{1}{2}$			
6	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	SW	SE	
8	4				Light Wind & Cloudy
10	4				
12	4				Squally with Rain
2	5	South			
4	4	SW			Steady Breeze & Clear
6	4				
8	4				S Wind & Cloudy W
10	4				At Noon Light Wind & Cloudy the Crew
12	3	$\frac{1}{2}$			Emp. in painting the Mast & Rund Sides about the Hopper the Deck Receiving

Course	Dist	Lat	Sec	Lat Dec	Lat N	Lat S	Long	Long in	Long W
S 26° W	90'	85'	39' 4"	17° 29'	17° 21' S	46'	30° 25' W		

Hour	Hour	Courses	Wind	See way	Remarks & Occurrences
					Friday 13 th July
2	2	SW	SE		Light Wind & fine Pleasant W th finished painting the Mast
4	2	$\frac{1}{2}$			
6	3				
8	3				S Wind & W
10	3	$\frac{1}{2}$			
12	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	SW		
2	4				
4	4				S Wind & Cloudy
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				At Noon Fresh Breeze & fine the Mast
12	4				Emp. in taking A Pair of Boatswain Pursuit & c

Course	Dist	Lat	Sec	Lat Dec	Lat N	Lat S	Long	Long in	Long W
S 15° W	82'	79' 5"	21' 4"	18° 51' S	18° 33' S	23'	30° 49' W		

H	A	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks & Occurrences
2	3	S B W	East		Moderate Breeze & fine. At drawing Part let
4	3				Set the Fore Top Mast of fore & Main Top Gal
6	3				Stud Pails
8	5				Squally with Rain So. Stud Pails
10	6				In Main Royal & flying etc
12	8	S W			Fresh Breeze & 1/2 Cloudy W
2	8				In top Gal Pails & Double Reefs the
4	8				Fore & Mizen Top Pails
6	8				Shook the 2 nd Reef out of the Fore Top
8	8				
10	8	S			Set the Main Top Gal Part
12	8				At Noon S Wind & W the Mast Emb in Drawing & knocking down the Carpet in getting at Booby Stairs

Courses	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dec	Lat	Long	Long in Van
17 th 20 th W	155'	146° 5'	51° 3'	21° 13'	21° 19'	55'	31° 44' W	

H	A	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks & Occurrences
2	8	S W	East		Fresh Breeze & Cloudy set the Fore Top
4	3				Mast Stud Sail
6	8				Relied at Sheet
8	8				At 4.3 the Longly the 32° 54'
10	8				S Wind & W
12	6	E N E			Made More Sail
2	6				Light Wind & Foggy
4	7				Steady Breeze & fine Made all
6	7				Repaired Sail
8	8				Moderate Breeze & Squally took in 4
10	6	S			Made Sail Accordingly
12	6				At Noon S Wind & W

Courses	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dec	Lat	Long	Long in Van
2 nd 8 th W	177'	160° 0'	75° 7'	23° 53'	23° 57'	32'	33° 6' W	178

SPK	TH	Courses	Wind	Lee	Remarks & Scurves	Monday 16 th July			
2	6	SW	NE		Light Wind & Cloudy	H. Drawing Sail			
4	6				Set				
6	6								
8	6				S Wind & W				
10	5	$\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W							
12	5								
2	5								
4	5				Variable & Cloudy				
6	5								
8	5				S Wind & W got All ready for setting up the				
10	4	SW	Variable		Riggen & c. & c.				
12	3	$\frac{1}{2}$			At Noon Light Wind & Cloudy Ent in				
					Setting the Riggen up Fore & Aft				

Courses	Dist	A Lat	Dep	Lat	Ac	Lat	Th	A Long	Long in	Var
127 th W	129'	140° 3"	55° 5'	25° 4'	S	25° 46'	68'	34°	74	$\frac{1}{2}$ NE

SPK	TH	Courses	Wind	Lee	Remarks & Scurves	Tuesday 17 th July			
2	3	SWW	NNE		Light Wind & Sh Cloudy W				
4	3				At 5 P.M. finish: 9 Setting up the Riggen				
6	3				Made Gun				
8	4	$\frac{1}{2}$			S Wind & fine Clear W				
10	4	$\frac{1}{2}$							
12	5								
2	5								
4	5	$\frac{1}{2}$			S Wind & W				
6	6								
8	6		North						
10	6	$\frac{1}{2}$			At Noon Fine Breezes & fine All Drawing				
12	7				Sail Set the Mast Em. in and Set				
					about the Riggen & c.				

Courses	Dist	A Lat	Dep	Lat	Ac	Lat	Th	A Long	Long in	Var
131 th E	115'	98° 1'	65° 6'	27° 24'	S	27° 22'	74	35° 29'	14	$\frac{1}{2}$ E

H	M	Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
27	1			Wednesday 18 Feb	
2	6	SSW ² W	North		Steady Breeze & fine Pleasant Wall Sail
4	5	West			Set off at 2.30 PM saw several Sp. Whales
6	1	up			Sp. Hurd Tails & Tailed our wind At 3.30
8	1	WSW			Lowered W. Newly fastened
10	1	off			At 5.30 of the Whale along side shot & killed
12	1	West			& how to Headed to the Westward
2	1				S. Wind & W.
4	1				
6	1				Fresh Breeze & Cloudy at Day light began
8	1				to Cut the Whale in
10	1				S. Wind & W.
12	1				At 4.20 finished Cutting in Tails
					Reaped the Tail & Made Sail

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dep	Long	Long	Dist
SSW	33'	24.5'	29.4'	27.46'	27.46'	33'	35.54'	West	28'	

H	M	Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
27	1			Thursday 19 Feb	
2	5	SSW ² W	NNW		Fresh Breeze & Cloudy W. Emb. in Cutting up
4	5				the Furk & Clear away the Head
6	5				
8	5				S. Wind & W. At 9 Light the Works & began
10	5				to lay the Whale out
12	5				
2	4	$\frac{1}{8}$			
4	4	SWW	WSW		Squally with Rain
6	3	SWW	WSW		
8	3				
10	2	$\frac{1}{2}$			At Noon Light Wind & Cloudy At 12 Went
12	2				to the Westward Emb. in trying out the
					Blubber the Cooper in getting Cask
					ready for Oil & C. 2 Flams & Dick

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dep	Long	Long	Dist
SSW	91'	27.6'	24.9'	29.14'	29.17'	28'	36.22'	West	28'	

N	R	R	Course	Winds	Lee way	Remarks & Occurrences	Friday 20 th July		
2	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	WNW	SW	1	Light Wind & fine Emb on trying out the Blubber			
4	1					Moved to the Southward			
6	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	South	WNW					
8	1					S ^o Wind & W			
10				Calms					
12	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	SW	WNW	$\frac{1}{2}$	Light Air Calms & Cloudy			
2	2								
4	2					Light Wind & Bk Cloudy W			
6	2								
8	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				S ^o Wind & W			
10	3					Set the Sails & W again			
12	3					At Noon S ^o Wind & W Emb on trying out & see the Dick a Little Better			

Course	Dist	D Lat	D ^o Lat	Lat ^o Sec	Lat ^o Min	D Long	Long in	Var
237 ^o W	35'	28 ^o 14"	21 ^o 2"	29 ^o 45'	29 ^o 45'	26'	36 ^o 14'	2 ^o E

N	R	R	Course	Winds	Lee way	Remarks & Occurrences	Saturday 21 st July		
2	3		SW	WNW	1	Fresh Breeze & Cloudy W Emb on trying out & see			
4	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				In Sails & W again			
6	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				Finished trying			
8	3								
10	4								
12	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	SW	West		Fresh Breeze & Squally with Rain			
2	3		SE	SW					
4	3					Moderate			
6	2	$\frac{1}{2}$							
8	2					Light Wind & Cloudy			
10	1								
12						At Noon light Air & Calms Emb on trying the Sails & see			

Course	Dist	D Lat	D ^o Lat	Lat ^o Sec	Lat ^o Min	D Long	Long in	Var
14 ^o W	35'	54 ^o 3"	34 ^o 4"	36 ^o 41'	36 ^o 41'	4'	36 ^o 56'	2 ^o E

H H H			Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences	Sunday 22 nd July		
2	1		SMB ⁹	N ^o E		Light Air & Sk. Cloudy W			
4	1	$\frac{1}{2}$				Made on one Sail			
6	2					8 th Winds & W ^{ind}			
8	3								
10	6								
12	6					Moderate Breeses & Sk. Gloomy W			
2	6	$\frac{1}{2}$							
4	7	$\frac{1}{2}$				Fresh Breeses & Gloomy			
6	9								
8	9			North		8 th Wind & W			
10	9								
12	9					At Noon Strong Breeses & Sk. Gloomy			
						W. Sails & Veering Sail Set			

Course	Dist	A. Lat	Det.	Lat	Acc	Lat	Wind	Long	in	Various
SMB ⁹	135 ^o	103.0	93.3	32.27	32.27	110		38.5	0	W. S. E.

H H H			Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences	Monday 23 rd July		
2	9		SMB ⁹	N ^o W		Strong Brees & Sk. Cloudy W. In fore top Gal. set			
4	3					Set the Main Gage & 2 nd Down			
6	6		SMB ⁹	West		Fresh Gale & Squally with Rain took			
8	4	$\frac{1}{2}$				1 st sail in accordingly			
10	6					More ked set the Main Sail			
12	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				Strong Gale & Squally			
2	4								
4	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				8 th Wind & W			
6	5								
8	6					8 th Wind with heavy Squalls. In Main set			
10	5		South			2 nd Fore & Main Top Sails. Port & Set the			
12	3		NW			Main Stay Sail			

Course	Dist	A. Lat	Det.	Lat	Acc	Lat	Wind	Long	in	Various
SMB ⁹	115 ^o	113.7	33.3	34.21	34.19	110		39.20	0	N. E.

H. R. W.			Courses	Wind	Sec way	Remarks & Occurrences Tuesday 24 th July
2	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	wh.		3 $\frac{1}{2}$	Fresh Gale & Squally Breeze & set the Fore Stay Sail
4	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	SW			hook in the Chain Boat
6	1	$\frac{1}{2}$				S Wind with heavy Rain & lightning
8	1	$\frac{1}{2}$				Long by Chs 38. 53 W B right
10	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	off	NNW		
12	1	$\frac{1}{2}$				Strong Gale with heavy Squalls
2	1	$\frac{1}{2}$				hail Thunder & lightning
4	1	$\frac{1}{2}$				
6	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	South			S Wind & W with a heavy sea
8	1	$\frac{1}{2}$				
10	1					At Noon S Wind & W trying
12	1					under a More Reefed Main & 1 st Sail Fore & Main Stay Sail.

Courses	Dist	N Lat	Dep	Lat Dec	Lat Ch	Lat Ob	Long	Long in	Var
S 18 E	37'	33° 6"	15° 0"	34° 33'	34° 50'	6"	39° 41' 30"	39° 41' 30"	18 E

H. R. W.			Courses	Wind	Sec way	Remarks & Occurrences Wednesday 25 th July
2	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	wh.	NNW	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	Strong Gale with heavy Squalls & Rain. Went the Royals
4	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	NNW			
6	1	$\frac{1}{2}$				S Wind & W
8	1	$\frac{1}{2}$				
10	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	off			
12	1	$\frac{1}{2}$				Set the Fore Sail
2	2					Strong Gale & Clear
4	2					
6	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	South			S Wind & heavy Squalls with Lightning
8	1	$\frac{1}{2}$				1 st Fore Sail
10	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	wh.			S Wind & W
12	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	{ S 13 E }			
			{ S 18 E }			
						At Noon S Wind & W the Main & 1 st Sail in Making. Part & c.

Courses	Dist	N Lat	Dep	Lat Dec	Lat Ch	Lat Ob	Long	Long in	Var
S 18 E	37'	35° 8"	14° 4'	35° 26'	35° 26'	14° 0'	39° 41' 30"	39° 41' 30"	18 E

H	K	H	Courses	Wind	See way	Remarks & Occurrences
2	1		up Sout	W S W	3 1/2	Fresh Gale & Squally trying under
4	1					1st Close Reefed Main Top Sail fore
6	1					2nd Main Stay Sail
8	1	1/2				More Moderate Set the Foresail
10	1	1/2	SSE SSE		2 1/2	More & Squally set the Close Reefed
12	1	1/2				fore & Mizen Top Sail
2	2					3rd Wind & W
4	2					Shook the 3rd Reef out of the
6	2					Fore & Main Top sails
8	2	1/2				At Noon Light Wind & Cloudy Emb
10	2					in Bearing out the Fore Mast & Mizen
12	2					off Water to How down the Oil &c

Courses	Dist	R. Lat	Feb	Lat Dec	Lat Ch	2 Long	Long in	Var
P 3 1/2 E	40'	29° 6"	26° 9'	35° 56'	35° 58'	33'	38° 27'	3 1/2 E

H	K	H	Courses	Wind	See way	Remarks & Occurrences
2	2		SE	SSW	1	Light Wind & Cloudy W At 1.30 P.M
4	2					begin to start the Oil down
6	2					Finished Hauling the Oil down
8	2					D Wind & W At 3 P.M. Wave Leap
10	2		WNW	SW		
12	2					D Wind & W
2	2					
4	2					D Wind & W
6	1	1/2				At 3 Wire Ship
8	1	1/2				D Wind & W At 9 AM began to Break out
10	1		SE	SSW		the between Decks to Cooper the Bread
12	1					At Noon Light Wind & Cloudy Emb in Lifting
						the Second Tier on the Larboard Side of the Star
						hold with Salt Water Coopering the Bread

Courses	Dist	R. Lat	Feb	Lat Dec	Lat Ch	2 Long	Long in	Var
P 2 W	6'	6° 5"	- 2"	36° 6'	36° 6'	- 3"	38° 27'	3 1/2 E

H	M	W	Course	Wind	Sec	Remarks & Occurrences
2	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	East	SE E	1	Light Air Nearly Calms Ent in Baken;
4	1	$\frac{1}{2}$				the Bread
6	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	W & N	SE W		At 4 PM Woe Thick
8	1					At 6.30 finished Coopersing & Moving away
10		$\frac{1}{2}$				the Bread & Wind & W
12		$\frac{1}{2}$	SW	SE E		Shook the 2 nd Mast out of the Top Sails set the
2		$\frac{1}{2}$				Fore & Main Top Gal Sails
4		$\frac{1}{2}$				
6		$\frac{1}{2}$		NE		Light Air Calms & Cloudy
8		$\frac{1}{2}$				
10		$\frac{1}{2}$				At Noon SE Wind & W the Wack Ent in
12		$\frac{1}{2}$				Clearing the Fore Hatchway &c &c

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Lat	Long	Long in Van
SE W	5'	0.8	4.7	36.7	36.5	6	38.33 W & E

H	M	W	Course	Wind	Sec	Remarks & Occurrences
2	1		SW	NE		Light Air & Cloudy W the Wack Ent in
4	1					Stowing the Guns in Midships &c &c
6	3					Light Wind & Head Set the Mid Sail
8	6					Set the Lower Mid Sail
10	7			N & E		
12	8					Ready Bases & Head
2	8					
4	7	$\frac{1}{2}$				
6	7					SE Wind & W
8	6	$\frac{1}{2}$				At 8.30 set the 2 nd by the 38.39 W
10	6					At Noon Light Wind & Cloudy all
12	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				Trailing Sail set

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Lat	Long	Long in Van
SE W	133'	79.2	106.8	37.25	37.26	13	41.47 W & E

H.P.H.			Courses	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
						Monday 30 July
2	5		SW	North		Light Wind & Heavy W
4	3					
6	1					Light Wind & Calms in Ship's Tail
8						
10						Strong Breeze & Squally fresh in Tail
12	4		SE & S		2	Accordingly
2	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				
4	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				Fresh Gale & Squally in Main Tail
6	3					
8	3					S Wind & W. At 8 P.M. More Thick
10	3		NE S			Close Reefs the Main Top Sail in fore & Mizen
12	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				At 10 P.M. Gale & Squally sent in the fore & Mizen soon & soon Mizen Top Gal Mast & Yard

Course	Dist	α Lat	Dep	Lat	Sec	Lat	Alt	α Long	Long	in	Var
96 E	27	26.3	2.9	37	52.2	37	56.8	3	40.44	14	E

H.P.H.			Courses	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
						Tuesday 31 July
2	2		NE S	South	3	Fresh Gale & Squally W
4	2					
6	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				More Moderate Set the Fore & Mizen Top Sail
8	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	NE & N		2	
10	2		SE	SW		At 9 P.M. More Thick
12	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				S Wind & W
2	3		NE E	NE W	3	In fore Top Sail
4	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				Strong Gale & Squally
6	2					In Mizen Top Sail
8	2					S Wind & W
10	2					
12	2					At Noon S Wind & W the Watch Ends in Making Sheet &c &c

Course	Dist	α Lat	Dep	Lat	Sec	Lat	Alt	α Long	Long	in	Var
147 E	15	14.6	3.8	38.14	5	38.13	9	5	40.39	14	E

H R H			Courses	Winds	Days	Remarks & Occurrences
Wednesday 1st August						
2	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	SSE	SW	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	Strong Gale & Squally Set the Clove Reefed Fore Top Sail
4	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				
6	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				Set the Mizen Top Sail
8	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				More Moderate
10	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				Shove the 3 rd W. of out of the Fore & Main
12	3				2	Top Sails Set the Shanker
2	3					
4	3					Fresh Breeze & B. Squally W.
6	4					Set the Main Sail
8	4		SEBZ		1 $\frac{1}{2}$	More Mod. & B. Breeze
10	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				
12	1					At Noon Light Air & Calms the Mizen Emb. in setting the fore & main top Gal. Mast & Yard Down & setting the Short top Gal. mast up & c. & c.

Course	Dist.	N. Lat.	Long.	Lat. Sec.	Lat. M.	Lat. D.	Long. in Day
S 40° E	69	52° 3'	44° 1'	39° 6' S	39° 5' S	57	39° 42' 3" N 2 E

H R H			Courses	Winds	Days	Remarks & Occurrences
Thursday 2nd August						
Light Air & Calms						
2	-	$\frac{1}{2}$	SE	SEW	1	
4	1					
6	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	South	WSEW		B. Wind & W. finished sending up the
8	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	SEW	West		Top Gal. Mast & Yard Set the Top
10	3					Gal. Sails
12	1		SWW	SW		Light Air & Calms
2	6					In fore Top Gal. Sail & Mizen
4	7	$\frac{1}{2}$				Strong Breeze & B. Squally W.
6	7	$\frac{1}{2}$				Set the Mizen
8	7					B. Wind & W.
10	7					
12	7					At Noon Strong Breeze & Squally the
Mizen Emb. in refitting the Main. yard						

Course	Dist.	N. Lat.	Long.	Lat. Sec.	Lat. M.	Lat. D.	Long. in Day
S 56° W	95	54° 2'	81° 4'	39° 55' S	39° 59' S	102	41° 24' 3" N 2 E

H	K	M	Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
					Friday 3 ^d August	
2	8		SW	NW		Strong Breeze & Squally In Main Sails
4	7					& Pb
6	7		SW	WNW		Thick Gale & Squally with Rain In Main Sails
8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$					& Close Reefed the Top Sails
10	4 $\frac{1}{2}$		SSW	West		More Mod Set the Pb & Mizen
12	4		South	WGW		Strong Breeze & Squally
2	3 $\frac{1}{2}$		SE	SW		
4	3					S Wind & W
6	3					Proced the 3 rd Reef out of the Fore & Main
8	3					Top Sails At 8 A.M. Were Hoist
10	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		WNW			
12	2 $\frac{1}{2}$					At Noon Moderate & The Clouds W the
						Black Stormy Emb about the Breeze & Sea

Course	Dist	A Lat	Dep	Lat Sec	Lat No	A Long	Long in Wari
35-45W	80	65-6	17-0	44-5	44-1	62	42-26W 12 E

H	K	M	Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
					Saturday 4 th August	
2	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		W3N	W3S		Moderate Breeze & Squally in front
4	2 $\frac{1}{2}$					& the Main Sail
6	3					S Wind & W
8	4		W3N	South		In Pb
10	3					1/2 Close Reefed the Top Sails
12	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		SW	SE		Strong Gale with hail Squalls
2	3					2 1/2 In fore Top Sail
4	3 $\frac{1}{2}$		SW			S Wind & W In Mizen Top Sail
6	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		off	ESE		
8	2 $\frac{1}{2}$					S Wind & W
10	2		W3E			
12	1 $\frac{1}{2}$					At Noon More Mod Set the Close
						Reefed fore & Mizen Top Sails

Course	Dist	A Lat	Dep	Lat Sec	Lat No	A Long	Long in Wari
N 75 W	63	43-9	61-8	40-5	40-5	51	43-47W 12 E

H K H			Course	Wind	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences
Sunday 5 th August						
2	2		WPN	South	1/2	Strong Brees & Sk Gloom on W the Mack
4	2					Cont. in getting the Main Sail ready for
6	1 1/2					Beading
8	1 1/2					Set the 1 st & 2 nd Mizen
10	1					Light Air & nearly Calm
12	1					Made more Sail
2	—			Calms		S. Wind & W
4	2		SW 1/2 W	NNW 1/4 W	1/4	More Thick
6	2					
8	6					Heavy Brees & Gloom on W
10	7					Beet & Get the Main Sail
12	7 1/2					At Noon fresh Brees & Sk Gloom on W the Sail recovering fast

Course	Dist.	L Lat	Dep	Lat	Long	Long in	Vari
SW 1/2 W	69	26.4	63.4	15.16 S	15.57 S	86	15.5 S W 1/2 E

H K H			Course	Wind	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences
Monday 6 th August						
2	8		SW 1/2 W	NNW 1/4 W	1/4	Strong Brees & Sk Gloom on W. Get the
4	8					Close Reefed the Mizen Top Sail in fore Top
6	7					S. Wind & W Long by the 4 1/2 1/2 W
8	6 1/2					Get the Top Top Gal Sail & carried the
10	5					yard away
12	5					Now Moderate & thick Fazy W
2	7					S. Wind & W
4	7 1/2					S. Wind & W
6	8					
8	8					Strong Brees & Hazy
10	8					At Noon S. Wind & W. We bent the
12	3					Shanks the Capt Em. in Making
						A Show for the Gal Yard

Course	Dist.	L Lat	Top	Lat	Long	Long in	Vari
SW 1/2 W	172	28.4	147.5	42.45 S	42.45 S	199	43.30 W 1/2 W

Hour	Course	Wind	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences
2 8	SW ¹ / ₂ W	NW ¹ / ₂ W	¹ / ₄	Fresh Breezes & Squally with Rain. Bent & set the Mizzen. We bent & Bent another Sail. Wind & W too in & Made Sail according
4 6 ¹ / ₂				
6 6 ¹ / ₂	SW ¹ / ₂ W	WS ¹ / ₂	¹ / ₂	
8 5 ¹ / ₂				More Moderate & Gloomy
10 6				
12 3	SE	SW		Light Wind & fine Clear W ¹
2 3				
4 3				S Wind & Gloomy
6 3				
8 3				Heavy Breezes & Gloomy. We bent the Mizzen to the Mast
10 3				
12 3				At Noon Fresh Breezes & Squally. finished bent & set the Mizzen. the Mast Bent in rigging. the Store top Gal Yard &c &c

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dep	Lat	Long	Long	Var
S 25 30 W	96	87° 0'	41° 6'	44° 12' S	44° 12' S	57°	49° 27' W	47° E	

Hour	Course	Wind	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences
2 6	SE ¹ / ₂ W	West	¹ / ₂	Fresh Breezes & Squally. Bent up the Store top Gal Yard
4 6 ¹ / ₂				At this Longitude by this was 47° 53' N
6 6 ¹ / ₂				In Main. Th Gal Yard & Tarbol Ropes the Th Sails
8 6	SE ¹ / ₂ E	WNW		Strong Breezes & Squally
10 6				Crew Reaped the Mizzen Top Sail
12 6				Strong Breezes & Clear
2 6				
4 3 ¹ / ₂				S Wind & W ¹
6 5	SE ¹ / ₂ W	West	¹ / ₂	
8 5				Fresh Breezes & S. Gloomy W ¹
10 4 ¹ / ₂	SE ¹ / ₂ W			At the Mast Getting the Main top Sail Ready to Bent
12 4				At Noon S Wind & W. In Main. Bent & Close Reaped the Top Sails

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dep	Lat	Long	Long	Var
S 18° W	127 1/2	120° 9'	38° 0'	46° 15' S	—	55°	58° 22' W	47° E	

Hour	Course	Wind	Sea	Remarks
				Remains in Occurrence on Monday 9 th August
2 1	SW 1/2 W	NW 3/4 W	12	Fresh Gale & Dh. G. in W. 11
4 3				In Fore & Mizen Top. Pails
6 2		up		In Fore Part the Shackles of the center
8 2			3	Beestay Rusted
10 2 1/2	SW			Strong Gale & Dh. G. in W. 11 Let the Foremast
12 2 1/2				& Mizen Top. Sail Carried the Mainboard & Bunking
2 2 1/2		off		away S Wind & Cloudy
4 3				More Moderate
6 3				Let the Fore Top. Sail
8 2 1/2				
10 2 1/2	SW			
12 2 1/2				At Noon Fresh Gale & Dh. G. in W. 11 the
				Wash. Fairly Emph

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat Acc	Lat M	Long	Long in Vari
S 10 W	60	59 1/4	10 1/4	47.12 S	47.12 S	10	50.37 W 1 1/2 E

Hour	Course	Wind	Sea	Remarks
				Remains in Occurrence on Tuesday 10 th August
2 2 1/2		up	3	Fresh Gale & Dh. G. in W. 11 Let the
4 2	NW 3/4 W	NW 3/4 E		Mizen Top. Sail to Repair
6 2 1/2		off		gained Bort, Let the Mizen Top. Sail
8 2 1/2		SSE		S Wind & W
10 2 1/2		up		At 3 PM Mac Ship
12 2	NW 3/4 N	SW		In Fore Top. Sail
2 2				S Wind & Cloudy
4 2		off		In Mizen Top. Sail
6 2				Strong Gale & Cloudy W
8 1 1/2				In Fore. Sail
10 1	NW 3/4 W			S Wind & W
12 1 1/2				Made More Sail
				At Noon More Moderate the Wash. Fairly Emph

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat Acc	Lat M	Long	Long in Vari
N 70 W	12 1/2	50 1/4	5 1/4	47.29	47.19	2	50.39 W 1 1/2 E

H. H. W. Courses			Wind	Way	Remarks & Occurrences
					Saturday 11 th July
2	1	1/2	NW 1/2 N	W 1/2 W	Fresh Gale & Clearing W. Set the Main
4	1	1/2			Keel'd Fore & Mizen Top Sails Mizen &
6	2				Boat another Main Top Sail
8	2		MBW	1/3 S	S Wind & 1/2 S to W More Ship
10	2	1/2			Set the Main Sail
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				Light Wind & Hazy W
6	3	1/2			Made all Wine saving Sail
8	4		SW 1/2 N	1/3 S	
10	4	1/2			At Noon S Wind & W Set the Fore Top Mast
12	4	1/2	MBW	NW	And Sail the Mast Emb in Repairing the Main Top Sail &c

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Long in	Var
S 33 30 W	48	40 16	25 0	47 42	117 42	37	54 16	160	160 E

H. H. W. Courses			Wind	Way	Remarks & Occurrences
					Sunday 12 th August
2	6		MBW	NW	Ready 3 masts & 40000 lb The Armourer
4	6	1/2			Emb in Making a Shackel for the Boat
6	6				Pin Fore Top Mast And Sail
8	4	1/2	SW	West	S Wind & W
10	4				
12	3	1/2			
2	4				
4	4				S Wind & W
6	4		MBW		
8	4				At 9 30 AM Went to Shackel the
10	2	1/2	SW 1/2 S	NW 1/2 W	Boat & got the Bumping At 11
12	2				Made Sail S Wind & W

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Long in	Var
S 46 W	96	66 13	69 9	18 19	110 5	53 1	11 1	160	160 E

HR	TH	Course	Wind	See	Remarks & Occurrences Monday 13 th August
					Moderate Breeze & foggy W
2	5	S $\frac{1}{2}$ W	113°	$\frac{1}{2}$	
4	5				In fore Top Gal Sail
6	5				E. Wind & Squally
8	4	S $\frac{1}{2}$ E			Close Keefed the Mizen Top Sail & Double
10	4				Keefed the Fore one
12	3	$\frac{1}{2}$			Moderate & Cloudy
2	3	N $\frac{1}{2}$ W	S 5° W		TK to the W rd ward
4	2	$\frac{1}{2}$			Set the main Top Gal Sail
6	2				Light Wind & Cloudy Made more Sail
8	2				Long by Clock 55 th 34 th
10	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	113° W		the W rd Emb in Allowing the Mizen
12	3				Stay Sail &c &c
					At Noon Heavy Breeze & Cloudy

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
S 56° E	52'	37° 5'	37° 0'	49° 27'	49° 25'	57'	53° 58'	57° 26'	53° 58'

HR	TH	Course	Wind	See	Remarks & Occurrences Tuesday 14 th August
					Steady Breeze & Cloudy W
2	5	West	S 10° W	$\frac{1}{2}$	Bent the Mizen Stay Sail
4	5				In fore Top Gal Sail
6	5				Fresh Breeze & Squally
8	5				
10	4	N 30° N	N 30° E		
12	3	$\frac{1}{2}$			Moderate & Cloudy TK Push
2	3	S $\frac{1}{2}$ W	N 30° E		
4	3				S Wind & foggy W
6	3	N 30° E	N 30° W		S Wind & foggy W
8	3				Long by Clock 56 th 4 th W
10	2	$\frac{1}{2}$			Set the fore Top Gal Sail
12	1	$\frac{1}{2}$			At Noon Light Wind & foggy the W rd ward
					Variously Emn

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
S 53° W	54'	26° 5'	53° 2'	49° 24'	49° 24'	82'	55° 20'	54° 26'	53° 20'

H	R	W	Courses	Wind	Way	Remarks & Occurrences
2	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	SW	N	$\frac{1}{2}$	Light Wind & Bk. Glossy W.
4	4	$\frac{1}{2}$	SW	N		Set the Fore Top Mast Head Sail
6	6			NW		Ready Breeches & Glossy W.
8	7					
10	7		SW	N		
12	3					Light Wind & Bk.
2	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				For Fore Top Mast Head Sail & Top Gal
4	3					Squally with Rain
6	3					At 7 o'clock Kept away South
8	3		South	North		At 8.30 AM Saw the Land Bore the
10						Cables & Got all Clear for Anchoring
12						At Noon Had Gale & foggy W.

Variation
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ N

H	R	W	Courses	Wind	Way	Remarks & Occurrences
2				North		Fresh Gale & thick Foggy W.
4						at 11 AM Anchored in Cables Bore
6						in 13 fathoms Water
8						Sent 3 Boats on Shore at 5 AM
10						Boats Returned with Several Gees
12						Middle Light Wind & foggy W.
2						
4						
6						Light Air Calm & foggy W. at 3 AM & Boat
8						went on Shore
10				North		At Noon Light Air & thick foggy W.
12						

H H H		Course	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences
			North	Rem. ab. & Occurrences Friday 17 th Aug Light Wind & fine At 12.30 the Boat Returned with several Gees At 1.15 PM the Went on Shore At 6.30 the Boat Returned with 48 Gees the 2 nd Mate saw a Bull seal Dined with small Rain S Wind & Dr Cloudy W At 8.30 Went on Shore in search of Bull seals Fresh Brees & foggy W
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				

H H H		Course	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences
			North	Rem. ab. & Occurrences Saturday 18 th Aug. Fresh Brees & Cloudy W At 4.30 PM three Boat Return. & with several Gees not being able to find the Cattel At 6 the other Boat Return. & Light Wind & Cloudy S Wind & W At 5.30 AM three Boat went on Shore for a Raft of Water the Rest of the Crew Eng. in Bleeding the Bonds Picking Gees & etc
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				

H. R. M. Course		Wind	Remarks & Occurrences Sunday 18 th Aug
2		West	Light Wind & Cloudy Wat 12.30 P.M.
4			The Boat Returned with the Water
6		NW	At 2 finished hauling of it in
8			Fresh Breezes & Clear
10			At 7.30 finished Starting the Water
12			
2			Light Wind & Fine
4			
6			S. Wind & W.
8			
10			The Crew has the Day to themselves 2
12			Boat went on Shore Shooting
			Fresh Breezes with light Showers of Hail

H. R. M. Course		Wind	Remarks & Occurrences Monday 20 th August
2		WNW	Fresh Breezes & Dk Cloudy W with light
4			Showers of Hail & Rain
6			The Boat Returned with several Gees
8			More Moderate & Cloudy
10			
12			Fresh Gales with heavy Squalls of hail
2		WNW	Sleet & Snow
4			
6		South	More Moderate & Cloudy
8			At 8.30 A.M. Boat went on Shore
10			Shooting Gees & Dec Cask of Water
12		West	At Noon - Mod Breezes & Cloudy W.

H	H	Course	Wind	See way	Remarks & Occurrences Tuesday 21 st Sept
2			West		M. & B. Boats & Howdy W.
4					At 2.30 P.M. the Boat Returned
6					with several Gees At 3.30 two
8					Boats went on shore for the Water
10					At 5 Returned & Got all Clear
12					Weighing Anchor
2					S. Wind & W.
4			WNW		
6					Light Wind & Cloudy
8			NW		At 8.30 A.M. 3 Boats were on shore
10					Shooting Looped the Main sail &
12					Main Top Sail
					At Noon Fresh Breeze & Cloudy

H	H	Course	Wind	See way	Remarks & Occurrences Wednesday 22 nd Sept
2			NW		Fresh Breeze & Cloudy W.
4					At 2 P.M. one Boat Returned
6					At 4 the other 2 Boats Returned
8			NWN		with a Fox & 15 Gees fueled the
10					Main St. & Main Top Sail
12					Fresh Gale & Clear
2					
4					S. Wind & W.
6			North		
8					More Moderate & foggy
10					
12			NW		Light Wind with small Rain
					The Crew Vanished Comp.

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences Thursday 29 th
				SW		Light Wind with small Rain
2				SSW		
4						Light Wind & Cloudy toed in the
6				WNW		Moist & Rain Boat
8						
10				WNW		
12						Light Wind & Clear
2						
4						
6				WNW		Light Wind & Cloudy
8				NW		
10						gave the Ship more Cabel
12						Fresh Breeze & Thick Hazy W. Emph. in
				NNE		Clearing the Musket Pistol Cutlasses &c.

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences Friday 30 th
						Fresh Gale & Thick Rainy W.
2				NNE		
4						At 3.30 PM Let go the second anchor
6						Strong Gale & Thick rainy W.
8				WNW		
10						
12				NW		More Moderate & Squally
2						
4						
6						At Daylight Mod & Squally Fine in the
8				WNW		Best Bower
10						At 9.15 AM Weighed & Packed from
12				WNW		Carles Bay Board round Cape Horn
						the Crew & Passengers &c.

H	M	Courses	Wind	See copy	Remarks & Occurrences Saturday 25
2					Fresh Breeze & Squally W at 2 PM the Eddystone Bore SWS about 6 Leagues dist
4	6	NW	N		
6	5 1/2				
8	5				S Wind & W
10	5				
12	5				A Heavy Squall from the SW took in all Mee-paw Tar
2	4 1/2	up WNW off	SW		2 1/2 strong gales with hail & Ice squalls in the Fair
4	4 1/2				
6	4				S Wind & W
8	3 1/2				Stowed the Harbord Anchor & unloosed the Cable
10	3 1/2				At Noon Made Mtd
12	2	NW	N		

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
S 53° E	10 1/2	103° 7'	10° 0'	49° 37'	49° 38'	16'	55° 46'	22° E	

H	M	Courses	Wind	See copy	Remarks & Occurrences Sunday 26
2	1 1/2	up WNW off	SW	3	Strong Gale & Squally in the Harbord Cable
4	1 1/2				S Wind & W
6	1 1/2				
8	1 1/2				S Wind & heavy squalls with snow & hail
10	1 1/2				
12	1 1/2	up WNW off	SW		Made Mtd at the Fair Sail
2	1 1/2				
4	1 1/2				2 1/2 At 7.30 AM in Fair Sail
6	2 1/2				Strong Gale & heavy squalls with
8	2 1/2				3 snow & hail
10	1 1/2	off NNW			At Noon S Wind & W
12	1 1/2				

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
N 7° E	38'	37° 9'	4° 6'	49° 09'	49° 09'	7'	55° 49'	22° E	

H	M	K	Courses	Wind	Le way	Remarks & Occurrences	Monday 27 th August
2	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	sub NBN	SWW	3	Strong Gale with heavy Squalls of rain	
4	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	sub NNW			S Wind & W	
6	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	sub				
8	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	West	SSW		S Wind & Heavy	
10	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	off				
12	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	NN			More M.D. & Clear	
2	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	sub NNW	SW			
4	2		sub NNW			Fresh Gale & Gloomy Set the Fore Sail	
6	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	NNW	WSW	2	At Day light made sail At 7 AM Wain	
8	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	SWW	WSW	1	Mod. & Gloomy W	
10	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				Heave the Harboard Anchor	
12	3					At Noon Mod Wind & Gloomy W	

Course	Dist	A Lat	Dep	Lat	Sec	Lat	W	A Long	Long	in	Var
N 24° W	21	19° 7'	8° 5'	48° 40' S	48° 37' S	13'	59° 24'	21° E			

H	M	K	Courses	Wind	Le way	Remarks & Occurrences	Tuesday 28 th August
						Fresh Breezes & Gloomy W	
2	4	$\frac{1}{2}$	SWW	WSW	1		
4	4	$\frac{1}{2}$				S Wind & W	
6	5		South	WSW		In Main Top Gal Sail	
8	5					Steady Breezes & Clear	
10	4	$\frac{1}{2}$				Set the Main Top Gal Sail	
12	3		SWW	WSW		Light Wind & Gloomy	
2	3						
4	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				S Wind & W S F Ship	
6	2		West	SSW		Hoist the 2 nd Reef out of the Fore Top Sail	
8	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				& Set the Fore Top Gal Sail	
10	3		WSW	South	$\frac{1}{2}$	Hoist the 2 nd Reef out of the Main Top Sail	
12	5	$\frac{1}{2}$	SWW			At Noon Fresh Breezes & Light the Watch	
						Variably Exp.	

Course	Dist	A Lat	Dep	Lat	Sec	Lat	W	A Long	Long	in	Var
N 34° 30' W	73	60° 6'	41° 6'	49° 35'			63'	60° 51'	21° E		

Hour	Course	Wind	Way	Remarks & Occurrences
				Wednesday 28 th July 1841
2	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	SWB S	SE	Fresh Breeses & foggy W. All necessary sail set
4	7	SW $\frac{1}{2}$ S	—	Steady Breeses & Cloudy
6	6			
8	3 $\frac{1}{2}$			Light Air & Cloudy
10	2			
12	—	Calms		Calms & Clear
2	—			
4	—			
6	8	SWB S	MBN	$\frac{1}{2}$
8	2			Light Wind & Cloudy
10	3 $\frac{1}{2}$			At Noon Steady Breeses & Cloudy the Watch
12	5 $\frac{1}{2}$			Entered in Port the True Flag Sail Drawing something
				Yarns &c &c

Course	Dist.	α Lat	Dep.	Lat. Sec	Lat. Min	α Long	Long. in	Dir.
SWB S	77'	42' 0"	65' 2"	59' 20"	50	169	100'	65' 45" W 21' E

Hour	Course	Wind	Way	Remarks & Occurrences
				Thursday 30 th July 1841
2	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	SW $\frac{1}{2}$ S	NNW	Steady Breeses & Cloudy W
4	7 $\frac{1}{2}$			finished Repairing the True Flag Sail & Bored it
6	8 $\frac{1}{2}$		NW	Fresh Breeses & Lk Cloudy W
8	9			In Fore Top Gal Sail & Dumbel Keefed the
10	8 $\frac{1}{2}$			Top Sails Strong Breeses & Cloudy
12	8 $\frac{1}{2}$		NNW	In Main Top Gal Sail & More keefed the Fore &
2	9			Mizen Top Sails
4	9 $\frac{1}{2}$			S Wind & Squally
6	9			Close Keefed the Main Top Sail
8	9			More Mod & Squally
10	9			At 6 o'clock kept off South & Made more sail
12	8 $\frac{1}{2}$			S Wind & W
				At Noon Strong Breeses & Lk Clearing W

Course	Dist.	α Lat	Dep.	Lat. Sec	Lat. Min	α Long	Long. in	Dir.
SWB S	198'	121' 6"	156' 1"	52' 18"	—	249'	65' 54" W	21' E

RRH Courses	Winds	Le way	Remarks & Occurrences	Friday 31 st August
2 9	SE E	NNW	Moderate Winds & Bk. Clearing W.	
4 8	SE 2 E		Set the Fore Top Mast & Sail	
6 7			S Wind, & W.	
8 7			Steady Breezes & Hazy W. S. Fore Top Mast	
10 7	SE E		In Fore Top Gal Sail	
12 7	North		S Wind, & W.	
2 7				
4 7			S Wind W.	
6 7			At Daylight made more Sail	
8 7	SE E		Steady Breezes & thick foggy W. In fore Top Mast & Sail & Hauls our Wind to the East	
10 8	SE E	NE E		
12 8	East		At Noon S Wind, & W. Saw a Gt many Phaps & 2 hands Pick	

Course	Dist	A. Lat	Dep	Lat. N	Lat. S	Long	Long in	Var
SE E	17 3'	11 3' 5"	96' 7"	51' 41"	—	162	63' 12"	2 1/2 E

RRH Courses	Winds	Le way	Remarks & Occurrences	Saturday 1 st Sept.
2 6	SE E	North	Steady Breezes & Cloudy W. All necessary	
4 5			Sail set	
6 4			Light Winds & foggy	
8 4				
10 4				
12 4	NE W	West	S Wind, & Clear	
2 5				
4 5				
6 4	NE S		S Wind Hazy	
8 4			The Long by Line { 62 - 45 } W	
10 3			{ 62 - 13 }	
12 2			At Noon Light Winds & Hazy W	
			One hand Pick	

Course	Dist	A. Lat	Dep	Lat. N	Lat. S	Long	Long in	Var
SE 30 W	99'	9 4' 4"	31' 7"	56' 13"	56' 49"	56'	64' 8"	2 1/2 E

H	K	M	Courses	Wind	Lee way	Remarks & Occur. n. or Sunday 2 nd Sept 1827
2	3		MBW	West		Light Wind & Hazy W
4	1		SSW	North		Light Wind Calm & foggy
6	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				
8	3			NNE		Light Wind & foggy
10	5					
12	8					Heavy Breezes & foggy
2	9					
4	9					Heavy Breezes & foggy
6	8					Set the Fore Top Mast Stud, out
8	6					Light Wind with small Rain
10	4			NW		In Fore Top Mast Stud out
12	3	$\frac{1}{2}$		West		At Noon 2 Winds & 1st Gloomy W the Fish are quite Well

Course	Dist	A Lat	Deb	Lat Acc	Lat M	Long	Long in	Var
SW	123 ⁷	88 ⁴	86 ⁷	57 ³⁷	57 ³⁷	159 ¹	66 ⁴⁷	2 ¹² E

H	K	M	Courses	Wind	Lee way	Remarks & Occur. n. or Monday 3 rd Sept
2	4	$\frac{1}{2}$	GBW	MBW	$\frac{1}{2}$	Light Wind & Gloomy
4	4	$\frac{1}{2}$	South	NW		8 th Wind & W At 4 PM TK Ship
6	3		NB W ¹ W	NW		At 5 PM TK
8	3		GBW ¹ W	West		8 th Wind & W
10	3		NB E	GBW	$\frac{1}{2}$	In 5th Gal Sails & Double Reefed the Main & Fore Reefed the fore & Mizen Top Sails
12	3					Strong Breezes & Cloudy in Main Sail
2	3					In 5th & Mizen Close Reefed the Main Top Sail at 12 Noon
4	3					
6	3		NWB			Moderate Gales & Cloudy
8	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				8 th Wind & W
10	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	NNE			At 11 AM More Ship & Made Sail
12	3		GBW			At Noon Strong Breezes & Cloudy W

Course	Dist	A Lat	Deb	Lat Acc	Lat M	Long	Long in	Var
SW	17 ¹	08 ⁷	14 ⁰	57 ⁴⁶	57 ⁴³	27 ¹	67 ¹²	2 ¹² E

H	H	H	Course	Wind	See way	Remarks & Occurrences During the Day
						Light Wind & Cloudy W.
2	3		SW	NNW	$\frac{1}{2}$	
4	3					S. Wind & W. Made more Fast
6	3					
8	4	$\frac{1}{2}$	WSW	NNW	—	Steady Breeze & fine Clear Weather & heavy head Sea Set the Boat at about Half Past
10	6					S. Wind & W.
12	6					
2	5					
4	6					S. Wind & W.
6	7	$\frac{1}{2}$				
8	8					At 8.30 AM the Longy Chs { 68.13 } 18°
10	8					{ 69.0 }
12	8		North			At Noon Steady Breeze & Clear the Watch Com- m. Clearing the Atmos. 18°

Course	Dist	A Lat	Dec	Lat N.	Lat W.	A Long	Long in Wari
186.30	134'	18. 5"	133.9"	57. 52'	57. 52'	252'	71. 26' 14" 21 1/2 E

Hour	Course	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences
			Steady to rise & Gloomy W
2 3	WNW	North.	
4 3 $\frac{1}{2}$			D Wind. & W
6 7 $\frac{1}{2}$			In Top Gal Pails & Closed Keel'd the Top
8 7	SWB $\frac{1}{2}$ W	SW	Strong Breeze & Foggy
10 2			
12 3			Light Wind & Cloudy
2 2 $\frac{1}{2}$			Hook & Reap out of the Fore Top. Put 2 out of the Main
4 2			& Set the Main Top Gal Sail
6 4			S Wind & W
8 —			
10 —			Light Air & Calm
12 —			
			All Moon Calm & Cloudy with a Heavy
			Prose Sea

Course	Dist	S. Lat	Dep	Lat Rec	Lat Obs	W. Long	Long in Vari.
S 85 ^W	37'	27'.6"	86.2	53° 0' 2"	54° 59'	143'	73.54112 14.9

H. R. H. Courses			Wind	Le. way	Remarks & Occurrences
					Thursday 6 th Sept
2	{ Heads all Round the Compass }	Palms			Palms & Cloudy with A heavy Trade from the Westward
4					Saw A H. Whale
6					
8					Light Air & Palms
10	2 ½	West	SWW	1	
12	4				
2	6				Steady Breezes with Rain. Dr. bar 30.1
4	7				Clear Refresh the Top Sails
6	6				Strong Breezes & Squally with Rain
8	6				D Wind N. Long by the S. 15 { 74.30 } W
10	6				Shook the 3 rd Reef of the Top Sails
12	6				At Noon Strong Breezes & Squally More Refresh the Main Top Sail

Course	Dist	A Lat	Dep	Lat Dec	Lat P. M.	Long	Time
N 4 ½ W	55'	50' 6"	68.3"	57. 5'	57. 7'	130. 9"	76. 5' 12. 8" P. E
H. R. H. Courses			Wind	Le. way	Remarks & Occurrences		
					Friday 7 th Sept 1827		

2	5	West	SWW	1 ½	Strong Breezes & Squally Refresh the Main. Saw Close Refresh the Top Sails		
4	5				D Wind & W		
6	5						
8	5 ½				D Wind & Squally		
10	5						
12	5 ½				Fresh Gales & Squally		
2	5 ½						
4	5 ½				D Wind & W		
6	5						
8	5				D Wind & W A. S. 10 the Long by the { 76. 33 } W		
10	5 ½				{ 75. 58 }		
12	6				At Noon all hands tied		

Course	Dist	A Lat	Dep	Lat Dec	Lat P. M.	Long	Time
N 29. 30 W	124' =	113. 2"	61. 7'	55. 19'	55. 20'	110. —	77. 55 12. 17 E

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences
2 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	NW	SW	Strong Breeze & Squally. Hoisted the 3 rd Reef out of the Fore & Main Top Sail
4 6	NW	SW	Crew Kept the Fore Top Sail
6 5			S Wind & W
8 4	MBN in N		Crew Kept the Main Top Sail
10 4	West	SW	More Mod. the S E
12 3 $\frac{1}{2}$			Made More Sail Saw A Schooner Standing to
2 2			Light Wind & Clear
4 1			
6 -			Light Air & Calms
8 -			
10 -			
12 -			

{ Calms }

Calms & Cloudy
 At 8.30 AM the Log by Chron { 77.31 } W
 { 76.54 }
 At Noon S Wind & W the Weather clearing
 End about the Noon

Course	Dist	A Lat	Dep	Lat	Sec	Lat	Wh	Long	Var
N 26 W	63	57.5	27.2	54.23	9	54.20	18	78.53	2.6

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences
2			Calms & Cloudy
4			
6			
8 1	West	NW	S Wind & W
10 1			Light Air & Calms
12 1			
2 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	MBN		Light Wind & foggy
4 3 $\frac{1}{2}$			
6 4		NNE	S Wind & 4th Clearing W
8 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	MBN		At Daylight made all necessary Sail
10 5			S Wind & W
12 6 $\frac{1}{2}$		NNE	Set the Fore Top Mast. Hoist Sail
			At Noon Steady Breeze with small rain

Course	Dist	A Lat	Dep	Lat	Sec	Lat	Wh	Long	Var
N 26 W	58	33.4	43.7	53.41	9	—	74	79.57	2.12.6

Hour	Course	Wind	Way	Remarks & Occurrences
2 6	WNW	NNE		Monday 10 th of Sept 1824
4 3 $\frac{1}{2}$		North		Light Wind with small Rain
6 1	West	WNW		In Fore Top Mast Shed Sail
8 2 $\frac{1}{2}$				S ^W Wind & Foggy
10 2 $\frac{1}{2}$				
12 2				S ^W Wind & W
2 1				
4 —				Light Air & Calm
6 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	WNW	East		At Daylight made all necessary Sail
8 3				Light Wind & Sh ^{dy} Cloudy W
10 4				At Noon Steady Breeze & Sh ^{dy} Cloudy W
12 6		NE		Set the Lower Shed Sail

Course	Dist	D. Lat	Dep.	Lat ²	Lat ¹	Lat ³	Long	Long in Van
N 52° W	71'	43' 8"	55' 7"	52° 57' S	52° 55'	93'	81.30	2 P. E.

Hour	Course	Wind	Way	Remarks & Occurrences
2 7	NW	NE		Tuesday 11 th of Sept
4 7				Steady Breeze & Sh ^{dy} Cloudy W
6 7		East		
8 7				S ^W Wind & W
10 6		SE		In Lower & Top Gal Shed Sail
12 6				Light Wind with small Rain

2 5 $\frac{1}{2}$				
4 5				At Daylight made All Sail
6 5				S ^W Wind & W
8 5				
10 4				
12 4				At Noon Light Wind & Sh ^{dy} Cloudy W the
				Wash Vanously Onk

Course	Dist	D. Lat	Dep.	Lat ²	Lat ¹	Lat ³	Long	Long in Van
N 45° W	136'	130' 5"	39' 5"	50° 45' S	50° 49'	63'	82.33	12 P. E.

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
2	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	NNB N	SE	Wednesday 12 th Sept	Light Winds & A Gloomey M ^o & Drawing Sail Set
4	4					
6	4					S ^o Winds & W
8	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				
10	4					
12	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				S ^o Winds with Light Showers of Rain
2	4					
4	5					
6	5					S ^o Winds & A Heavy M ^o
8	4	$\frac{1}{2}$				
10	4					At Noon Light Winds & Cloudy the Watch Com ^d in setting A New Cutting Sheet for the Mast head
12	4		NNW			

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
N 10.15 W	98'	96° 3"	17° 6'	49° 13' S	19° 17' S	30'	83° 3' W	21° 26'	

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
2	5		NNW	South	Thursday 13 th Sept 1827	Light Winds & Cloudy M ^o All Drawing Sail Set
4	5					
6	5					S ^o Winds & W
8	5			SW		
10	4					
12	5		W P W			S ^o Winds & W
2	4	$\frac{1}{2}$				For the Gal & Lower Part Sails
4	4					
6	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				S ^o Winds & fine
8	3					At 3.30 A.M. the Long by Line {30.46} W {31.21}
10	3					
12	3					At Noon Light Winds & fine & Pleasant W the Watch Com ^d in Making Sheet & set the Com ^d in Making the Shear Mast into A Main Mast

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
N 10.15 W	100'	99° 9"	04° 9'	47° 37' S	17° 35' S	7'	83° 40' W	13° 12'	

Day	Hour	Course	Winds	Sec way	Remarks & Occurrences	Friday 14 th Sept
2	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	NW	West	Light Wind & Cloudy W ^r In Had Pails	
4	2					
6	1				S ^r Winds & W ^r	
8	—		Calm			
10	—					
12	4	WN $\frac{1}{2}$ N	North	$\frac{1}{2}$	Freshing Breezes & Cloudy	
2	5					
4	5				In Top Gal Pails	
6	4	—	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	Strong Breeze & foggy. About 100 feet the Fore & Main Top Pails & Double	
8	3			2	Reefed the Main	
10	3	WN			Had Galen & foggy too thick in Pails	
12	2	$\frac{1}{2}$			At 12 S. M. W. ^{See Dingy}	

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
N 57° W	53'	31° 5'	151° 6'	17° 39'	—	71'	81° 21' W	1° E	

Day	Hour	Course	Winds	Sec way	Remarks & Occurrences	Saturday 15 th Sept
2	2	NE	SE	2	Strong Breeze & foggy W ^r	
4	2					
6	2				S ^r Winds with small Rain	
8	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				
10	3	NN E	NW			
12	3				S ^r Winds & thick foggy W ^r	
2	3					
4	3					
6	3	N 3 E $\frac{1}{2}$ E			S ^r Winds & W ^r	
8	3					
10	3	N 3 E				
12	3				At Noon Strong Breeze & Wind foggy W ^r the Main Tarsus by Comp	

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
N 67° E	63'	24° 4'	51° 6'	16° 39'	—	86'	82° 55' W	1° 3'	

HR	TH	TH	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks & Occurrences
						Sunday 16 th Sept
2	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	North	NNW	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	Strong Breezes & thick foggy W ^{est} the 1 st & Main Sail
4	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				
6	3		NNW	West	1	3 rd Wind & thick foggy W ^{est}
8	3	$\frac{1}{2}$				Made all M ^{ain} Sailing Sail
10	3					
12	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				Light Wind & thick M ^{ain} W ^{est}
2	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	NW			
4	3		North	NNW		
6	2					D ^{ull} Wind & W ^{est}
8						
10						
12						Calms & foggy with a heavy swell from the NW

Courses	Dist	X Lat	Dep	Lat Acc	Lat Cor	X Long	Long in	Dist
N 22° E	52	40° 2'	19° 0'	45° 31'	—	77	82° 30' N 3° E	

HR	TH	TH	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks & Occurrences
						Monday 17 th Sept
2	5		NNW	W & W		Light Wind & foggy Set the Fore Top Mast & Fore & Main Top Gal Head Sails
4	5					In Head Sails & Double Reefed the Fore Sail
6	7					Fresh Breezes & Squally
8	6					In Main Sail & Vases reefed the 1 st Sail
10	6					
12	6					D ^{ull} Wind & Cloudy
2	6					Set the Main Sail & Vases reefed the 1 st Sail
4	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				There is 2 Point allowed to the Portward for the heave of the Sea
6	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				Moderate Made all Sail
8	7					At 7 M the Long by Choc was { 79.16 W 78.33 }
10	6					At 11 M. Mod Wind & Cloudy the Mast Com making Sunset 4 o 4 c the Capt making
12	5					Drugs for the Boats

Courses	Dist	X Lat	Dep	Lat Acc	Lat Ws	X Long	Long in	Dist
N 2° E	140	139° 3'	06° 9'	43° 31'	43° 31'	10	82° 04' N 3° E	

H	K	H	K	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks & Occurrences Tuesday 13 th Sept.
2	5			NNW	West	$\frac{1}{2}$	Light Winds & Cloudy W
4	4						
6	4						S ^W Winds & W
8	3						
10	4						
12	4						Light Winds & Squally
2	4	$\frac{1}{2}$					
4	4	$\frac{1}{2}$					
6	4			—	WSW	—	S ^W Winds & W
8	4	$\frac{1}{2}$					Set the Fore Top Mast & the Gal. Stud Sail
10	4	$\frac{1}{2}$					
12	4	$\frac{1}{2}$					Variable Winds & Cloudy the Watch ends in making senet &c &c

Course	Dist	X Lat	Dep	Lat	Sec	Lat	Obs	X Long	Long	in	Dist
N 4 th E	101' —	100° 9"	1° 5'	4° 50' S	41° 44' S	2' —	82° 16' 41"				

H	K	H	K	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks & Occurrences Wednesday 14 th Sept.
2	5	$\frac{1}{2}$		NNW	WSW		Light Winds & Cloudy W all day Paul Set
4	5				SW		
6	5						S ^W Winds & finished the Lower Yard
8	5				South		
10	5						
12	1						S ^W Winds & Cloudy W
2	3						
4	4						
6	4						S ^W Winds & W
8	5						
10	5						
12	5						At Noon Light Winds & Cloudy the Watch ends in making senet &c &c

Course	Dist	X Lat	Dep	Lat	Sec	Lat	Obs	X Long	Long	in	Dist
N 4 th W	111' —	100° 5"	10° 9'	39° 54' S	39° 53' S	14' —	82° 30' 15"				

RR	JK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks & Occurrences
					Thursday 20 th Sept 1827
					Light Wind & Cloudy All Sail set
2	4	NNW ¹ / ₂ W	SEB		
4	4				
6	4	¹ / ₂			S ¹ / ₂ Wind & W
8	5				
10	5	¹ / ₂			
12	6				Steady Breeze & Gloomy
2	6	¹ / ₂			
4	6	¹ / ₂			
6	6				S ¹ / ₂ Wind & W
8	6				
10	6				All Moon Steady Breeze & Dk Cloudy W
12	6				The Main Mast in Repeating the Mizen Top Gal Rigging Hauling down & etc. the Carpenters putting the Chain Breeches

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	Last Sec	Last Ch	N. Long	Long in	Vari
NNW	132'	129° 5'	29° 8'	37° 44'	37° 46'	38°	83° 8' W	1 ¹ / ₂ S E

RR	JK	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks & Occurrences
					Friday 21 st Sept 1827
					Steady Breeze & Dk Cloudy W Got the Chain Boat out on the Cranes
2	7	NNW	SEB		
4	7				
6	7	¹ / ₂			S ¹ / ₂ Wind & W
8	7	¹ / ₂			
10	7				Singel Reefed the Main Top Sail
12	7	¹ / ₂ NBW	SE		Moderate Wind & Squally
2	8				
4	8				
6	8				S ¹ / ₂ Wind & W In lower Third Sail
8	8				At 7.20 AM the Long by Line was { 80.19 } W 79.32
10	7	¹ / ₂			Steady Breeze & Dk Gloomy W the Main Mast in Drawing knocking Yarn & etc.
12	7				The Carpenters putting the Chesters & etc.

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	Last Sec	Last Ch	N. Long	Long in	Vari
N E	179'	179° 2'	3° 5'	34° 47'	34° 49'	34°	83° 4' W	1 ¹ / ₂ S E

H	M	Course	Winds	Lee way	Remarks & Occurrences
2	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	NW	SE		Moderate Winds & Dh. Gloom, W
4	7 $\frac{1}{2}$				In Shd Sails
6	7 $\frac{1}{2}$				D. Winds & Squally At 7 PM Hauling in Sail
8	2	SW			& hauled our wind to the SW
10	2				Hauled up the Fore Sail
12	1 $\frac{1}{2}$				
2	1	SW			
4	1				Light Winds & Squally
6	1				At Daylight kept her N.E. & Made Sail
8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	NE	SE		At 9 AM Saw the Island of Juera
10	6 $\frac{1}{2}$				At 10 AM Hauling in for the Island
12	5				In Shd. Gal Sails
					At Noon Squally with light Showers of Rain
					the South West of the Island Bore S. & about
					for 10 Leagues East the Crew Eng. in Hauling the
					Large Ship across the Fore castle & getting the Mast

Course	Dist.	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
						33° 30' S			141° 18' E

H	M	Course	Winds	Lee way	Remarks & Occurrences
2		E $\frac{1}{2}$ S	South		Moderate Winds & Dh. Gloom, W
4					Set the Main Top Gal Sail
6					In Main Top Gal Sail D. Winds & N. A. W. W.
8	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	ENE			the Island of Juera Bore S. & 3 Leagues East
10	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	NEBE $\frac{1}{2}$ E	SE		At 10 AM the Island Bore S. & 5 or 6 Leagues East
12	4	East	SE		Light Winds & Squally
2	5				
4	6				Set the Main Top Gal Sail
6	5 $\frac{1}{2}$				Squally with small Rain At 6 AM Saw
8		SW			San Fernando Bearing E. N. & N.
10					D. Winds & W
12					In Main Top Gal Sail
					At Noon D. Winds & W. Standing in for the
					Island

Course	Dist.	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
						33° 37' S			141° 18' E

H	Courses	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences Monday 24 th Sept
				Mod Wind & Squally W
		SSE		
	ENE			
	NNE			
				At 4 PM the Capt went on Shore in Main ^{and} T ^o B ^y Squally with small rain At 6 PM the Capt ^{and} returned Made Sail
				Fresh Breeze & Squally W
				S Wind & W At Daylight made Sail
				Light Winds & Cloudy the Watch Com ^d making Sail Sitting the Lookers Give the Capt in Attending Cook Houses One hand Pick
				Lat 33° 1' S
				33° 1' S
H	Courses	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences Tuesday 25 th Sept
				Light Winds & Cloudy W At Noon made Sail
	NNE	SE		
		ENE		
				S Wind & Squally
				Squally with light Showers of Rain
				S Wind & W
				the Deck is very Bad
				At Noon Light Air & Cloudy the Crew Em ^d in fitting the Royal Yards Standing the Booms Boat 40 ft No & the Capt fitting the Canvas & Daves for the Vais
				Lat 31° 34' S
				31° 34' S

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board Sir James Cockburn
Wednesday 26 Sept 1827	East E S E Light Air & Calms NW	The first & Mid Part Light Air & fine At 1 PM Got the Waist Boat out & Patched the Harbour Side of the Main Deck At Day Light began to Breeze the After hold out to Cooper the Provision. Got the Jib out & c c Latter Part Light Wind & Clear saw A lot many Cowfish & c c At 10 AM & c which very Bad Lat ^d 31.42 S
Thursday 27 Sept 1827	North E N E & Variable	Light Wind & fine At 1 PM finished Repairing & Moving away the Provision in the After Hold Mid Part Light Wind & fine Standing to the Eastward At 6 AM T ^o the Northward Latter Part Light Air Calms & Squally with Rain the Crew Emp Vanshel in getting the Minding Tackel Blocks at the Mast Head & c c the Capt in Altering the Cook house
Friday 28 Sept 1827	E N E Variable Calms East S E	Light Air & Calms with Small Rain fitted a new Pair of Standing Pl marlingel Stays Bent & set the Jib. Mid Part Calms & Clear Hoisted to the N Latter Part Light Wind & fine Sent the Short Main Top Gal Mast down the Crew Emp in Refitting the Main Top Gal & flying Jib Rigger & c c 2 Hans Dick Lat ^d 30.45 S
Saturday 29 Sept 1827	S S E South	The first Part of these 24 Hours Light Winds & fine Standing to the N E Got the flying Jib boom out & set up the Long Main Top Gal Mast & c c Saw & got many Blackfish fin backs & c c Mid & Latter Part Breeze & fine Steaming to the Northward At 8 AM sent down the Fore Top Yard & Short fore Top Gal Mast the Crew Emp in refitting the Fore Top Gal Rigger & c c the Cooper: patching the Harbour Side of the Main Deck Saw several fin backs & c c Lat ^d 28.34 S

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board the <i>Pi Prince Castle</i>
Sunday 30 th of Sept 1827	South	The first Part of these 24 Hours Steady Breeze & Cloudy Sailed up the Long fine Fish Gal & Mast & Yard Standing to the Northward Mid. & Latter Part S. Wind & W. At 10 AM Hauled to the ENE the Sack & Latter Better Lat Obs 26.39
Monday 1 st of October 1827	South E S E South	The first Part of these 24 Hours Steady Breeze, fine Standing to the ENE At 4 PM saw the land At 6 Shortened Sail & Hauled our wind off Shore Mid & Latter Part light Wind & Gloomy At Daylight made Sout to the NE At 5 AM Hopt off North the Crew Emb in refitting the Bowsprit & Mizen Rigger &c &c the Sack still remain very Bad Lat Obs 25.35 S
Tuesday 2 nd of October 1827	South S E	These 24 Hours Light Wind & Dk Gloomy W. Standing to the NE At 6 PM Shortened Sail & Hove too Headed to the WNW At Daylight made Sail to the Westward At 10 AM Made the NE Camp in turning the Mizen Rigger in & Refitting the Bowsprit &c &c Lat Obs — the Sack much about the same
Wednesday 3 rd of October 1827	S E Calms Light Air South	The first Part of these 24 Hours Light Wind & Dk Gloomy W. Standing to the NE At 6 PM Shortened Sail Mid & Latter Part Light Air & Calms At 7 Lowered the Bow boat after I Sun first the Crew Emb in Refitting & turning in the Fore Rigger &c &c Lowered School of Barrels the Sack & Gt Seal was Lat Obs —
Thursday 4 th of October 1827	Light Air South	These 24 Hours Light Air Calms & Dk Gloomy W. Standing to the Northward Emb in turning in & refitting the Main & Main S. Mast Rigger &c &c the Capt in Making a Trawl Mast for the Mizen the Sack Much about the same

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board ^{Long} John's Cove
Friday 5 th of October 1827	South S.W.	These 24 Hours Light Wind & M. Glorious W. blowing to the Northward At 6 PM shortened Sail At Daylight made Sail Steamer's N.W. Saw a lot many porpoises &c &c the Crew Emp in putting the quarters seasons on the Rigger &c &c the Captain making a Mizen Tarpailment the Pilot much the same as the 4 th —
Saturday 6 th of October 1827	Calms & Variable S.E.	The first part of these 24 Hours Light Winds Glorious blowing N.W. At 6 PM shortened Sail At Daylight made Sail & Hood to the E.N.E. At 9 AM Saw a Large Whale Sounded M. Mewby fastened & got his Boat Hove the Ship worked towards the Boat the Deck & Little Bottom
Sunday 7 th of October 1827	S.E.	Light Wind & fine At 12.30 PM the Boat Returned At 1.30 Got the Whal along side At 2 Began to cut in At 4 finished Cutting & Made the Blubber fast for the Mizen Mid & Latter Part Light Air & Calm At Daylight started the Blubber Lashing & Huke Ropes & Lost the remaining Part of the Boddy Hove the Junk in & Railed the Case the Deck still remain very ill Lat 22° 38' S
Monday 8 th of October 1827	Calms S.E. South	The first Part of these 24 Hours Light Winds & Calms Headed to the Northward At 9 PM light the Work & began to try cut the Blubber More to the W.D.W. & Latter Part Light Winds & fine Emp in Cutting & trying cut the blubber the Crews getting in ready for Oil the Deck much the same At 12 AM More to the S.E. Lat 22° 13' S

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board the <i>Per James</i> ^{Coast Guard}
Tuesday 9 th of October 1827	Sout	Steady Breeze & fine Standing to the ESE At 3 PM Shortened Sail broke out the larboard side of the fore hold for Cask to put the oil in Mid & Latter parts Fresh Breeze & Clear At 3 AM finished trying At 11 one of the Men were filling a Cask of Oil & spilled a Great Deal the Capt taking the Bucket from him the Cooper Deny'd his Duty telling the Capt he might Cooper the Cask himself for he would do so on duty one of the Sick a great Deal Better the other much about the same Lat Obs 22° 16' S
Wednesday 10 th of October 1827	South	Fresh Breeze & Clear Standing to the ESE Mid & Latter Part Light Winds & fine at 10.30 Wore to the WSW at Daylight made Sail & Wore to the Eastward At 4 AM took in the stern Boat & Got a new one over the Crew has the Day to Wash their Cloths &c &c the sick much the same Lat Obs 22° 0' S
Thursday 11 th of October 1827	South SSE	The first Part Light Winds & fine Standing to the Eastward At 4 PM Wore to the Westward Mid & Latter Part S Wind & W At 4 PM Shortened Sail at Daylight Began to break the fore hold out to stow the oil down At 9.30 AM Wore to the Eastward & Made Sail Comp in Coopers the Cask & stowing the oil down the Sick much the same Lat Obs
Friday 12 th of October 1827	SE <i>another hand taking very bad</i>	The first & Mid Part Light Winds & fine Standing to the Eastward At 4 PM Shortened Sail At 6 finished stowing the Oil down At 5 Wore to the SW At Daylight made Sail & Wore to the Eastward Latter Part Steady Breeze & fine the Sick still remaining very bad Lat Obs 21° 18' S

<i>Days of the Week</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>Remarks & Occurrences on board of the Sloop</i>
Saturday 13 th of October 1827	SSE	These 21 Hours light Wind & fine Standing to the Eastward At 11 PM Saw a Brig turning to the Windward At 12 Shortened Sail & Wore to the S. At Day light made Sail At 8 AM Wore to the Eastward the Crew variously Employed about the Rigging the Carpenter in repairing the Boat 3 hands sick Lat 20° 52' S
Sunday 14 th of October 1827	SE	The first Part of these 21 Hours light Wind & fine Standing to the ENE At 6 PM Bent & set the Mizen T. K. to the SW & shortened Sail
	ESE	Mid & Latter Part S. Wind & W. At Day light made Sail At 9 AM T. K. set to the Eastward
	SE	Saw several frigates & c. there is 4 hands sick which are very bad Lat 20° 43' S
Monday 15 th of October 1827	SE	The first Part of these 21 Hours light Wind & Hardy standing to the Eastward At 10 AM saw a Sail on our lee Bow At 6 PM shortened Sail & kept away North At 8 Hauled our wind to the SW Mid Part Light Wind & Calms
	ESE	At Day light made Sail to the Southward at 8 the Cooper has set Wore to the NE Latter Part Light Wind & fine Bore & set the flying Jib shifted the Main Sail & Main T. K. Sail the Deck much the same Lat 20° 13' S
Tuesday 16 th of October 1827	SSE	The first Part light Wind & fine Bore the Cables & got all clear for anchoring At 3. 30 PM Anchored in Siquis Bay 5 lighters & 3 schooners At 4 PM a Brig lying in the Bay Mid & Latter Part Light Wind & Calms Emp. in painting the Deck

IQUIQUA, CHILE

16th - 23rd October
1827

Page of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board the <i>San James</i> Coast Guard
Wednesday 17 th of October 1827	SSE Calms South	The first Part of these 24 Hours light Winds & fine Mid & Latter Parts Light Winds & Calms At Noon sent the Sick on Shore Comp in Painting the ship part of the Crew upon Liberty
Thursday 18 th of October 1827	South Calms	The first Part of these 24 Hours light Winds & fine Saw a Schooner in the offing Turning to Windward Mid & Latter Part Light Air & Calms At Noon finished Painting the Ship Variable Part of the Crew upon Liberty
Friday 19 th of October 1827	Variable Calms SSE	The first Part of these 24 Hours light Air & Calms Mid Part Squally Latter Part Steady Breezes & fine Part of the Crew upon Liberty the Rest Vanouch Comp the Sick find themselves at 4 th Deal Water at 11.0 on his Majesty's stood into the Bay
Saturday 20 th of October 1827	South Calms SSW	The first Part of these 24 Hours light Winds & fine the Macedonia Patriot Schooner weighed & sailed bound to Windward Mid Part Calms & Cloudy Latter Parts steady Breezes & fine sent the Boat on shore for sand part of the Crew upon liberty the Sick a little Better at 4 many bump backs in sight —
Sunday 21 st of October 1827	SSW FIGHTING ABOARD RECOVERING IN FOLLOWING DAY Calms SSW	The first Part of these 24 Hours light Winds & fine Mid Part Calms & Cloudy At 7 P. None of men Touch a Boy which was not allowed Mr. Mearby & Mr. Griffith went forward to prevent it Mr. Griffith struck the Man the rest of the Crew that was on board coming to his assistance Mr. Harris seeing there was too many of them went below & brought up at board & in the scuffle struck one of the men in shoulder very slight in the Shoulder & several of them being dissatisfied denied their duty in the commode of the cage & at 10 P. Light Winds & fine Part of the Crew upon liberty

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrence as on board of the James Cockburn
Monday 22 nd October 1827	Light W Calm	The first part of the 24 hours light Wind & fine Mid Part Calms & Cloudy At 7 AM the Capt Called the Crew aft to know their Greenness has he was not on board when the Disturbance happened 1 of the Men said that they would do no more duty while they remained on board but they expected the Capt would go to Callis where there was a Man of War he told them he came to get a Derge which he was not afraid of in the least but if he could not fill the Ship he must go home half full neither would he go in search of a Man of War to please any of them George Watking Hughes said that he was not able to work the Capt asked them how he was to get his Anchor for he was not able to get it himself but received no answer Latter Part Light Wind & fine
Tuesday 23 rd October 1827	Light W Calm	The first & latter Part light Wind & fine at 4 PM the Katherine sailed Bona to leeward got all Clear for Sailing Mid Part Calms & Clear At 9 AM the Capt asked the Crew if any of them intended to Weigh the Anchor Joesf Lovelock & George Watking Hughes said that they would do no more duty till the Capt told them where there was an English Magistrate the rest of the Crew made no answer neither did any of them come on deck their being below the Capt fastinged them down to keep quiet up in the Ship & the Crew from mixing with the Bays At 10 AM Weighed & Sailed At Noon the Capt desired the regular allowance of Provision to be given to the Crew but they would not take it

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board ^{of} <i>San James Cockburn</i>
Tuesday 3 ^d October 1827	JW	as they wanted no more than 10 prisoners allowance the Capt then ordered the Scuttl to be fastened again the Pick still remain very bad Running to the NW Lat 10 ⁰ 15'
Wednesday 4 th October 1827	JW E S E J S E	The first Part of the fore 2 ^d Force light Wind & Cloudy Stearing to the NW Mid & Latter Part Light Wind & Calms At 7 AM hauled in Wind to the NN E the Crews of Sub the Pick & Scuttl Better Lat Obs 19 ⁰ 0'
Thursday 5 th October 1827	East J S E	The first & Mid Part Light Wind & Calms Stearing to NN E Latter Part Steady Breeses & fine Hauled in for Arica the Pick much the same the Crew still off Duty Lat Obs 18 ⁰ 29'
Friday 6 th October 1827	J S E East J W	The first & Latter Parts Steady Breeses & fine Stearing in for Arica At 3.30 PM Anchored in Arica Roads At 4 the Capt went on board of the <i>Force</i> to report the state of the Crew At 5 Returned with one of his Majesty's officers who ordered the Crew to their Duty till the Commodore came on board Mid Part Light Wind & Calms At 10 AM A Customhouse officer was put on board the Pick much the same
Saturday 7 th October 1827	J W South Calms CREW GETS A HEARING BEFORE SIR JOHN GORDON SINGAPORE THE WEDNESDAY	The first & Latter Part Steady Breeses & fine Mid Part Light Wind & Calms At 10 AM the Capt Chief & Second Mate went on board of the <i>Malange</i> & took the Crew that had demyed their Duty to save an Coasting from Sir John Gordon Sinclair & Capt Tester after hearing the Complaint of the Crew & found that they had no fault to find with the Capt & officers but they were too much Worked Capt Tester asked them what

ARICA, CHILE.
21st 23rd 25th OCTOBER
1827

CREW GETS A
HEARING BEFORE
SIR JOHN GORDON
SINGAPORE THE WEDNESDAY

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board the <i>Mariner</i> Cockburn
Saturday 27 th of October 1827	SW	work they had done they agreed that they were drawing & knocking gains. Concerning round the Cape Capt Teate told them it was no use to have it said if he did not know what was to be done Sir John Gordon Sinclair ordered them to their duty & if he should hear any more Complaint he would take them home in Prison & try them for mutiny for it a Combination against the Capt & told them that the Mates had as much right to strike them as they had to strike the Boats but the second Mate was wrong in using the Cutlass but if any of them thought that they were I'll swear there was the Civil Law in England which they must apply to but he hoped that they would go cheerfully to their duty the Capt & Crew promised Before Sir John Gordon Sinclair & Capt Teate that there should be no more thought of it At 11 Retained on board & the Crew went to their duty At 11-30 the ^{"Doris"} <i>Supern</i> of Dorset came on board to look at the Pick which are much the same
Sunday 28 th of October 1827	SW Calms	The first & Latter Part of these 24 Hours Steady Breezes & fine Mid Parts Calm & Breezy At 10 AM the Surgeon of the <i>Woolarge</i> came on Board to look at the sick & gave very little hopes of one of them At 11-45 Jeremiah Butler Departed this life & was opened by the Surgeon of the <i>Woolarge</i> who examined the Body & found the lungs very much affected & was Tropical

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on Board in James Cook
Monday 9 of October 1827	S S W Calms	The first & Latter Part Steady Breeze & fine Mid Part Calms & Cloudy At 9 AM sent on shore for Potatoes & other vegetables got all clear for Sailing
Tuesday 10 of October 1827	S S W South	The first Part of these 24 Hours Steady Breeses & fine at 12.45 the Boat returned with the Potatoes & other vegetable one hand left the Boat with on Intention to leave the Ship the Pick Much the same At 1.30 the Capt went on shore & found that William Allen had left the Ship At 4. Merged & sailed At 8 PM Burged Peumiah Butter Mid Part Generally with Light Showers of small Rain standing to the W S W Latter Part Steady Breeses & Gloomy Unbent the Cables & Hauled the Anchors At 7 AM Hoisted off to the N W At 10.30 Kof away N B W the Crew vanously Ent Last Obsd
Wednesday 11 of October 1827	South S S E	The first Part of these 24 Hours Steady Breeses & Gloomy W Steary N B W at 4 PM Hauld our wind to the Westward Mid & Latter parts Light Wind & Gloomy at 6 PM Hoisted sail At Day light made Sail & kept away N W the Crew vanously Ent the Pick appears to be a little Better Last Obsd
Thursday 12 of November 1827	S E E N E	These 24 Hours Light Wind & Gloomy steering to the N W At 6 PM shortened Sail At 7 AM Hauled to the Westward At 8 AM bent the main Top Sail Ent in refitting the main Top Sail yard Making spung arm &c. Saw A Gt many humb backs &c. the Pick much the same Last Obsd 16. 40 P

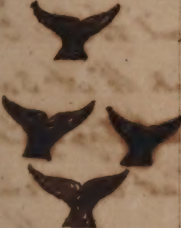
Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board John James Cockburn
Friday 2 nd of November 1827	East	Threw the Horse Light Wind & Gloomy W. Steaming W.P.W. at 5 P.M. finished refitting the Main Top Sail Yard Bent & set the Sail at 8 Kept away West at 3 Set the Main bent the Fore Top Sail Saw several fin Backs saw the Crew Catch in refitting the Fore Top Sail Yard opening Hungarn & cve the Pick much the same Lat Obs
Saturday 3 rd of November 1827	East	The first Part of these 24 Hours light Wind & Gloomy steaming to the Westward at 5 P.M. finished refitting the Fore Top Sail Yard Bent & set the Fore Top Sail Mid & Latten Parts S.W. Wind & W. At 8 A.M. kept off NW Saw several Black fish fin backs & cve the Crew in Washing & Mending their Clothes the Pick much the same Lat Obs 16. 3 S
Sunday 4 th of November 1827	S.E.	The first Part of these 24 Hours light Wind & Gloomy. Mid & Latten Parts S.W. Wind & Cloudy at 6 P.M. shortened Sail & Hauled to the Westward at daylight made Sail to the Northward Saw nothing worth notice 2 hours still in rain sick Lat Obs 15. 2 S
Monday 5 th of November 1827	E.S.E.	The first & Mid Parts light Wind & fine Steaming to the N.W. at 1 P.M. hauled to the W.P.W. at 6 Shortened Sail at daylight made Sail & Wore to the N.E. at 11 Saw a sperm Whale at 11.45 Lowered the Ship Working towards the Boat the Pick much the same another hand taking Pick Lat Obs

Age of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board <u>2^d Pri James Cook</u>
Tuesday 4 th of November 1827	S E	The first Part of these 24 Hours fresh Breeze & foggy the Ship working toward the River at 1.45 two Boats Returned at 3 the other two Boats came on board at 4 Lowered the Harbour Quarters & Chain Boat at 5 Returned & Made Sail to the ENE at 5.30 Shortened Sail Mid & Latter Part fresh Breeze & foggy W at 8 M Daniel reefed the Fore & Mizen Top Sails & Wore to the SW at 3 Wore to the ENE the Crew has the Day to themselves the Pick is a little Better Lat Obs 14. 37 S
Wednesday 5 th of November 1827	S E	The first Part of these 24 Hours Fresh Breeze & Cloudy W Standing to ENE Mid Parts D W with small Rain at 3 PM Wore to the SSW at 5 PM Wore to the ENE & Made Sail Latter Part more Moderate Saw a Sail to Windward the Crew variously Emp. about the Rigging something Yarn &c. the Pick is a little Better Lat Obs 14. 40 S
Thursday 6 th of November 1827	SSE	The first Part of these 24 Hours fresh Breeze & Clearing W Standing to the ENE at 1 PM Wore to the Westward at 3 Shortened Sail & Handed our wind to the SSW Mid & Latter Part do Wind & gradually at 8 PM Wore to the ENE at 5 Made Sail & kept off NNE at 11.30 Wore to the Westward the Crew variously Emp. about the Rigging the Pick is a little Better the Capt. On in Lat Obs 14. 45 S getting some new shades painted the Harbour Quarters Boat

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board the <i>Discovery</i>
Friday 9 th of Novemb 1827	SE SSE	The first 10 th Part of these 24 Hours steady Breeze & Gloomy W th Standing to the Westward at 6 Shortened Sail & Hauled our wind to the SEW at Daylight made Sail & kept it to the NW Latter Part Steady Breeze & Cloudy the Crew Darning Cords about the Rigging Spinning Spun yarn &c &c Saw several fin backs the Pick much the Same Lat ^d 13 th 58 th S
Saturday 10 th of Novemb 1827	SE	The first Part of these 24 Hours Steady Breeze & fine Weathering to the NW at 6 PM shortened Sail & hauled our wind to the SEW Mid & Latter Part S Wind & M at Daylight made Sail to the NW at 7 AM got the starboard Quarter Boat out & took the Larboard Quarter Boat in to Paint saw A Gt many Black fish &c one of the Pick appears to be A Gt Deal Wores the other much the same Lat ^d 13 th 16 th S
Sunday 11 th of Novemb 1827	SE SSE	The first Part Steady Breeze & fine Weathering to the NW at 11 PM saw a Breeze at the NE made all sail towards it at 6 Shortened Sail & hauled our Wind to the Westward at the Latter Part Light Wind & Gloomy M at Daylight made Sail to the WNW saw A Gt many Black fish the Pick still remains very Bad Lat ^d 12 th 27 th S
Monday 12 th of Novemb 1827	SE SSE	The first Part Light Wind & Clear Standing to the WNW at 6 Shortened Sail hauled to the Westward Mid Part Light Wind & Gloomy at Daylight made Sail & kept WNW Latter Part Steady Breeze & Cloudy the Crew Darning Cords about the Rigging the Pick much the Same Lat ^d 11 th 19 th S

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board the <i>Pi James Cockburn</i> .
Tuesday 1 st of November 1827	SSE	The first Part of these 24 Hours Steady Breeze & fine Steady Weather. Saw a Dead Whale at 3 P.M. took her along side & found she was not worth heaving in let her go & Made Sail to the NW at 6 Shortened Sail & hauled our wind to the NW Mid & Latter Part Light Wind & Cloudy at Daylight made Sail to the West the Fish & Lobster better the Crew Vanished Camp about the Riggen Lat ^d 47° 47' S
Wednesday 2 nd of November 1827	SE	The first Part of these 24 Hours Light Wind & fine Standing to the Westward saw a School of Whales. Lowered but could see no more of them At 1.30 the Boat Returned & Made Sail to the Westward at 5 P.M. Lowered after a School of Blackfish which we took for a Whale At 5.15 the Boat Returned & Shortened sail hauled our wind to the NW Mid & Latter Part Steady Breeze & fine at Daylight made Sail to the Westward saw several Blackfish the Fish still remain very Bad the Crew Emb in Rattling & Hauling down the Riggen & the Carpt in Caulking the After Part of the Quarter Deck Lat ^d 44° 44' S
Thursday 15 th of November 1827	ESE	These 24 Hours Steady Breeze & fine Standing to the Westward at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail & hauled our Wind to the Southward at Daylight made Sail to the NW saw nothing worth notice the Fish much the same the Crew Camp in Rattling & Hauling the Riggen down the Carpt in Caulking the after Part of the Quarter Deck Lat ^d 39° 39' S

Days of the Month	Month	Remarks & Occurrences on board the <i>Perseus</i> Schooner
Friday 16 th of November 1827	E P C	The last Part of these 24 Hours Steady Breeze & fine Steering to the NW at 6 P ^m shortened Sail Mid Part S Wind & Cloudy at Day light made Sail Latter Part Steady Breeze & clear the Carpt finished caulking saw nothing worth Notice the Crew En ^d in taining & Raking the Riggin down the Pick much the Same Lat ^d Obs 10. 13 S
Saturday 17 th of November 1827	E P C	These 24 Hours Steady Breeze & Cloudy steering to the N.W. at 6 shortened Sail & hauled over Wind to the N.E. at Day light made Sail saw nothing worth Notice the Pick much the Same & carried the Larboard Quarter Boat he had the Day to themselves Lat ^d Obs 9. 7 S
Sunday 18 th of November 1827	E P C P C	These 24 Hours fresh Breeze & Cloudy standing to the N.E. at 6 P ^m shortened Sail at Day light made Sail saw & fin back the Pick a little better Lat ^d Obs 8. 14 S
Monday 19 th of November 1827	P C	The last Part of these 24 Hours fresh Breeze & Cloudy standing to the E.N.E. at 6 P ^m shortened Sail Mid parts S Wind & W. at Day light made Sail saw several Blackish the Crew variously Emp about the Riggin the Carpt cutting up the Old lock mast what he found decayed the Pick much the Same Lat ^d Obs 7. 37 S
Tuesday 20 th of November 1827	P C E P C	These 24 Hours steady Breeze & Cloudy standing to the E.N.E. at 5 P ^m the Larboard Boat was St. 7 W at 6 shortened Sail at Day light more Wind & got the Larboard & Quarter Boat out took in the Mast & Haul Boat to Mast made Sail to the Westward at Noon to the N.N.E. saw several fin Backs & Blackish Emp in Rousing the Forehold out for Water over the Pick much the Same Lat ^d Obs 6. 31 S

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board the <i>Pi James Cockburn</i>
Tuesday 1 st of Novemb 1827	ESE	These 24 Hours Steady Breeze & fine weather at 6 AM. Hauled Sail & left off V. 3. 11 at Daylight made Sail to the NW & at 9. 11 A school of Whale Lowered the Capt & Ch mate fastened the Capt's Iron Dragoon the Fish Working towards the Boat the Fish much the same Lat ^d 5. 14 S
Thursday 2 nd of Novemb 1827	ESE 	These 24 Hours Steady Breeze & fine at 1 PM. the Whales along side at 2. 11 to cut in at 4 finished & Made Sail off Shore at 5 Saw & Lowered after a School of Whale three Boats fastened at 9 finished taking the Whales along side & Hauled Sail at Daylight began to cut in at 11. 30 AM finished cutting the Whales on & Made Sail to the NW the side much the same
Friday 3 rd of Novemb 1827	SE ESE	The first Part of these 24 Hours Steady Breeze & fine Standing to the SE at 4. 11 AM light the Mares & began to try out Saw a School of Whale on our weather Beam at 5 Saw it Sail to Windward & another Sail to leeward at 8. 11 to the ESE at Daylight made Sail & saw a school of Whales to Windward at 7. 45 AM Lowered the 3 rd & 2 nd Mates fastened the 3 Mates Line parts the 2 nd Mate got his Boat. More at 10 got the store Boat along side with the top of the Lines yewc Made Sail to the SE in trying out the Fish on which the same Lat ^d 5. 13 S
Saturday 4 th of Novemb 1827	SE GLOBE & NATUCKER	The first & 2 nd Part of these 24 Hours Steady Breeze & fine standing to the SE at 3. 30 PM Saw the Globe standing in These at 6. 30 AM spoke by the Globe 27 Miles from Nantucket 2200 Barrels of Oil at 12. 11 to the SE at Daylight made sail at 10 Saw a School of at 3. 11 AM & that off Whale Lowered in. In being with the Globe but could not get near them at 11 the Boats returned & made

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurences on board the S. James Cook born.
Saturday 24 th of Novemb 1827	SE	Sail to the NW Latter Part light Wind & Cloudy Emb in trying the Blubber cut the Suck much the same Lat 45 34 S
Sunday 25 th of Novemb 1827	SE 	The first Part of these 24 Hours light wind & Cloudy Saw & Lowered after a school of Whale the Capt fasten'd the Whale took his line Mr Newby fasten'd & saved the Whale at 3 PM got the Whale along side at 4.30 began to cut in at 6 finished & made sail to the Eastward Mid & Latter Part 1 st Wind W at 3 AM William Parnes Departed this life at Daylight made Sail at 7.30 More to the NW at 8.30 AM saw two Large Whales to Windward At 9 Burgeed William Parnes at 11 Lowered after the Whales the Globe fasten'd & got one the Phil Whisker toward the Boat Emb. in trying and see the Suck much the same Lat 45 34 S
Monday 26 th of Novemb 1827	SE SE	The first Part Light Wind & Cloudy at 1.30 PM the Boat returned not being to get near the other Whale Made Sail at 2 Saw a School of Whale coming quick to Windward Lowered at 3.15 the Boat returned & Made Sail after the Whales at 6 Shortened Sail & More to the Eastward Mid & Latter Part 1 st Wind & Hazy W at 12.30 AM finished Trying at Daylight made Sail & More to the NW at 11.30 saw a Large Whale at 11.45 Lowered but had no chance to fasten'd the Suck man much the same Lat 45 34 S
Tuesday 27 th of Novemb 1827	SE	The first Part of these 24 Hours Light Wind & Cloudy W at 1 PM the Boat returned at 3 PM again Lowered after the School of Whales the Capt Mr Mate fasten'd the Ch Mate's Iron Drawed

Days of the Week	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board the <i>St. James</i> ^{brigs} each
Tuesday 27 th of November 1827	SE 	at 4 PM got the Whale along Side & began to cut in at 6 finished & made Sail to the ENE Mid & Latter Parts S.W. Wind & Cloudy at 9 PM began to try out at Daylight made Sail & went to the S.W. Comp in Boiling the Oil out gave the Capt making & cutting Sides the Fish a Little better at 2 PM Lat 3. 54 S
Wednesday 28 th of November 1827	SE  SSE	The first Part of these 24 Hours light Wind & Fazy W standing to the ENE at 1 PM finished trying at 4 Saw a School of Whale at 5 Lowered the Ch 2 & 3 Water fastened at 7 finished taking them along Side Mid Part fresh Breem & equally at Daylight began to cut in at 8.30 finished & made Sail to the ENE at 11 light the Works & began to try out & the Fish much the same Latter Parts Light Wind & Cloudy Lat 3. 39 S
Thursday 29 th of November 1827	SE SE	The first Part of these 24 Hours light Wind & fine standing to the Eastward Mid & Latter Parts S.W. Wind & Fazy W at 12 PM went to the S.W. at 3 PM went to the Eastward & began to show the oil down Comp. in steaming down the Oil trying out the Blubber & the Fish much the same Lat 3. 00 S
Friday 30 th of November 1827	SE South	The first Part of these 24 Hours light Wind & Cloudy standing to the Eastward at 12.30 finished trying at 5 PM one of the apprentices fell into one of the try pots & scalded himself very much Mid Part steady Breem & Fazy Latter Parts Light Wind & Cloudy Saw at 4 many gunbacks & c.v. Capt. in showing the Oil down the Scalded Boy is very bad the Fish much the same Lat 3. 9 S

AN APPRENTICE FELL INTO A TRY POT.

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board the <i>Pi Amie</i> Schooner
Saturday 1 st of Decemb. 1827	South	The first Part of these 24 Hours Steady Breeze & Hazy W Standing to the ESE at 5.30 PM Wore to the WNW Mid Part fresh Breeze & foggy at 12 PM John Lars Departed this life at 1 Wore to the ESE at 7.30 AM Buried the Dead at 8 Made Sail at 11.30 finished stowing the Oil down the Deck on which the same Lat Obs
Sunday 2 nd of Decemb. 1827	SW South	The first Part of these 24 Hours fresh Breeze & Hazy W Standing to the SE at 2 PM took the Top Gal Sails in Mid Part. Part of Wind & Wore the Land at 7.30 AM in P.M. & Mizen Mast in Flying to Windward saw nothing worth notice the Sick much the same Lat Obs 3.49 S
Monday 3 rd of Decemb. 1827	SW South	The first Part of these 24 Hours fresh Breeze & Hazy W Flying to Windward at 1 PM set the P.M. & Mizen Mid Part more moderate Standing to the SW Latter Part Steady Breeze & Hazy at 8 AM Made Sail saw nothing worth notice the Crew Emb. in Washing their Cloths &c the Sick much the same Lat Obs 4.17 S
Tuesday 4 th of Decemb. 1827	South	The first Part of these 24 Hours Steady Breeze & Hazy W Standing to the WNW at 6 Shortened Sail Mid Part light Wind & hazy W at Daylight made Sail at 8.30 F.W. to the ESE Latter Part Steady Breeze & Hazy saw a school of Blackfish Went bent the Mizen Top Sail & took at 10.30 of it the Crew variously Emb. the Sick much the same Lat Obs 4.22 S

12

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board the Ship Anne
Wednesday 13 th of Decemb 1827	South SSE South	These 24 Hours Steady Breezes & Bazy W standing to the Eastward at 4 finished Bent & set the Mizen Top Sail at 4.30 the Dead mens Cloths at 6 took the flying P's in & T K to the WNW at 8 set T K to the Eastward & unbet the Shanker to Alter the Crews & Emp the Sick much the same saw nothing worth notice Lat 28 4. 20 S

Thursday 14 th of Decemb 1827	South 	The first Part of these 24 Hours light Wind & fine standing to the Eastward at 4 PM finished Bent & set the Mizen at 4.30 saw a school of Whale at 5.30 lowered the Capt fastenig at 7.30 got the Whale along side Mid Park D Wind & W at Daylight began to cut in at 7.30 finished & Made sail to the Eastward at 11 T K to the WNW light the Works & began to try the Sick much the same Lat 28
--	--	---

Friday 15 th of Decemb 1827	South SSW  	The first Part of these 24 Hours Steady Breezes & Cloudy standing to the WNW at 4.30 PM T K to the Eastward at 3 saw a school of Whale on our Weather Bow at 4.30 lowered the Chief & second mate fasteniged at 7 finished taking the Whales along side Mid Park at 8.30 finished trying squally at Daylight began to cut in at 3.30 set finished at 10 light the Works & began to try out Latter Part Steady Breezes & Cloudy standing to the SE at 11 T K to the Westward the sick much the same Lat 28
--	---	---

Saturday 16 th of Decemb 1827	SSW South	These 24 Hours light Wind & fine standing to the Westward at 6 PM T K & Shortened Sail at 7.15 set two schools of Whales lowered the Capt & Ch mate fasteniged the Ch Mates & lowered
--	------------------	---

<i>Saturday</i> 8 th of Decemb	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board in San James Cock boat
<i>Saturday</i> 8 th of Decemb 1827	South 	at 10 AM got the Whale along side at 11 began to cut in finished Tying the Lick much the same Lat ^d Ob ^s
<i>Sunday</i> 9 th of Decemb 1827	South S E E S E	The first Part of these 24 Hours light Winds & fine at 12.30 finished cutting in & made sail to the Eastward at 3 PM to the NW Mid & Latter Part light Winds & Cloudy at 9 light the Works & began to try out the Whale at 9.30 AM finished trying & Coopered the Oil the Lick much the same Lat ^d Ob ^s 3.45 S
<i>Monday</i> 10 th of Decemb 1827	E S E S E South S E	The first Part of these 24 Hours light Winds & Cloudy standing to the S W at 2 PM PM to the Eastward Mid & Latter Part S W Wind & Hazy W at Daylight PM to the S W & Made all sail at 11.45 saw a school of Whale the Lick a little worse Lat ^d Ob ^s 3.53 S
<i>Tuesday</i> 11 th of Decemb 1827	S E 	The first Part of these 24 Hours light W ^{ind} & fine standing to the S W at 12.45 PM bore the 3 rd mate fastened at 2.30 got the Whale along side at 3 began to cut at 5.30 finished the Body & made the head fast for the Night Mid & Latter Part S W Wind & W at Daylight began to cut the Pank off at 7 finished heaving the Lick & Care in at 8 AM Made Sail to the Eastward 2 Hand Lick  cutting the Sun up & Clearing the Case at 11 light the Works & began to try the Head Lat ^d Ob ^s 3.4 S
<i>Wednesday</i> 12 th of Decemb 1827	E S E South	The first Part of these 24 Hours light W ^{ind} & Cloudy standing to the Eastward at 6 PM bore the Fore Tack out for Right & Mid & Latter Part S W Wind & W at 6 AM PM to the Westward the Lick a little better Care in Tying the Blue out Clearing the fore hold for Oil & c & c

Day of the Week	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board & in Harbours Dock basin.
Monday 15 th Dec 1827	South SSE	The first Part of these 24 Hours light Wind & Cloudy standing to the WSW at 1.30 I began trying at 3.30 began to stow down the Oil at 5.30 I took the Eastward Mid Park & Wind & M at Day light made Sail & I took the W. Latter Part fresh Breezes & Cloudy took or Sail accordingly Emb in Pumping off Water & Stowing down Oil &c &c Phillip Cotton is at Gt Seal Better Josiah Griffiths much the same Lat Obs
Tuesday 16 th Dec 1827	SE	The first Part of these 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Cloudy standing to the WSW at 6 PM I took & stowed to the Eastward Mid Park fresh Breezes & Cloudy at Day light began to stow the remainder of the Oil Latter Part & Wind & M at 11.30 I finished stowing the Oil down Phillip Cotton & Gt Seal Better Josiah Griffiths much the same Lat Obs 3.128
Wednesday 15 th Dec 1827	SSE	The first Part moderate Breezes & Cloudy standing to the Eastward at 1 PM I took the W. Mid & Latter Part fresh Breezes & Foggy at 4 PM I took to Eastward at 10 I took the W. Phillip Cotton & Josiah Griffiths much the same as yesterday the Crew Emb in washing their Cloths Lat Obs 3.229
Thursday 16 th Dec 1827	South	The first Part of these 24 Hours light Wind & Foggy standing to the WSW Mid & Latter Part steady Breeze & Foggy at 6 PM I took to the Eastward at 7.30 I took the W. Phillip Cotton & Gt Seal Better Josiah Griffiths much the same as yesterday Lat Obs 3.299
Friday 17 th Dec 1827	SE SE	The first & Latter Part steady Breezes & Clearing turning to Windward. Mid Part light Wind & Cloudy saw a Gt many Blackfish Josiah Griffiths is a little more Phillip Cotton & Gt Seal Better Lat Obs 3.559

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board. L. James Cook
Tuesday the 18 th of Decemb 1827	SE South	The first Part steady Breeze & Cloudy standing to the S. E. Mid & Latter Part S. Wind & Hazy Philip Cotton & Lt Deal Better Dought Griffiths much the same Luke Leadfield is very unwell & has been for several Days the Crew variously Comp about the Rigger the Cooper attending at Marston Park the Capt in Land. Lat Obs 3. 5. 6 S
Wednesday 19 th of Decemb 1827	SSE SSE	The first Part of these 24 Hours Steady Breeze & Hazy. M. Standing to the S. E. put a new Plew to the Main Top Sail & Repaired the foot of the Main Top Gd. Sail at 2 P.M. to the S.W. at 10 P.M. S. E. to the Eastward Mid & Latter Part fresh Breeze & Hazy. back in sail according to the Crew various Comp. Joseph Griffiths much the same Philip Cotton & Luke Leadfield & Lt Deal Better. Lat Obs 1. 7 S at Noon saw the Land
Thursday 20 th of Decemb 1827	South SSE	The first Part fresh Breeze & Hazy. M. turning too Windward at 3 P.M. saw at said on our lee Bow at 6 P.M. to the S.W. Mid Part S. Wind & M. at Daylight made Sail. Latter Part light Wind & Hazy the Crew variously Comp. Joseph Griffiths & Luke Leadfield much the same. Philip Cotton nearly recovered. Lat Obs 5. 6 S
Friday 21 st of Decemb 1827	SSE SE	The first Part light Wind & Hazy standing to the S.W. at 2. 30 P.M. P.M. saw two ships to Leeward Mid & Latter Part S. Wind & Hazy at 6 P.M. P.M. to the S.W. the Crew variously Comp. Joseph Griffiths & Luke Leadfield much the same. Philip Cotton is perfectly recovered the Capt making a Main Royal Yard. Lat Obs 5. 4. 8 S

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Observances on board of the James Cook
Sunday 27 of Decemb	S.E.	The first Part of these 24 Hours light Wind & Hazy Standing to the S.W. at 1.30 P.M. saw the Constitution of Nantucket at 6 spoke her 150 Barrels of
	S.E.	H. Oil 6 month and shortened Sail at 3 Ware to the S.W. Mid. Latter Part light S.E. & Calm at 10.30 A.M. made Sail Josiah Griffiths & Little better Luke Scandifield made the same Lat ^d 5. 57 S
Sunday 27 of Decemb	S.E.	The first Part light S.E. & Hazy Standing to the S.W. at 6 shortened Sail at 11 A.M. & to the Eastward at Daylight made Sail & Ware to the S.W. saw a
		great many Blackfish Josiah Griffiths & Little better Luke Scandifield appears to be Ware Latter Part fresh Breeses Lat ^d 6. 20 S at 11.30 A.M. took Gal. Sail
Monday 28 of Decemb	S.E.	The first Part light Wind & fine standing to the S.W. at 1 P.M. Ware to N.E. at 6 shortened Sail & I saw a
	E.S.E.	our wind to the Eastward & the Part light S.E. & Calm at Daylight made sail to the S.E. Latter Part S.W. Wind & I saw several Blackfish Luke Scandifield & Josiah Griffiths & Little better the Capt. Cook in repairing the Pore boat the Crew cleaning the Arms &c &c Lat ^d 6. 4 S
Tuesday 29 of Decemb	S.E.	The first Part light Wind & fine steering North at 3 P.M. Halted at 6 at 6 shortened Sail Mid. & Latter Part Light Wind Calm & Hazy at Daylight 9 A.M.
	E.S.E.	made Sail Josiah Griffiths & Luke Scandifield & Little better Lat ^d 5. 47 S
Wednesday 30 of Decemb	S.E.	The first Part light Wind & fine standing N.N.E. at 6 P.M. shortened Sail Mid. Part S.W. Wind & Calm at
	E.S.E.	Daylight made sail to the Northward the Pick of Deal better Latter Part steady Breeses & fine the Crew Venenols Emp. the Capt. repairing the Boat Lat ^d 4. 50 S

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board <i>J. S. Jones</i> Cockburn
Thursday 27 th Decemb 1827	N E	The first Part of these 24 Hours Steady Breezes & fine Hearing to the Northward at 2.30 PM saw a School of Whales at 3.45 Lowered the Ch 2nd & 3rd Mates fastened the 2nd Mates Iron stop Boats & lost the Whales at 6.30 got the Whales along side Mid Part fresh Breezes & Cloudy. At Daylight began to cut in at 9 AM finished & Made Sail to the E N E at 11 light the Whales & began to try Latter Part light Winds & fine Comp in Hearing the Heads we saw Josiah Griffiths at Little Boston Luke Leardfish something worse Lat Obs 4. 9 P
Friday the 28 th Decemb 1827	S S E	The first Part light Winds & Cloudy standing to the Eastward at 4.30 PM More to the S W at 8 PM to the Eastward Mid & Latter Part Mid Breezes & Cloudy at 7.30 AM More to the S W Comp in trying out the Copes getting each ready for the fore the Sick much the same Lat Obs 4. 5 P
Saturday 29 th Decemb 1827	S S E	The first Part of these 24 Hours Steady Breezes & Cloudy standing to the S W at 6 More to the East Mid & Latter Part S Winds & W at 7.30 PM finished trying at 8 Kept off to North at 10.30 Kept away NW saw Nothing worth notice Josiah Griffiths still remains very Bad Luke Leardfish at 12 deal Better Lat Obs 3. 37 P
Sunday 30 th Decemb 1827	S E	The first Part steady Breezes & fine Hearing. At 1 PM hauled to the Westward at 6 Shortened & More to the Eastward Mid Part light Winds & Hazy at Daylight Made Sail Latter Part Steady Breezes & fine the sick much the same Lat Obs 3. 12 P

No of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board <i>Trilomes Cockburn.</i>
Monday 19 th Decem 1827	SSE	The first Part Hoody Breeses & fine standing to the Eastward at 6 PM shortened sail at 8
	SSW South	To the Westward Mid Park S Wind & Cloudy at 11 AM T F to the SSE at Daylight made sail & departed. hark out the fore hold to draw the ⁱⁿ down at 4 began to start Latter Part fresh Breeses & Cloudy Comp in starting the Oil the Coopers getting each ready for the hold the Capt Boarding the Main Top Brack Guff this much the same Luke Hardfield nearly recovered Lat Obs 3. 13 P
Tuesday 20 th January 1828	SSW South	The first Part fresh Breeses & Cloudy standing to the SSE at 8 PM finished stowing down at 6 shortened sail at 7.30 the starboard fore Top sail first parted More to the Westward Mid
		In Latter Part S Wind & W at 1 AM More to the SSE at 6 saw Whales at 7.30 lowered the Capt fastened his Preventer Wharf parted the 3 rd mate uproot give up Chasing the Whales & towed the Boat along side at 10.15 Landed again but saw no more of the Whales at 11.30 the Boat Returned & Made Sail to the SSE the sick much the same Lat Obs 3. 32 P
Wednesday 21 st January 1828	South SSW	The first part of these 21 Hours strong Breeses & Cloudy standing to the SSE at 3 PM shortened sail at 6 Double Reefed the Top sails at 8 More to the Westward Mid Park S Wind & W Latter
	South	Part More Mod & Fazy at 11 AM More to the SSE at Daylight saw the Land at 8 Made more sail the sick much the same Comp in sand Obs about the Riggen the Capt Boarding the Main Top the Coopers making Buckets &c. Lat Obs 3. 10 P

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board & in James Lockburn
Thursday 3 rd January 1827	South	The first part of these 24 hours dead, Breeze & hazy W saw an American frigate turning the Windward at 6 shortened sail Mid Parts equally & Cloudy at Daylight made sail to the Westward Latter Part Light Wind & Hazy at 7.30 AM saw a school of Whales at 12 Lowered the Crew Vancouver Cook Lench Guffeth much the same Luke (a small) Whales recovered Lat 46 2. 52 S
Friday 4 th January 1828	SW  South	The first Part light Winds & fine at 3.30 PM got 4 Whales along side at 4.30 began to cut in at 6 finished 2 Whales & Made all fast for the Night Mid & Latter Part S Winds & W at 9 PM light the Works & began to try at Daylight began to cut in at 3 finished 4 Made sail to the ESE Cook in trying out & clearing the heads Lench Guffeth much the same Lat 46
Saturday 5 th January 1828	SW South	The first Part light winds & fine standing to the SE Mid & Latter Parts S Winds & W at 12 I R to the NW at Daylight I R to the ESE at 10 AM made sail Cook in trying out the Oars Getting Cook ready for Out the Boat getting Boards for the fore Tab Lench Guffeth much the same Lat 46
Sunday 6 th January 1828	SW South	The first Part light Winds & fine standing to the SE at 3 PM finished trying at 6 shortened sail at 8 I R to the Westward Mid & Latter Part S Winds & Hazy at 1 PM I R to the ESE at Daylight made all sail Lench Guffeth a little better Lat 46 3. 32 P

Day of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board; Per James Cook
Monday 1828	South	The first Part steady Breeses & Flazy standing to the E.P. at 1 P.M. saw the land at 3 toad in the flying Pk. & Mogen Toh Gal. Sail at 6 shortened sail at 8 T.K. to the Westward. Mid Part. Tacks Breeses & Flazy at 1 A.M. Were to the E.P. at Daylight made Sail Latter Part steady Breeses & fine. Lowered the starboard
	S.W.	Quarter Boat & struck a Bill fish at 11.30 kept off to N.W. the Sick & Maltel Better. Lat 0° 4. 2 S
Tuesday 1828	S.W.	The first Part steady Breeses & fine steaming N.W. at 3 P.M. Waulee our Wind to the N.W. at 6 shortened sail Mid Part strong Breeses & Flazy at Daylight made sail & began to Breeze the fore hold out to show down Latter Part Light Winds & Gloomy. Comp in showing down the Coopers concerning of Cook Senish Guffiths still better.
	S.W.	Lat 0° 2. 52 S
Wednesday 1828	S.W.	The first Part light Winds & Gloomy standing to the N.W. at 3 P.M. finished showing down with & Latter Part light Air & Gloomy at 6 T.K. to the N.W. at 1 A.M. T.K. to the
	S.W.	Westward the Capt Comp in Boarding the Fore T.K. the Sick man Maltel Better. Lat 0° 2. 23 S
Thursday 1828	S.W.	The first Part light Winds & fine standing to the Westward at 6 T.K. to the S. E. Mid Part 3 Winds & W. at 3. 30 A.M. T.K. to the Westward Latter Part light Air & Calms the Crew & anxious Comp about the Rigger, the Coopers mashing Buckets the Capt in sand
		Sick Senish Guffiths still recovering. Lat 0° 2. 27 S

Day of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board of Sir James Cockburn.
Friday 11 th of January 1828	SW SE	The first part of these 24 hours light Air & Calm standing to the Westward at 6 P.M. I H. Mid & Latter Part S Winds & W at 4 P.M. Went to the SW saw several schools of Blackfish the Crew Emp in making sonet Drawing & knocking Yarn & on the Cooper making buckles & one Pariah Griffeths & a little Better Lat Obs 2. 42 S
Saturday 12 th of January 1828	SE South	The first part light Air & fine standing to the SW at 6 P.M. I H. to the SE & after 12 o'clock S Winds & W at 7 P.M. I H. to the W P.M. Pariah Griffeths much the same. Lat Obs 2. 56 S
Sunday 13 th of January 1828	South SE ESE	The first part light Air & fine standing to the W.P. at 6 P.M. shortened Sail Mid & Latter Part light Air & Cloudy. Heeded to the SW at Daylight made Sail & kept off. W.P. Pariah Griffeths much the same. Lat Obs 3. 5 S
Monday 14 th of January 1828	ESE SE	The first part light Winds & Gloomy steering to the NW at 6 P.M. shortened Sail. Hauled our Wind to the SW Mid & Latter Part light Air & Cloudy at Daylight made Sail at 7 A.M. kept off. W saw a Carcase the Crew variously Emp. Pariah Griffeths a little Better. Lat Obs 2. 46 S
Tuesday 15 th of January 1828	SE	The first part light Winds & fine steering WNW at 6 P.M. shortened Sail & hauled our wind to the SW Mid Part S Winds & Cloudy at Daylight made Sail at 7 kept off. NW Latter Part steady Breeze & Cloudy the Crew variously Emp. the Sick a little Better Lat Obs 3. 2 S

Day of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board Sir James Cockburn.
Wednesday 6 th January 1828	S E	The first Part steady Breeze & Cloudy steering NW at 6 PM shortened Sail & hauled our way to the S.W. Mid Part light Winds & Cloudy at Daylight made Sail at 7 AM kept off NW. Latter Part steady Breeze & fine the Crew variously Comp about the King & we took Griffiths & Michel Better Lat Obs 1. 27 S
Thursday 7 th January 1828	S E At 1 PM West	The first Part steady Breeze & fine steering NW. At 6 PM shortened Sail & kept off W. In the Mid & Latter Part D. Winds & Cloudy South at Daylight made Sail sent up the Major Royal Yard the Crew variously Comp. Took Griffiths much the same Lat Obs 1. 52 S
Friday 8 th January 1828	South E S E	The first Part steady Breezes & fine steering W. S at 6 PM shortened sail Mid Part light Winds & foggy at Daylight made sail steering West Latter Part S. Winds & Hazy the Crew variously Comp Took Griffiths much the same Lat Obs 1. 34 S
Saturday 9 th January 1828	E S E the Longly Obs S S S E	The first Part light Winds & Hazy steering to the Westward at 6 PM shortened sail at 1 PM backed the Main Yard headed to the Southward Mid & Latter Part S. Winds & W at Daylight made Sail to the Westward saw 4 or 5 porpoises the sick much the same Lat Obs 1. 23 S
Sunday 10 th January 1828	S E	The first Part light Winds & Hazy steering the Eastward at 6 PM shortened Sail Mid & Latter Part Light Air & Calm at 30 AM made Sail saw several Porpoises Took Griffiths much the same Lat Obs 1. 14 S

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board the <i>S. James Cook</i>
Monday 21 st of January 1827	SE Part ESE	These 24 Hours light Winds & fine Steaming to the NW at 6 PM hauled to the NW at Daylight More to the NNE the Crew making sunset & Sund Sets about the Nipper. the Mechanics variously Emp. Josiah Griffiths much about the same Lat ^d 23 S
Tuesday 22 nd of January 1827	ESE Long by Dist 96.42 M	The first Part light Winds & Cloudy Steaming NNE at 6 Hauled up NE Mid & Latter parts SE Winds & W Emp in getting; Mid & Top Gal Hay sail Pack Stays, Tacking lines &c &c the Fish I killed 6 after Pambour the Hobson &c &c Lat ^d 24 S
Wednesday 23 rd of January 1828	ESE SE	The first Part light Winds & fine Steaming NE Bent the Mid & Top Gal Hay sail Mid & Latter Part SE Winds & foggy Emp in painting the Mast Drawing something Yarns &c &c the Mechanics variously Emp saw A Gt many Porpoises Josiah Griffiths much the same Lat ^d 24 S
Thursday 24 th of January 1828	SE SSE	The first Part light Winds & fine Steaming in for the Islands Long by 95.10 W Mid & Latter part light Air Calm & Cloudy finished painting the Mast Emp in Drawing & knitting yarns making sunset &c &c saw A Gt many Blackfish & porpoises Josiah Griffiths much the same Lat ^d 25 S
Friday 25 th of January 1828	with SSW	These 24 Hours light Winds & Hazy Steaming to the Eastward at 5 PM saw Cape Berkeley at 6 shortened sail at Daylight made Sail & Wood in the lee Bay the Crew variously Emp Josiah Griffiths much the same at 12 AM More to the Westward Lat ^d 26 S

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of the James Cook
Saturday 6 th of June 1828	SW	The first Part light Wind & fine standing to the Westward at 1 P.M. kept off & run to leeward of the North-east, at 3.20 boats went on shore & fishing at 6.30 returned with 2 Sharp Finns & rock Cod & at Sunset shortened Sail Mid & Latter Part light & fine & Calm turning to Windward at Daylight saw a Sail to Windward standing in shore South Guffin much the same. Lat 45° 0' S N
Sunday 7 th of June 1828	W S W	The first Part light fine & Calm standing to the NW at 6 P.M. Sucke in (Cresting 230) Bank of the Oil 100 Men from England saw another Sail off shore shortened Sail Mid & Latter Part light fine & Calm at 8 P.M. kept off North at Daylight more Sail at 11.00 Calm Hauled our way to the W S W South Guffin A little better. Lat 45° 0' 26' N
Monday 8 th of June 1828	South	The first Part light Winds & Calm standing to the W S W two ships in sight Mid & Latter Part light fine Calm & foggy standing in shore at 7 A.M. saw 3 sperm Whales to Windward at 10 spoke the Packaboots of Falmouth 5 more at 11.00 saw nothing the Crew variously Emb the sick much the same Lat 45°
Tuesday 9 th of June 1828	SW	The first Part light Wind & fine turning to Windward at 12.45 the Captain Hoisted her Colors for Whales Lowered got none at 4 P.M. South the Boats returned Made Sail & stood in at 11 P.M. to the W S W Mid & Latter Part light W S W & foggy at Daylight F R to the S O Emb on shifting the small Cabel from the Fore & Main Hatchway South Guffin A little better Lat 45° 0' 29' N

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board in the same Port.
Wednesday 27 th January 1828	S.W.	The first Part light Wind & fine Standing in the S.E. at 1.30 P.M. kept off E.B.N. at Cabot's Head. Sail & Hauled on wind to the S.E. Midg. Latter Part light Air & foggy at Daylight made Sail three Ships in Sight. Comb in shifting the guns from the fore hatchway to the main & so on. Jewish Griffeths much the same. Lat 2 nd 0. 44.0V
Thursday 31 st January 1828	S.W. South	The first Part light Wind & foggy standing in the S.E. at 4.20 P.M. kept off East at 6. Shortened Sail at 8. Hauled on wind & three tea headed to the E.S.E. Midg. S.W. Wind & W. at Daylight made Sail 3 Ships in Sight saw it for back the Crew Pomp in Drawing & something of an opening sprung in & so on. Jewish Griffeths much the same. Lat 2 nd 0. 34.0V
Friday 1 st February 1828	South	The first Part steady Breezes & Cloudy standing in for Abington at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail at 8. Backed the Main Yard at 3 o'clock filled the Main Yard & Hoed in for Abington. Mid & Latter Part Light Air & Calms at Daylight Made Sail at 6.30. 3 Boats went on Shore for turpin the Ship Hand off & on Jewish Griffeths & Michel Better.
Saturday 2 nd February 1828	South S.W.	The first Part light Air & Calms at 6 P.M. the Boat returned with 17 Turpin made & Sail to the S.E. Mid & Latter Part Light Wind & Calms Standing in for James Island. Jewish Griffeths & Michel Better. Lat 2 nd 0.

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board in James Cockburn.
Sunday 27 th of February 1823	SW	The first Part light Wind & fine at 1 PM Bent the Larboard Cable at 3.30 Anker at James's Island Harbour Mid & Latter Part I Wind & Cloudy at Daylight shifted our birth in ten fathoms Water the Crew upon Liberty Jonah Griffiths much the same
Monday 28 th of February 1823	NNW ENE	The first Part light Wind & fine at 3 PM Moored Ship Mid & Latter Parts I Wind & Cloudy at Daylight 4 Boats went away Tarpenting there on board Ship in Blacking the Yards & c.c. the Sick much the same
Tuesday 1 st of March 1823	E & E NNE	The first Part strong Breezes with Rain Mid Part Light Wind with light showers of Rain Latter Part I Wind & Cloudy Ship in Blacking the Bends
Wednesday 2 nd of March 1823	NNE SSE	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy at 6 PM 2 Boats Returned with 32 turpin Mid & Latter I Wind & W at Daylight 1 Boat went A Tarpenting the Ship Keepers variously Comp. Jonah Griffiths much the same
Thursday 3 rd of March 1823	NNE NNW	The first Part light Wind & fine at 6.30 PM Mr. Muelly got his Boat very badly stove in the surge Mid Part light Air & Calm with Rain at 10.30 Mr. Griffiths came on board with Mr Newby turpin Latter Part Light Wind & fine the Sick much the same
Friday 4 th of March 1823	NNW SE Variable	The first Part steady Breezes & fine at 4 PM the Boats Returned with 46 Turpin & the store Boat Mid & Latter Part light Wind & fine at Daylight Bent the Lark at 9 AM Weather & Land the Sick much the same

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board & Sea & Land
Safariday 9 th of February 1828	N E S E S W	The first Part light Winds & fine standing to the N E W under all sail at 4 P.M. took the Shore Boat in Mid Part S W Winds & Calms Latter Part light Winds & fine saw several porpoises & c. Porch Griffeths much the same Lat 11° 51' N
Sunday 10 th of February 1828	S W	The first Part light Winds & fine steering N N W at 1 P.M. hauled up N N W at 3 shortened sail Mid & Latter Part Steady Breeze & Cloudy at 3. 30 A.M. J. R. to the S E at Daylight J. R. to the Westward & made sail saw 1 Gt man, finbacks & c. Porch Griffeths much the same Lat 11° 21' N
Monday 11 th of February 1828	S W Variable S E	The first Part steady Breeze & Cloudy standing to the Westward at 6 shortened sail Mid & Latter Part Light Winds & Calms with Rain at Day light made sail to the W W Comp. in setting up the Back stay & Back sheet observed & c. Porch Griffeths still seem to mend Lat 11° 42' N
Tuesday 12 th of February 1828	S E S E	The first Part light Winds & fine standing to the S W under all sail at 6 P.M. shortened sail Mid & Latter Part S W Winds & Cloudy at Daylight made sail at 3 A.M. kept off to West Comp. in setting up the Main Fore top mast Back stay & Rigger Lat 11° 51' N
Wednesday 13 th of February 1828	S E	The first Part light Winds & Cloudy steering to the Westward at 6 P.M. shortened sail & hauled in wind to the S W Mid & Latter Part steady Breeze & Cloudy at Daylight made sail & kept off S W the Crew variously Comp Porch Griffeths much the same Lat 11° 13' N

Day of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board of the same. Cockburn.
Sunday 18 Feb 1828	S E	The first Part steady Breeze & Cloudy steering N.W. at 1 P.M. Mid & Latter Part S.W. Wind & fine at 3 P.M. shortened sail at Daylight made sail at 8 A.M. kept off I saw nothing worth notice the Crew variously Comd. Josiah Griffiths & Littel Better Lat Ob 1. 1 S
Monday 19 Feb 1828	S E	The first Part steady Breeze & fine steering S.W. at 1 P.M. kept off West at 6 shortened sail & hauled up N.W. Mid & Latter Part S.W. Wind & Cloudy at Daylight made sail saw a school of porpoises cut the old fore top mast. Had sail up to make an awning for the after part of the Quarter Deck the Crew variously Comd. Josiah Griffiths & Littel better Lat Ob 1. 59 S
Tuesday 20 Feb 1828	S E	The first Part of these 24 Hours steady Breeze & Cloudy steering N.W. at 1 P.M. kept off West at 6 P.M. shortened sail Mid & Latter Part fresh Breeze & Cloudy at Daylight made sail saw several school of porpoises Josiah Griffiths much the same Lat Ob 2. 4 S
Wednesday 21 Feb 1828	S E	The first Part fresh Breeze & No Cloudy steering North at 1.45 P.M. saw a sail to Windward at 6 shortened sail Mid & Latter Part S.W. Wind & M at Daylight saw a sail standing to the South. Made sail & kept off West at 7 P.M. gave a sail to leeward at 11 spoke the Wilmington of new bedford 100 Boreals 5 or 6 m. cut several fir backs in sight Josiah Griffiths much the same Lat Ob
Thursday 22 Feb 1828	S E	These 24 Hours steady Breeze & Clear sky steering N.W. at 6 shortened sail at Daylight made sail in company with the Wilmington Liverpool Packet. the Crew variously Comd. Josiah Griffiths much the same Lat Ob

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences as on board of the <i>James</i> , each
Tuesday 19 th of February 1823	S E	Ther 2 ^d Fair light Wind & Clearing steering to the WNW in Company with the 13 ²³ Long by the W. W. W. in Company with the 10 ⁵ 40 th variously Comp. Dashed Guffeths A Little Better Lat 45 0. 56 S
Wednesday 20 th of February 1823	S E E S E	The first Part light Wind & Clearing steering W. W. W. Mid & Latter Parts F Wind & W the Crew variously Embarked the Rigger picking Oakham Making end of the C at 11.30 Saw a School of Whales at 12. Lowered 2 Boats fastened the Ph Waterman broke the Capt line putted Dashed Guffeths much the same Lat 45
Thursday 21 st of February 1823	East	The first Part light Wind & fine the Ship Working towards the Boats at 1. With the Boats returned not being able to get over the Whales kept off & Made Sail to the WNW Mid & Latter Part S Wind & Cloudy steering West the Crew variously Comp about the Rigger picking oakham &c &c Dashed Guffeths much the same A Ship in sight ahead Lat 45 0. 26 S
Friday 22 nd of Feb 1823	East	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy steering W. W. W. all Sail the Ship in sight Mid & Latter Part light air & Cloudy steering W. W. W. the Crew variously Comp about the Rigger the Ship much the same Lat 45 0. 26 S
Saturday 23 rd of February 1823	East S E E N E	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy steering W. W. W. the Reef out of the main & the Ship in sight Mid & Latter Part S Wind & W steering W. W. W. saw several porpoises &c the Ship a Little Better Lat 45 1. 3 N

Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board J. S. Robinson.
Sunday Feb 1828	NN E C P C	The first Part light Winds & fine steaming NW Mid Parts light Air & Calms Latter Part Light Winds & Cloudy saw a fin back & several porpoises Josiah Guffeth & a little Better Long by 10 at 11 AM 112.20 W Lat 15.1 1. 15 N
Monday Feb 1828	N E East S C	The first Part light Winds with small Rain steaming NW all Drawing sail set at 4.30 PM saw a school of Whales to leeward but was too late to lower at 6 shortened sail & have to headed to the SW Mid & Latter Parts D Winds & Cloudy at Daylight made sail & kept off NW W Comp. in spinning spun yarn picking Baltham & sound Lobs the Rigger Josiah Guffeth & a little Better Lat 15.31 N
Tuesday Feb 1828	S C C P C	The first Part light Winds with Rain steaming NW W Mid Parts D Winds & gradually latter parts light Winds & fine saw several schools of Porpoises the Crew & Josiah Guffeth much the same Lat 15.2. 6 N
Wednesday Feb 1828	C P C Variable	The first Part light Winds & fine steaming NW W Mid Parts Light Air & Calms with Rain Latter Part Light Air & Calms Hauled up NW the Crew Comp in picking Baltham Josiah Guffeth much the same Lat 15.2. 28 N
Thursday Feb 1828	NNE N E	The first Part light Air & Cloudy Standing to to NW under all sail Mid & Latter Parts Light Winds & fine standing to the NW W Comp in picking Baltham at 11 AM saw a school of Whales on our lee bow kept off after them Josiah Guffeth much the same Lat 15.3. 40 N

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board; for James Cook
February 29 th Thursday 1828	N E Y Y C N E	The first Part light Winds & fine clearing the Whale 12.40 PM lowered the Capt & second mate fasten'd at 3.30 got the Whales along side at 4 began to heave them in at 5.30 finished & made sail to the N N W. Mid Parts Light Winds & Calms with rain at 6 AM equally took in sail accordingly Camp in cutting the back up at 8 light the Wires & began to try out Latter Part light Winds & Dr Cloudy W. Breeze Guff the much the same Lat 4. 27 N
March 1 st 1828 Friday Saturday	C N E N E Variable	The first Part steady Breeze & Dr Cloudy W standing N N W at 4 PM A heavy squall from the N E took in sail accordingly Mid Parts squally with rain at 2 AM finished trying Latter Part Variable Mod Wind & Dr Gloomy W at 8 made Sail Breeze Guff the much the same Lat 4. 5. 13 N
Sunday 2 nd March 1828	N E Variable Calms N N W	The first Part squally with rain standing to the N N W Mid Parts Light Air Calm & Calms squally with heavy Rain Thunder & Lightning took in & made sail accordingly Latter Part fresh Breeze & Dr Gloomy W standing to the N N W at 3 AM made all necessary sail Breeze Guff the much the same Lat 4. 5. 13 N
Monday 3 rd March 1828	N N E N E	The first Part Mod Wind & Dr Gloomy W standing to the N N W at 1 PM made more sail Mid Parts strong Breeze & Dr Cloudy W at 3 shortened sail at 3 AM took in more sail Latter Part more mod at 10.30 made more sail Lat 4. 5. 13 N
Tuesday 4 th March 1828	N E H W	The first Part fresh Breeze & Gloomy standing to the N N W mid & Latter Parts Dr Winds fell away Camp in repairing the Ship picking oakum &c &c at 11.30 Breeze Guff the much the same Lat 4. 5. 13 N

Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board
Wednesday 1 st March 1828	N E	The first Part of these 24 Hours steady Brees & Cloudy steering N N W at 1.30 PM finished repairing the Lib. Mid & Latter Part. D Wind & W N E set up the main Top Mast Rigg in Comp. in picking oakum. Josiah Griffiths & Almel better Lat Obs 15. 57 N
Thursday 2 nd March 1828	N E	The first Part steady Brees & Cloudy steering Long by N N W with necessary sail set. Mid & Latter Part Obs at 4.30 fresh Brees & Cloudy emp. in picking 123.50 oakum getting a new flukehook &c &c 123.52 Josiah Griffiths much the same Lat Obs 13. 35 N
Friday 3 rd March 1828	N E	The first Part fresh Brees & Cloudy steering N N W all necessary sail set Mid Part. D Wind & W steering N N W Latter Part fresh Brees & Cloudy at 3 AM began to trim the fore hold out to Long by Obs stow the Oil down at 11.30 AM began to start 127.50 the Oil Josiah Griffiths much the same saw at 9 AM again back Lat Obs 16. 4 N
Saturday 4 th March 1828	N E	The first Part fresh Brees & D Cloudy at 3 PM finished stowing the Oil down Mid & Latter Part strong Brees & equally took in the Lib & Mizen & Saubel Reefed the Top. Ribs Josiah Griffiths much the same Lat Obs 17. 3 N
Sunday 5 th March 1828	N E	The first Part strong Brees & Cloudy steering Long by the N N W Mid & Latter Part D Wind & Equally saw nothing worth notice Josiah Griffiths & Almel better Lat Obs 18. 22 N
Monday 6 th March 1828	N E	The first Part strong Brees & Breeze steering West made more sail Mid & Latter Part D Wind & W at 10 N E on Main Top. Gal sail at 11 AM set the Main Top Gal sail Comp. in picking Oakum the same much the same Long by Dist 136. 40 M by Obs 137. 20 Lat Obs 18. 45 N Obs at 8.30 AM 137. 26 (137. 50)

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board of Sir James Cockburn
Tuesday 11 th of March 1828	N.E.	The first Part strong Breeze & Dk Cloudy Weathering West Mid & Latter Parts S Wind & W at 11 AM took in the Main Top Gal sail Emp in picking Oakham & c. Josiah Griffiths much the same Long by Chro at 9 AM 140 41 & 141 13 W Lat 19. 6 N
Wednesday 12 th of March 1828	N.E. Long by Chro at 9 AM 143. 17 W 142. 53 W	The first Part strong Breeze & Squally steaming West Mid parts S Wind & W at Daylight set the Main Top Gal sail Emp in picking Oakham the Capt in Caulking the Waterway on the Larboard side of the Quarter Deck Josiah Griffiths & other better Lat Obs 19. 31 N
Thursday 13 th of March 1828	N.E.	The first Part strong Breeze & Dk Glossy W steaming West Mid Part S Wind & W at Daylight shook the 2 nd reef out of the Fore Top Sail & set the Fore top Gal sail Latter Parts S Wind & squally at 11 AM In Fore & Main Top Gal sails Emp in picking oakham the Capt in Caulking the Larboard side of the Quarter Deck Josiah Griffiths much the same Long by Chro at 8. 30 AM 147. 3 W Lat 19. 56 N
Friday 14 th of March 1828	N.E.	The first Part strong Breeze & Squally set the Fore Main Top Gal sails Mid Part S Wind & W In fore Top Gal sail Latter Parts fresh breeze & Cloudy Emp in sand Sbs about the Kipper Josiah Griffiths much the same Lat Obs 20. 24 N Long by Chro at 8. 30 AM 150. 10 W 150. 47 W
Saturday 15 th of March 1828	N.E. Part	The first Part fresh Breeze & Cloudy steaming W & S Mid & Latter Parts S Wind & Squally with Rain Josiah Griffiths much the same Long by Chronometer at 8. 30 AM 154. 30 W 154. 56 W Lat Obs 20. 25 N

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board <i>San Pedro</i>
Sunday 1 st of March 1828	East	The first Part Squally with Rain at evening W ³ . I at 1 P.M. saw the A.C. part of Owhyhee bearing W.S.W. about 30 Leagues Dist. Mid Part Strong breezes & Squalls at 1 P.M. Place reefed the Topails & have to be headed to the Southward latter parts more moderate at Daylight made sail to the S.W. at 9 A.M. bent the Cables Jenish Griffiths A little better Lat W ³ 20° S N
Monday 4 th of March 1828	Calms & Variable N.E.	The first Part light Wind & Calms arrived Down the West side of Owhyhee Mid & Latter Part Light Sea & Calms steering to the Southward Jenish Griffiths much the same Lat W ³ 19° 31' N
Tuesday 8 th of March 1828	S.W. HAWAIIAN ISLANDS (HAWAII) 18-31 MARCH 1828 North S.W.	The first Part light Wind & fine standing in for Kaniakakoa Bay at 3.30 P.M. anchored in 13 Fathoms Mid Part S.W. Wind with heavy showers of Rain Latter Part light Air & Calms I got many Canoes along side trading the Capt. Emb. in Caulking the Top sides part of the Crew upon liberty Jenish Griffiths much the same
Wednesday 9 th of March 1828	S.W. North S.W.	The first Part light Wind & fine Mid & Latter Part S.W. Wind Calms & Showers the Capt. Emb. in Caulking the Bulk part of the Crew upon liberty Jenish Griffiths A little better
Thursday 10 th of March 1828	S.W. North S.W.	The first & Latter Part light Wind & fine Mid Part S.W. Wind Calms & Showers at 10 A.M. Anchored Whiffel Dislocated one of his shoulders the Capt. Emb. in Caulking the Bulk part of the Crew upon liberty
Friday 11 th of March 1828	S.W. North S.W.	The first & Latter parts light Wind & Calms at 3.30 P.M. sent a native Whiffel to the Surgeon at Kaniakakoa Mid Part S.W. Wind & W at 4 P.M. the Boat returned the Capt. Emb. in Caulking the Bulk part of the Crew upon liberty Jenish Griffiths much the same

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of the James Cockburn.
Saturday 22 nd March 1828	SW N E SW	The first Part light Wind & fine Mid & Latter Parts & Wind & Calms the Capt Emp in Caulking the Ship. The Crew scraping the side &c. &c. Jonah Griffiths A little Better
Sunday 23 rd March 1828	SW N E SW	The first & Latter Part light Wind & fine saw a ship in the offing the Crew upon Liberty Jonah Griffith appears to be at Gt Deal better
Monday 24 th March 1828	SW North West	The first Part light Wind & fine Mid & Latter Parts & Wind & Calms at 3 PM the Frederick Augustus of Newport Anchored in the Bay Emp in Caulking & Painting the Ship part of the Crew upon Liberty Jonah Griffiths & Gt Deal better
Tuesday 25 th March 1828	W SW N N E West	The first Part light Wind & fine Mid & Latter Parts & Wind & Calms the Capt Emp in Caulking the Ship part of the Crew upon Liberty the Sick Man recovering fast
Wednesday 26 th March 1828	West North West	The first & Latter Parts light Wind & fine Mid Part Light Air & Calms the Capt Emp in Caulking the Ship Jonah Griffiths A Gt Deal better part of the Crew upon Liberty
Thursday 27 th March 1828	W SW Wind W SW	The first Part of these 24 Hours steady Breeze & fine Mid & Latter Part Light Air & Calms the Capt Emp in Caulking the Ship the Crew scraping the side &c. &c.
Friday 28 th March 1828	West N N E West	The first part light air & Calms Mid & Latter Parts & Wind & W. Emp in Caulking & painting the Ship Jonah Griffiths A Gt Deal Better

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board; See Lockman.
Saturday 29 th of March 1828	W & W N & E South	The first & Latter Parts light Wind Calm & Cloudy Mid Parts S Wind & W finished Cautious Scurving & Painting the Ship. Jonah Griffiths at Gt Deal Better
Sunday 30 th of March 1828	South N? West	The first Part light Wind & Dk Cloudy W overhauls A cargo of the Starboard Cabl Mid Parts S Wind & Calms with rain Latter Part light Wind & fine got all clear for sailing at 11 AM the Canotcut of New London Anchored in the Bay Jonah Griffiths at Gt Deal Better
Mon. Day 31 st of March 1828	West 6 LAST MINUTE DESERTERS North Calms & Variable	The first & Mid Parts light Wind & Cloudy at 2 PM sent on shore for the Liberty Men & found that Edward Sutton Luke Sandeford Joseph Lewis Ambrose Whipple Charles Greff & George Watkins Hughes had run from the Ship at 2.30 AM Weighed & Sailed from Rakakoa bound for Japan Latter Part light Wind & Calms steering to the NW the Watch Variously Emp. Jonah Griffiths at Gt Deal Better
Tuesday 1 st of April 1828	West & Variable N & E Variable Calms	The first & Latter Parts light Wind & Calms steering to the NW & sail set Mid Parts Heavy Breezes & Squally back in all necessary sail at Daylight made sail the Watch Variously Emp. Jonah Griffiths at Gt Deal Better
Wednesday 2 nd of April 1828	South & Variable N & E CAHU 2ND - 10 th APRIL 1828 N & E	The first Part light Wind & Calms steering NW & W all necessary sail set Mid Parts S Wind & Cloudy Latter Part light Wind & Calms at 1 st 30 AM Anchored in Waikoo Road in 19 fathoms Water Jonah Griffiths at Gt Deal Better

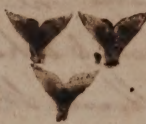
Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. S. Cockburn
Thursday 3 ^d of April 1828	W. S. W. N. E.	The first Part light Wind & fine Mid Latter Part Squally & Cloudy Comp in blackening the Bands Jonah Griffiths at Gt Deal better
Friday the 4 th of April 1828	N. E. Calms & Variable N. N. E.	The first Part Squally & Cloudy Mid part Light Wind & Calms Latter Part fresh Breezes & Squally the Crew variously Comp Jonah Griffiths at Gt Deal better
Saturday 5 th of April 1828	N. E. North N. N. E.	The first & Latter Part fresh Breezes & Cloudy Mid Part light Wind & fine Comp in setting up the Mizen. Jonah Griffiths amending fast
Sunday 6 th of April 1828	N. N. E. Calms N. E.	The first Part fresh Breezes & Cloudy at 3 P M finished setting up the Mizen at 4.30 the Capt brought 3 Canackers on board Mid Part light Wind & Cloudy Latter Part Moderate Breezes & fine part of the Crew upon liberty Jonah Griffiths at Gt Deal better
Monday 7 th of April 1828	E. N. E. N. N. W. & Calms E. N. E.	The first & Latter Part Mod Wind & Cloudy Mid Part light Wind & Calms shipped John Mackintosh & a man variously Comp
Tuesday 8 th of April 1828	E. N. E. S. E. E. S. E.	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy Mid Part light Air & Calms Latter part Mod & Clear got all clear for sailing Jonah Guff at Gt Deal better Lat 21° 19' N
Wednesday 9 th of April 1828	E. S. E. North N. E.	The first Part steady Breezes & fine Mid Part light Air & Calms Latter Part Steady breezes & fine the Crew variously Comp Jonah Griffiths at Gt Deal better

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board: In James Callaghan
Thursday 12 th of April 1828	N E North & Calms East	The first & latter Part light Wind & fine Mid Part Light Air & Calm at 9 AM Weather & sailed from Harbor bound for Japan at 10 stowed the Anchors & Unbent the Cables the Crew & variously Emp. Danish Griffiths & Gt Deal Better. Lat Obs 21. 21 N
Friday 13 th of April 1828	East Calms & Variable	The first Part light Wind & fine Standing to the S E under all sail at 4 PM Wore to the NW Mid & latter Part light Air & Calms the Crew & variously Emp. the Capt Caulking the Forecastle Danish Griffiths & Gt Deal Better unbent the Main Top Gal Sail & Bent under the Lat Obs 21. 22 N
Saturday 14 th of April 1828	South N E East	The first Part light Wind & Calms steering NW by W Mid & latter Part light Wind & Cloudy at Daylight saw Atto's Whymea ahead at 7 AM Kept off & run to leeward between Atto's Whymea & Oneshew the Capt Emp. in Caulking the Forecastle William Win. worth taking ill Danish Griffiths & Gt Deal better Lat Obs 22. 1 N
Sunday 15 th of April 1828	East Calms & Variable E N E	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy steering NW by W Mid Part light Wind & Calms with Rain steering NW by N latter Part Steady Breeze & fine all Steaming sail set William Winchworth & Ptel Better Danish Griffiths recovering Last Lat Obs 23. 27 N
Monday 16 th of April 1828	E N E E S E	The first Part Steady Breeze & fine steering NW by N Mid & latter Part Light Wind & Cloudy steaming NW the Crew & variously Emp. the Capt Caulking the Forecastle William Win. worth much the same Danish Griffiths & Gt Deal better Lat Obs 25. 3 N
Tuesday 17 th of April 1828	S E S S E	These 24 hours Steady Breeze & Cloudy steering NW Emp. in Breaching out & Steaming Between decks the Capt repairing & pulling the head in the Breast Cast the Capt in Caulking the Decks the Ptel & Better Lat Obs 26. 5 N

Day of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board S. L. James Cockburn
Wednesday 16 th April 1828	SW NNW	The first Part steady Breeze & Cloudy steering NW at 6 PM shortened Sail Mid & Latter Part light Wind & Squally with rain standing to the NE at 8 AM More Ship & Made Sail to the Westward the Crew variously Comp. the Sick a little better Lat ^d 26
Thursday 17 th April 1828	NNW Variable NNE	These 24 Hours light Wind & Bk. Glazey NW standing to the Westward at 3 PM shortened Sail at Daylight made Sail to the NW sent the Royal Guards down under the Flying Pk & sent the Boomer Comp. in Drawing & shooting Yarns the Mechanics variously Comp. Jonah Griffiths recovering fast William Menckworth much the same Lat ^d 28. 53 N
Friday 18 th April 1828	NNE NE SE SW	The first Part light Wind & Bk. Glazey NW steering NW Mid Part S Wind & foggy Latter Part variable with thick Rain the Crew variously Comp. the Sick a little better
Saturday 19 th April 1828	SW West	The first & Mid Part Mod Wind with heavy rain steering NW at 6 PM shortened Sail at 2 AM took in more sail at Daylight made sail Latter Part fresh Breeze & Bk. Cloudy W at 4 AM I K & stood to the SW the Sick a great deal better Lat ^d 31. 12 N
Sunday 20 th April 1828	WN NW	The first Part fresh Breeze & Bk. Squally W at 4:30 PM shortened Sail accordingly Mid & Latter Part S ^d Winds & Squally at 6 PM Doubel Reefed the Top sails at Daylight made all necessary sail at 10. 30 AM saw a school Long by of Whales at 11 Landed at Noon the Boat Chas & Ed returned being not able to come up with the 16 th & 4 th the Whales made sail after the Whales the Sick a little better Lat ^d 30. 3. 4

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board J. P. Lockhart.
Monday 1 st of April 1823	NW NW North NE	The first Part Mod Brees & Cloudy set the Top Gallants at 1.30 PM Lowered two Boats fastened M Newby cut from A Calfell Griffiths Run hauled at 3.30 the Boat returned made sail to the NW at 6 Shortened Sail Mid & Latter Part light Winds & Cloudy standing to the Westward at Daylight made Sail at 6.30 AM Saw A school of Whale at 3 Lowered at 11 the Boat returned not being able to get near the Whale & Made Sail after them the Ship Working towards the Whales William Winckworth much the same Lat N 30.30N
Tuesday 22 nd of April 1823	NE ENE East	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy the Ship standing after the Whales at 12.30 PM Lowered but was not able to come up with them at 1.30 the Boat returned at 2 Lowered at 4 the Boat came on board and made sail to the NW at 6 shortened Sail Mid & Latter Part Breezes & Gloomy at Daylight made Sail & kept off West at 3 AM Hauled to the bottom unbent the Main sail to repair the Crew Employed in repairing the Main sail Making serret &c &c the Cooper Repaired Cast the Carpent repaired the Boat &c &c William Winckworth A Gt Seal Moose Jonah Griffiths recovering fort Lat N 30.34N
Wednesday 23 rd of April 1823	East ENE	The first Part steady Brees & Cloudy steering to the Southward at 6 PM Shortened Sail Mid & Latter Part Light Winds & hazy at Daylight made Sail at 3 AM kept off to NW Employed in repairing the Main sail & Main Top Gallant sail & Pundels about the rigging the Mechanics in our jobs William Winckworth much the same Jonah Griffiths A Gt Seal Bottom Lat N 30.2N

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. P. Cockburn
Thursday 24 of April 1828	E. N. E.	The first part of these 24 Hours light Wind & Breeze steering N. W. at 3 P. M. finished repairing the Main Sail at 4 finished the Main Top Gal Sail at 6 shortened Sail & More to the Westward Mid & Latter Parts. S. Wind & W. at Daylight made sail at 8 A. M. went the Main Top Sail to repair & bent another Comp. in repairing the Main Top Sail & Sund. Tobs about the Rigger William Winckworth & Gt Deal better Jonah Griffiths nearly recovered. Lat 40. 30. 55 N
Friday 25 of April 1828	N. W. W.	The first part light Wind & fine standing to the N. W. at 4 P. M. bent the Main sail Mid Part. S. Wind & foggy at 2 A. M. in top Gal Sails at Daylight made sail to the Westward saw several finbacks Latter Part. S. Wind with small Main Comp. in repairing the Main Top Sail & Sund. Tobs about the Rigger the Capt. Paul King the Deck William Winckworth & Gt Deal better Jonah Griffiths recovering fast sail 40. 30. 55 N
Saturday 26 of April 1828	N. E.	The first Part light Winds with small rain steering West at 6 P. M. shortened Sail Mid part Moderate Winds & foggy Latter Part fresh Breeze & thick haze W. at 9. 30 A. M. Doubled needed the Top. Sail at 11. 30 more Mid. of the Day. Franker William Winckworth & Gt Deal better Jonah Griffiths getting fast sound. Lat 40. 32. 15 N
Sunday 27 of April 1828	S. W. W.	The first Part fresh Breeze & thick haze standing to the N. W. W. Mid Part S. Winds W. at 9 P. M. W. Griffiths went to call his Wacht on Deck to take in the P. & Mogen of Thomas Lincey was coming up from the Forecastle he Landed the P. & Mogen the P. & Mogen was not along side yet

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board S. P. Cockburn
Tuesday 29 th of April 1828	N. N. W. North	The first Part fresh Breeses & Dr. Gloomy W. steering West at 3 P.M. finished the Main Top Sail & Mizen Top Sail to repair & bent another Mid Part light Winds & Vanabel at Daylight made Sail Latter Part fresh Breeses & Dr. Gloomy W. tearing M. Part 9 A.M. Saw Aschoot Whale at 9.30 lowered the Capt 2 nd & 3 rd Waterfasting the Ship working towards the Boat the Sick at 4 Deal better Lat 43.2
Wednesday 30 th of April 1828	North  N. E. S. S. W. S. W.	The first Part strong Breeses & Dr. Gloomy W. M. Hunter lost his lines at 3.30 P.M. finished taking the Whales along side at 4 hooked on the Whales but was not able to Cut on account of the Weather made all fast for the Night Mid Part strong Gales & Squally with Rain Latter Part Heavy Gales & Squally at 11 A.M. one of the Whales parted the fluke ropes & bit her at 11.30 took in the Chair & Bow Boat the Sick at 4 Deal better Lat 43.32.38.9
Thursday 1 st of May 1828	S. W. W. S. W. West	The first part heavy Gales & Squally Laying too under the Mizen Stay Sail at 8 P.M. put the small cable on one of the Whales Mid Part S. Wind & W. Latter Part strong Gales & Squally at 3 A.M. Wore to the Northward took in the Body of one of the Whales & cut the other adrift at noon more moderate Set the Clove reefed Main & Mizen Top Sails Wore to the S. W. William Winikworth made the same Perish Guff the Sick at 4 Deal better Lat 43.32.48. N

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board - L.P. Cockburn.
Friday 2 ^d of May 1828	West NW N	The first Part fresh Gale & S. & S. Equally W th with a heavy Chop Sea Heeded to the NW The 2 ^d Part more moderate at Daylight made all necessary sail got the Chain & Row Boat out at 7.30 light the Masts & began to try out the blubber Latter Part Light Air & Variable Variable Comp. in getting two new flukes & repairing the Old ones William Minchworth a little better Josiah Griffiths perfectly recovered Lat Obs 31. 38 N
Saturday 3 ^d of May 1828	South Long by Chas Winds & W at Daylight made sail Latter Part Mod at 8 AM Wind & Cloudy saw a few whales - 11 AM SSW Minchworth a little better Lat Obs 31. 45 N	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy standing to the Westward at 4 PM finished trying Mid Parts & Long by Chas Winds & W at Daylight made sail Latter Part Mod at 8 AM Wind & Cloudy saw a few whales - 11 AM SSW Minchworth a little better Lat Obs 31. 45 N
Sunday 4 th of May 1828	SSW SSW SW	The first Part steady Brees & Cloudy Standing to the WNW at 4 PM TK to the S E Mid Part Light Wind & Cloudy at 6 PM to the Westward Latter Part light Air near to Calm at 10 AM TK to the S E William Minchworth a little better. Lat Obs 31. 50 N
Monday 5 th of May 1828	SW & Variable North NE	The first Part light air & hazy Standing to the Southward Mid & Latter Part Mod Wind North & S. Gloomey W th Steaming NW at 3 PM Shortened Sail at Daylight made Sail at Noon I Wind & Rain the Crew vanously Comp. William Minchworth a little worse.
Tuesday 6 th of May 1828	NE E S E	The first Part fresh Brees & S. Gloomey W th steaming NW at 3.30 PM saw a school of Whales at 4 Lowered M Newby fastened his Iron Draw at 6 the Boat returned & made sail to the NW Mid & Latter Part steady Brees & S. Gloomey W th at 11 PM finished bent got the Iron Top for the Crew Vanously Comp. William Minchworth a little better Lat Obs 30. 53 N

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. J. Lockhart
Wednesday 7 th May 1828	East C. J. C. S. E.	The first Part steady breeze of S. E. Gloomey W th steering NW at 1 P.M. saw an american ship at 2 made out that she was chasing of Whales at 3. 30 Lowered two Boats thinking that the boats was laying for a large Whale at 4. 15 the boats returned & made sail to the Westward. the american ship got a scho. 1 Whale at 6 Shorten sail Mid & Latter Part. S. Wind & Hazy at Daylight made Sail steering N. B. E. Comp. in separation the Yankee making sunset & wind S. about the Regen William Winckworth a little better Lat 30. 53
Thursday 8 th May 1828	S. E.  S. W.	The first Part Steady Breeze & Hazy W th steering N. B. E. at 1 P.M. saw a Breach on our lee quarter hauling our wind toward the N. W. at 5 Lowered all boats fastened. the Capt got two the Ch & second Mates one a piece the third Mate cut & lost his Whale at 9. 30 finished taking the Whale along side shortened sail headed to the S. E. Mid Part. S. Wind & W. at Daylight began to cut in latter part Light Wind & thick Hazy W. at 11 A.M. finished cutting in & Made Sail to the South to the Westward William Winckworth a little better Lat 30
Friday 9 th May 1828	South N. E.	The first Part steady breeze & thick rainy W. at 3 P.M. light the Works & began to lay at 5 To Fore S. Mizen Top Sail at 7 A. Light of Wind from the N. E. S. Mid Part strong freshing Breeze with small rain at 10 in fore Part Latter Part fresh Gale & Cloud Comp. in Mizen out William Winckworth a little better Lat 31. 26 N

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board <i>J. S. Cockburn.</i>
Saturday 10 th May 1828	N. 1 st E	The first part fresh Gales & Cloudy standing to the N.W. at 6 P.M. Close reefed the Main Top Sail
	N. E	Mid part more moderate at 9 M.ore Ship to the N.E. & set the Fore Sail Latter part moderate & Breezy at 3 M. made all necessary sail Emb in trying the blubber cut the Cooper getting Cask ready for Oil William Winckworth A little better
	E N E	at 11 P.M. Ship to windward Lat ^o 31. 6 N
Sunday 11 th May 1828	E N E Long by Chas. at 2 P.M.	The first part mid Wind & Cloudy at 3 P.M. finished trying & Reft off M.W. at 6 Shortened Sail Mid part light winds & Breezy standing to the S.E. at Daylight made Sail saw nothing with notice William Winckworth much the same Lat ^o 30. 10 N
Monday 12 th May 1828	E S E S. E S. E	The first part light Wind & fine standing to the S.W. mid & Latter part S. Winds & W. at 5 P.M. shortened sail at Daylight made sail began to break out the Fore holt to stow down the Sail at 7. 30 M. began to start the Oil William Winckworth A little better Lat ^o 29. 20 N
Tuesday 13 th May 1828	S. E	The first part light Wind & fine steering to the Westward at 6 P.M. finished stowing the sail down Mid & Latter part S. Winds & W. steering N.W. the Cooper Emb in repairing of Cask William Winckworth much the same Lat ^o 30. 18 N
Wednesday 14 th May 1828	S. E S. E	The first part light Wind & fine steering N.W. Mid light airs & Calm at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail at 7 M. made sail unbent the Fore Sail to repair & shifted the Main Top Sail Latter part light Wind & Breezy Emb in repairing the Shanker & Fore Sail the rest of the crew making a net &c &c the Mechanicks in sund small Jobs William Winckworth much the same Long by Chas at 5 P.M. 171. 31 E Lat ^o 30. 55 N

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of the James Packburn.
Thursday 15 of May 1823	SE SE SE	The first part light Wind & foggy steering NW Mid part mod Wind & 2d Gloomey at 6.30 AM saw a lot many stragling Whales Latter part fresh Breeses & Equally with rain at 9 lowered two boats at 9.30 the other two boat lowered the Capt fastened at 10.30 got the Whale along side at 11 began in William Winckworth much the same Lat 31
Friday 16 of May 1823	SE SE	The first part fresh Breeses & thick rainy W at 4 PM finished cutting the Whale in light the Works & began to try at 7 set the Fore Sail headed to the NW E Mid part more moderate & Gloomey at Day light made Sail saw the Dauphin on the lee bow at 7.30 Wore to the NW at 11 AM shook the Dauphin 14.50 Bared of 1/2 oil Emb. in trying cut the blubber William Winckworth A little better Lat 31 15
Saturday 17 of May 1823	SE East	The first part light Wind & gloomey standing to the NW a rain set & shortened sail at 3.15 AM finished trying Mid & Latter part Mod Wind & Gloomey in Company with the Dauphin at 11 AM kept to the North William Winckworth A little better Lat 31 30 N
Sunday 18 of May 1823	SE SE SE	The first part Moderate Wind & fine steering to the Westward at 6 AM shortened Sail Mid part fresh Breeses & Clouds at Day light made Sail Latter part 2d Wind & thick rainy W at 11.30 AM saw a school of 1/2 Whale going genish to the southward William Winckworth A little better Lat 31 59 N

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board <i>La James Cook</i> .
Monday 19 th May 1828	SW NNW NW NNW	The first part fresh breezes & thick sailing W standing to the NW at 10 AM Wore to the SW & the Pk & Mizen. Mid part strong breezes & Dk Gloomy W at 3 PM. Pk & Mizen at 2 AM took in the Fore Top Sail. Latter part S Wind & Cloudy at 3 set the Fore Top Sail. William Winckworth A little better Lat Obs 31. 34 N
Tuesday 20 th May 1828	North NNW	The first part fresh Breezes & Cloudy standing to the Westward. Mid & Latter part S Wind & Dk Gloomy W standing to the NW at Daylight made all necessary sail at 12 AM spoke the <i>Almira</i> of Edenton, the crew variously Emp. William Winckworth made the James. Lat Obs 31. 29 N
Wednesday 21 st May 1828	NNW ENE	The first part fresh Breezes & Dk Cloudy W steering West at 1 PM heft off W. W. at sundown shortened sail & heft NB. Mid & Latter part more moderate at Daylight made all necessary sail thus ship is in sight. Emp in repairing the Fore sail & Sund. Obs about the <i>Hoggen</i> William Winckworth A little better. Lat Obs 31. 46 N
Thursday 22 nd May 1828	East ENE	The first part moderate Wind & fine steering to the Westward. Mid & Latter part S Wind & Cloudy steering WSW at sundown shortened sail at Daylight made sail & ship in sight on the Weather Bow. Emp in repairing the Fore sail & Sund. Obs about the <i>Hoggen</i> William Winckworth A little better. Lat Obs 30. 33 N
Friday 23 rd May 1828	ENE SE SE	The first part steady Breezes & Cloudy steering WSW at 3 PM finished & bent the Fore sail at sundown shortened sail. Mid & Latter part S Wind & Hazy W steering NB at Daylight made sail at 9 AM unbent the Fore Top Sail to repair & bent another. Emp in repairing the Fore Top Sail & Sund. Obs about the <i>Hoggen</i> the Capt in caulking round the Bows. Lat Obs 30. 32 N

Day	Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board of Sir P. Lockburn
Saturday 24 th of May 1823		SSE South SSE	The first part steady Breeses & Hazy M ^o sailing N.B. at 6 P.M. shortened sail Mid & Latter parts S Winds & Cloudy at Daylight made sail & kept off WNW at 11.15 A.M. saw several Whales made more sail & turned to windward after the Whale William Winchworth A.M. better Lat Obs 30. 59 N
Sunday 25 th of May 1823		SEW SEW	The first part fresh Breeses & Cloudy turning too Windward after the Whale at 3.15 P.M. lowered at 6 the Boats returned not being able to get near them at 8.30 spoke the Clarkson of Warrington 9 hundred Tons of P. at sundown shortened sail standing to the Westward at 1 A.M. Wore to to the S.E. Mid & Latter parts more moderate & Hazy M ^o at Daylight made Sail & Wore to the Westward at 9.30 saw that the Ship was amongst whales too Windward at 10 P.M. stood towards her at 10.45 lowered at 11.30 the boat returned not being able to come up with the Whale & made sail to the Westward William Winchworth A.M. better Lat Obs 31. 14 N
Monday 26 th of May 1823		SEW Long by Chron 155. 73 W	The first part steady Breeses & thick Hazy M ^o standing to the Westward at 6 P.M. shortened Sail & Wore to the S.E. Mid & Latter parts fresh Breeses & thick hazy M ^o at Daylight Wore to the Westward & m ^o in repairing the Fore Top Sail making seret for the Carpt. caulking Round the Bows Lat Obs 31. 5 N
Tuesday 27 th of May 1823		SEW Calms NE	The first part strong Breeses squally & foggy standing to the Westward at 2.30 P.M. took the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails in & Close reefed the main one Mid parts light Winds & Calms with thick raining M ^o at sundown Wore to the S.E. at Daylight made Sail & kept

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board ^g J. P. Cockburn.
Tuesday 7 th of May 1828	NE	off WPM Latter part strong Breeze & thick foggy at 9.30 AM took in the Fore & Main Top Sails Close reefed the Main one & More to the EPE William Minchworth recovering fast Lat 30.6
Wednesday 8 th of May 1828	NE	The first part fresh Gale & thick gloomy headed to the ESE under a Close reefed Main Top Sail fore Top mast & Main Stay Sails Mid & Latter part S Wind & M William Minchworth A Gt Deal better Lat 30.6
Thursday 9 th of May 1828	NE East Long by Chron at 5 PM 157.25 W	The first part fresh Gale & gloomy headed to the ESE under a Close reefed main Top Sail Main Stay sail at 6 PM More to the NNE Mid & Latter part more moderate at Day light made more Sail at 8 AM Kept off North at 11 finished repairing the Fore Top Sail & sent it the Capt Embury Caulking the Waterways seam William Minchworth A little better Lat 30.6
Friday 30 th of May 1828	East SE South	The first part fresh Breeze & Cloudy steering North at 3 PM spoke the Roscoe of New Bedford at 6 Shortened Sail & Hauled our wind to the NNE Mid & Latter part Moderate Wind & Cloudy at Day light made all necessary Sail at 7 AM Kept off NE Embury in Making sand & sand jets about the rigger William Minchworth A little better Lat 31.22 N
Saturday 31 st of May 1828	South	The first part steady Breeze & Cloudy steering NE at Sundown Shortened Sail & Hauled our wind to the WPM Mid part moderate & Breeze at Day light made all necessary sail Latter part fresh Breeze & foggy took in sail accordingly William Minchworth A little better Lat 30.6

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board <i>San James Cockburn.</i>
Sunday 1 st of June 1828	South SSE ENE	The first part strong Breeze & thick foggy at 11 AM took the Fore & Mizen Top Sails in & there kept the Main one saw a Ship on our lee beam Mid part Light Winds & thick foggy W standing to the SW at daylight made Sail & kept off NW Latter part fresh Breeze & thick rain W William Minchworth & little better Lat Obs
Monday 2 nd of June 1828	ENE SW	The first part strong Breeze & thick Rain W standing to the Northward at 1 PM took in the Fore & Mizen Top Sails & close reefed the Main one Mid part light Winds Calm & foggy at 7 AM made sail to the SSE Latter part freshening Breeze & fine Temp in starting of Coals &c &c William Minchworth & little better Lat Obs 32° 15' N
Tuesday 3 rd of June 1828	SW WSW West	The first part freshening Breeze & Cloudy standing to the SSE at 4 PM in top Gal Sails at 6 took the Fore & Mizen Top Sail & double reefed the Main one Mid part fresh Gale & foggy at 2.30 AM took in the Foresail Latter part Light Wind & Gloomy at 9 AM made Sail & kept off South William Minchworth & little better Lat Obs
Wednesday 4 th of June 1828	Variable SSW SW Long by Cns at 3 AM 155.27 E	The first part light air & Calm head St. the Southward at 6 PM Shortened Sail Mid part light Wind with small rain standing to the Westward at daylight were ship & Made Sail to the SSE Latter part freshening Breeze & foggy Temp in making sunset & saw Sails about the Naze William Minchworth & little better Lat Obs 30° 42' N

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of Schooner Cockburn.
Thursday 5 th of June 1828	SW SSEW	The first part fresh Breeze & foggy standing to the SSE at 6 PM shortened sail Mid & Latter part Squally with rain at 8 AM
Friday 6 th of June 1828	SW SSE SSE	Made to the Westward & Made Sail Aship at 6 PM Light the Crew variously Emp. William. At 155.35 Munchworth & Gt Deal better Lat 29.58 N
Saturday 7 th of June 1828	SW SSE SSE	The first part squally with rain standing to the Westward at 1 PM Made to the SSE & shortened sail at 6 PM Made to the WNW. Variable Mid & Latter part S Wind & W at Daylight made sail at 7 AM Made to the Westward William Munchworth & Gt Deal better Lat 29.58 N
Sunday 8 th of June 1828	SW SSE SSE	The first part squally with rain standing to the Westward at 6 PM shortened sail Mid part moderate & Cloudy at Daylight made sail Latter part light Wind & fine three ships in sight at 11.45 AM North to the SSE William Munchworth & Gt Deal better Lat 30.28
Monday 9 th of June 1828	SW SSE SSE	The first part light Wind & fine standing to the SSE at 4.30 PM to the Westward at sundown shortened sail steering NWSW Mid & Latter part steady Breeze & fine at Daylight made sail William Munchworth recovering fast Lat 31.31 N
Tuesday 10 th of June 1828	SW SSE SSE	The first part steady breeze & fine steering NWSW at sundown shortened sail & kept her North Mid part Wind & Cloudy at daylight made sail & Made to the Westward & by 4 to break the fore mast out to starboard the sail Latter part fresh Breeze & foggy William Munchworth & Gt Deal better Emp. in breaking the fore mast out Lat 31.31 N

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board; S. J. Cockburn
Tuesday 10 th June 1828	South	The first part fresh breeze & thick foggy W standing to the Westward at 4 PM began to start down the hill at 6 freshened & shortened sail Mid part strong breeze & squally with rain at 4 AM took in the S.W. Fore sail Latter part S.W. Wind & foggy Emp in filling salt water at 11.30. Close reefed the Main Top Sail William Winckworth. A Gt Deal better Lat 33° 29' N
Wednesday 11 th June 1828	S.W.	The first part fresh Gale & squally with rain. Headed to the N.W. Mid & Latter part light Air Calms & Cloudy at 10 AM Made sail Calms the Crew Emp in scraping the Mast down the Cooper in repairing of Cross William Winckworth nearly recovered Lat 33° 22' N
Thursday 12 th June 1828	Calms South Westward	The first part Calms & Cloudy headed to the Westward Mid part light Wind & Squally at sun down shortened sail at 10.30 took S.E. the Fore Top Sail in at Daylight made sail Latter part Squally with rain at 8 AM T.R. S.E. to the Eastward at 11.30 T.R. to the S.W. William Winckworth A Gt Deal better N.W.
Friday 13 th June 1828	S.E. Carried the Mast of the schooner sailing away	The first part fresh Breeze & Squally with rain standing to the S.W. at 4 PM fresh Market of Gale & Squally with rain took in the Fore & Main Top Sail & Close reefed the Main one. We are to the S.W. Mid part strong Gale & Squally South at 12. More to the N.W. at 3.30 all more Visibl moderate set the Close Reefed main Top Sail North at 7 AM made more sail & kept off S.E. Latter part more Moderate & St. Gloomy W. S.W. The Crew variously Emp William Winckworth A Gt Deal better Lat 32° 34' N Bad Abbr

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks Occurrences on board; & P. Robinson
Saturday 14 th of June 1828	QNE	The first part Mod Wind & Dk Gloom W standing, 11.30 E at 6 PM shortened sail at 8 hauled our wind to the SE Mid part fresh Gales with heavy rains took in the Fore Top Sail & Fore Sail. Latter part More Moderate with heavy rains William Northworth & I feel better Lat Ob
Sunday 15 th of June 1828	SW	The first part moderate Wind with heavy rains headed to the Westward at 11 AM More Ship to the QNE Mid part fresh Gale & Squally at daylight more moderate set the Fore Sail Long by the headed to the SE at 3 AM Kept off South at 7 AM made more sail Lat part Light Wind & Dk Gloom W saw a school of porpoises William Northworth & I felt a little better Lat Ob 31.5 N
Monday 16 th of June 1828	NNE	The first part Light Wind & Dk Gloom W standing to the Northward at 2 PM spoke the Young Phoenix of New Bedford 18 Months out 1200 Barel. of Sp. Oil at 2.30 kept off SW at 6 Shortened sail at 6.30 saw two large Whales but was too late to lower More Ship to the NE Mid & Latter part light Wind & thick foggy W at Daylight made sail to the SNE at 7.30 AM. I R to the QNE at 11.30 I R to the SW the Sea much the same No 21
Tuesday 17 th of June 1828	SE	The first part light Wind & thick foggy W standing to the SW at 3.30 PM I R to the Eastward at 4 spoke the Pacific of London 1200 Barel. 21 Months out at 6 shortened sail headed to the SE at 6 AM made Sail Mid & Latter part Light Air Calms & foggy Headed to the Eastward the Cooper Emp. in setting packs up. the Armourer Emp. in repairing the Masts of the Bob stay Lat Ob

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. P. Cockburn
Wednesday 18 th June 1828	South S E	The first part light Wind & foggy standing to the Eastward - saw a school of Blackfish in Mid & Latter part. S Wind & W at 3 PM shortened sail at Daylight made Sail to the N E at 7 AM. Wore to the Eastward. Emp. in backing the After Hold out & filling salt Water to stuffing the Ship the Mechanicks variously Emp. William Winckworth on watch same
Thursday 19 th June 1828	East E N E N E	The first part Light Air & foggy standing to the S E at 2 PM Wore to the N W at 3.30 Wore to the S E set the cotton Bats up. Mid & Latter part light Wind & fine at 1 PM Wore to the N W W at Daylight made Sail three Ships in sight at 7 AM saw the Pacific chasing A Large Whale Kept off after her at 8 Lowered the Pacific Boat fastened at 7 the Boat returned & made sail to leeward after other Whale the best much the same. Lat 10
Friday 20 th June 1828	S E 	The first part light Wind & fine Chasing A large Whale at 12.15 PM Lowered the 2 nd mate fastened at 2.30 took the Whale along side at 3 began to cut in at 7 finished the Body & made the head fast for the Night Mid & Latter Part S Wind & W at Daylight began upon the Head at 9 AM finished & set Sail to the S E Emp. in cutting the Punt at 11 Light Air & fine began to try saw several Ships William Winckworth A. Little better. Lat 12
Saturday 21 st June 1828	S W	The first part Light Wind & fine standing to the S E at Sundown Maintained Sail & Wore to the Northward Mid & Latter Part S Wind &

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. J. Cockburn.
Saturday 1st of June 1828	S.W.	Gloomey at Daylight More to the S.E. at 3.30 All spoke the Omega of Nantucket 300 Bunch of Sp. Out 18 Months out. Comp in trying out the Copper getting Cash ready for her. Lat 40° 35' N
Sunday 2nd of June 1828	S.W.	The first part fresh breezes of Gloomey standing to the S.E. at 2 P.M. set the Pis. & Mizen at 4 Squally took in all Necessary Sail at 8 More to the Westward Mid & Latter part Light Wind with heavy rain at 2 P.M. put the Works out at 6 Light the Works Comp in trying out the Blubber the Copper occupying of Cash &c at 9 All Made more Sail the Sick nearly recovered Lat 40° 35' N
Monday 3rd of June 1828	S.W.	The first part light Wind of Dr. Gloomey W. standing to the Westward at 2 P.M. More to the S.E. at 4 P.M. shortened Sail at 9 finished Trying Mid & Latter part moderate Gales of S.W. Squally with rain at 1.30 P.M. More to the Westward at 2 P.M. took in the Bars Boat to repair the Capt. in repairing the boat William Monkworth still more in fact. Lat 40° 33' N
Tuesday 4th of June 1828	S.W.	The first part Moderate Gales which rain all Headed to the Westward at 1.30 P.M. the Capt. finished the boat Mid & Latter part Moderate with rain N.W. at 8 P.M. shift of Wind from the N.W. set the Fore Sail headed to Eastward at Daylight made N.E. all Necessary Sail at 7 P.M. got the bar boat out the sick still recovering Lat 40° 29' 57' N
Wednesday 5th of June 1828	S.E.	The first part Light Wind & which rain W. standing to the S.E. at 8 P.M. More to the N.N.E. Mid & Latter part S.W. Wind & N. at 5 A.M. spoke the Barton of London 26 Months out 2200 B. Sp. Out South the Sick still recovering Lat 40° 29' 57' N

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board the James Cockburn
Thursday 26 th of June 1828	S E	The first part Light Wind & thick rainy W standing to the NW at 3 PM kept off N E in company with the Brittain Mid part D Wind & thick foggy W Latter part S Wind & Hazy the Sick perfectly recovered Lat 30° 25' N bad
Friday 27 th of June 1828	S E	The first part Moderate Wind & Hazy standing to the E N E in company with the Britton at Sundown shortened Sail & Hauled our wind to the E N E Mid & Latter part S Wind & thick rainy W at S W & Daylight Shook the Plow reef out of the Variable Sail at 9 AM wore to the S E East saw nothing worth notice Lat 30° 1' N bad
Saturday 28 th of June 1828	East	The first part Moderate Wind & thick rainy W standing to the S E at 1 PM saw & followed after a large Whale at 3 the Boat returned & made Sail after the Whale at Sundown shortened Sail & Hauled our wind to the S E Mid part Light Winds & foggy at Variable 10. 30 More to the Northward at Daylight made Sail Latter part S Wind & West Gloomey W at Noon hauled our Wind to the N & made more Sail Lat 30° 3' N
Sunday 29 th of June 1828	West	The First part moderate Winds & S Gloomey W steering N W E saw two Whales at Sundown shortened Sail Mid part fresh Breeze & S Gloomey W at Daylight made Sail & began to break the fore hand out to stow the oil down at 9 AM began to start the Oil down Latter part Moderate & fine the Paper Cords in getting Pass ready for the hold the Pew in starting the Oil & at 1 PM

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board of <i>Isabella Cockburn</i>
Monday 30 th June 1823	W & NW	The first part fresh Breezes & which lay & standing to the NW at 2 PM shortened sail at 6 finished starting the Pil & Wore to the Southward Mid & Latter part S Wind & Squally at 6 AM made Sail at 8 made more Sail & kept off Sh. & saw several Ships Lat Ob 30° 44'
Tuesday 1 st July 1823	West NNW WNW	The first part fresh Breezes & the Gloominess of the Sea at 6 PM shortened Sail & Wore to the N & Mid & Latter part Moderate & Cloudy at Daylight made Sail to the North saw a Ship to Windward the Crew variously Comp about the rigging &c &c the Cooper repairing of Cask Lat Ob 30° 3'
Wednesday 2 nd July 1823	WNW	The first part steady Breezes & fine standing to the Northward at 1 PM saw a Brack kept off after it but saw nothing more of it at 5:40 spoke the Rescoa of New Bedford at 6 saw a Whale at 6:45 & R to the SW at 7 shortened Sail Mid & Latter part S Wind & Cloudy at 10 AM Wore to the Northward at Daylight made Sail at 6:30 saw a Whale on our Weather Bow at 9 saw another on the Lee Beam the Ship Working toward the Whales but was not able to get near them the Crew variously Comp Lat Ob 30° 14'
Thursday 3 rd July 1823	W & NW	The first part steady Breezes & fine standing to the NW at 1:30 PM & R to the Southward at 2:30 saw & Landed 2 Boats after a Large Whale at 5:30 the Boats returned & made Sail to the Southward at sun down shortened Sail Mid & Latter part Light Wind & Cloudy at 1 AM Wore to the NW at Daylight made sail at 7 & R to the Southward the Crew variously Comp Lat Ob 31° 0' N

Days of the Month		Remarks & Occurrences on board J. S. Cookburn.
Friday the 1 st of July 1828	SW	The first part light Air & Calm. Headed to the Southward at 6 PM shortened Sail Mid part light Wind & fine at Daylight made Sail to the WNW at 8 AM sent the Cope Jack yard down to battening at 11.30 Lowered 2 Boats after a Large Whale Com in Altering the span of Pundols about the rigger. Lat 0°
Saturday 5 th of July 1828	SW	The first part fresh breezes & Dr. Gloomy W the standing toward the Boat at 12.45 PM the Boat returned & made sail to the WNW at 2 got the Cope Jack yard up at 6 shortened Sail & Wore to the SE Mid part Light Wind & Squally with heavy rain at Daylight made Sail & saw a Breach on the Weather Bow at 6.30 AM Lowered the Cope fastened at 8.30 got the Whale along side Latter part fresh Breezes & Dr. Gloomy W at 9.30 began to cut at 10.30 Wore to the WNW Com in cutting the Whale in. Lat 0°
Sunday 6 th of July 1828	SW	The first part moderate Wind & Dr. Gloomy W headed to the WNW at 7 AM finished After PM heading the Case. Mid & Latter parts Dr. Wind & Cloudy. at daylight made Sail & Wore to the SE saw 3 Ships standing to the WNW Com in trying out the Cooper getting cask ready for oil & ve. Lat 0° 31.50
Monday 7 th of July 1828	SW	The first part steady Breezes & fine standing to the SE at 1 PM Wore after a Whale the America was in chase of the America fastened at 4.30 Wore to the SE more Whales in sight at Sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter part Dr. Wind & Cloudy at 12 Wore to the SE at daylight made Sail Com in trying out the Cooper getting cask ready for Oil. Lat 0° 30.50

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board S. P. Co. Ship.
Tuesday 1 st of July 1828	W. S. W.	The first part of the Breeze & the Gloomy W. standing to the Southward at 2.30 P.M. to the W. at 5 P.M. spoke the Corsair 3 Months from England 500 Barrels of Sp. Oil Mid & Latter part of Wind & fine at 7 finished trying & shortened Sail at Daylight made Sail & W. to the S. P. Co. at 11 P.M. to the Westward Lat. 30. 47 N
Wednesday 2 ^d of July 1828	S. W.	The first part Light Wind & fine pleasant W. standing to the Westward at Sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter part S. Wind & Gloomy at Daylight began to break the fore hold out to start down the Oil Emb. in flaking the Oil the Cooper getting Cook ready for Oil
Thursday 3 ^d of July 1828	West	The first part Light Wind & the Gloomy W. standing to the W. at 3.30 P.M. left off starting the Oil it being too Warm at Sundown shortened Sail
	S. W. S.	I Wore to the S. P. Co. Mid & Latter part fresh Breeze & the Gloomy W. at Daylight made Sail at 7 A.M. started the remainder of the oil Emb. in repairing the tryworks & Sund other Pabs
Friday 4 th of July 1828	S. W. S.	The first part fresh Breeze & the Gloomy W. standing to the S. P. Co. at 7.30 P.M. to the
	W. S. W.	W. at Sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter part Moderate Wind & Gloomy at Daylight made Sail & W. to the Southward the Crew Tancous & Emb. Lat. 31. 15 N
Saturday 5 th of July 1828	S. W.	The first part Light Wind & Gloomy standing to the S. P. Co. at Sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter part S. Wind & W. at Daylight made
	West	Sail saw A Ship to the Westward Lat. 30. 51 N

Days of the Month	Wind	Memoirs & Occurrences on board of the Janes Rock
Sunday 13 th of July 1828	West. NNW E. N E	The first part light Air & Calms standing to the Southward at 8.30 PM We. Up at Sundown shortened Sail & More to the WSW Mid & Latter part S Winds & W at Daylight made Sail to the Northward at 6.30 AM. Covered after A large Whale. at 8.30 the Boats returned & made to the WSW at Noon hauled our wind to the NNW Lat ^{de} 30. 2. 1
Monday 14 th of July 1828	E. N E East E. S E	The first part light Wind & fine standing to the NNW at Sundown shortened Sail & hauled our Wind to North Mid & Latter part S Winds & Part Dark Cloudy W with Showers of rain at Daylight made Sail Comp in attaining the Shanker withing the Fore hold &c at 11.30 AM finished the Shanker & Went out the Mizen Lat ^{de} 31. 7. 1
Tuesday 15 th of July 1828	E. N E East E. S E	The first part light Winds & Cloudy standing to the Northward at 1 PM sent & set the Mizen at sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter part S Winds with Rain at Daylight made sail Comp in making Gasket &c &c at 1 PM at Noon kept off West.
Wednesday 16 th of July 1828	S E East & Variable North	The first part steady Breeze & Dr. Cloudy W steering West at Sundown shortened Sail & hauled our wind to the Southward Mid & Latter part light Winds & Dr. Cloudy W with some rain at Daylight made Sail at 1 PM kept off S. W. B. Comp in making Gasket &c &c Lat ^{de} 31. 4. 2
Thursday 17 th of July 1828	North SW	The first part light Air & Cloudy steering N. E. at sundown shortened Sail Mid Part Variable Wind & Calms at Daylight made Sail to the NW at 6.30 PM to the S. E. at 8.30 AM. W. W. W.

Day Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of La Parra Pickering.
Thursday 17 th of July 1823	S.W.	the Fore Top Gal Sail to repair & in repairing the Fore Top Gal Sail making gaskets & Sund Sets about the Rigger the Capt in
		Caulking under the Fore rig board Lat Obs 31.21N
Friday 18 th of July 1823	S.W.	The first part light Wind & fine standing to the
	Long by 1 st at Sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter part.	by 1 st at Sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter part.
	154.13 E D Wind, S.W. at Day light made Sail at 7.30 AM	by 1 st at Sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter part.
	153.26 E	by 1 st at Sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter part.
		repairing the Fore Top Gal Sail Comp. making Gaskets & Sund Sets about the Rigger. the Capt finished Caulking
		Lat Obs 31.22N
Saturday 19 th of July 1823	South	The first part light Wind & fine standing to the
	Long by 1 st at Sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter	Long by 1 st at Sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter
	154.46 E	Long by 1 st at Sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter
		light air & Calms at Day light made sail saw nothing worth notice Lat Obs 31.29N
Sunday 20 th of July 1823	South & Variable	The first part squally with rain Thunder & Lightning standing to the E.S.E. Mid part S
	S.W.	Mid & W at sundown shortened Sail at Day light made sail Latter part light Wind & Cloudy
		standing to the S.E. Lat Obs 30.53N
Monday 21 st of July 1823	S.W.	The first part light Wind & Cloudy W standing to the S.E. saw A Gt many finbacks at 1.30 PM
		I K & stood toward them at 2. T.R. to the S.E. at sundown shortened Sail at 1 AM Wore to the
	N.W.	at sundown shortened Sail at 1 AM Wore to the
		N.W. at Day light Wore to the Southward & made sail at 11.30 AM saw a Large Whale & stood
		toward him. the Crew variously Prop Lat Obs 30.13N
Tuesday 22 nd of July 1823	N.W.	The first part squally W working toward the Whale at 2.30 PM Lowered two Boats at 5 the other
		two Boats Lowered at 6.45 the Boat returned shortened Sail headed to the Portward
		Mid part squally with rain at Day light were

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board; J. J. Lockburn
Tuesday 22 nd July 1893	West 	to the NNW & Made Sail at 5.30 AM saw a large Whale at 6.30 lowered M Hunter fastened at 9.30 got the Whale along side at 10.30 began to cut the Whale in Lat 29.50 N
Wednesday 23 rd July 1893	West	The first part Mod Windy & Cloudy headed Long by this to the SSW at 7 PM finished cutting in S.S. L. O. E. Made Sail to the SSW Mid part S. W. M. & & Cloudy with light showers of rain at 9 light the Wicks & began to try at daylight made Sail & More to the NNW at 6 AM saw a Large Whale to Windward Comp in turning the ship to Windward & cutting up the Lurch Lat 29.50 N
Thursday 24 th July 1893	NW West	The first part light Wind & Cloudy standing to the NW & at Sun down shortened Sail at 12 More to the SSW at daylight made Sail & More to NNW Saw several Whales on our Weather going quick to Windward Mid & Latter part S. Windy & Comp in trying the Whale out & on Lat 29.22 N
Friday 25 th July 1893	West	The first part light Wind & Cloudy standing to the NNW & Whale in sight on our weather Bow at 2.30 PM saw 3 Whales on our lee bow at 4 lowered 3 Boats but was not able to cut them off at 6.30 the Boat returned & started NW. Sail Mid & Latter part Squally at 5.30 AM 6.30 AM saw 2 Whales to leeward at 6.30 Lowered finished by at 8.30 the Boat returned not being able to catch the Whale & Made Sail after then A Ship in sight on our Lat 30.5 N lee beam

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board the S P Lockburn
Saturday 6 th July 1813	N N W	The first part Equally with light showers of rain standing after the Whale at 12. 15th M^{rs} lowered M^{rs} Nately fastened at 4. 30 got the Whale along side & began to cut upon the head at 6 Made all fast for the Night M^{rs} & Latter part fresh Brees & Cloudy at Daylight M^{rs} ship & began to cut in William Winchworth is taking very good with a sloper L S M^{rs}
Sunday 7 th July 1813	N N W	The first part fresh Brees & Cloudy at 2 M^{rs} finished cutting in the Whale & sent the Crew to Dinner Thomas Grayham & Robert M^{rs}ton brought three mepes beef aft & said that it was not sufficient the Capt asked them if they had not got their allowance which was 4 pounds & 2 quarters for each man which was as much as was allowed on board of any ship & more than most at 3 M^{rs} Nately went & turned them to when Thomas Grayham Robert M^{rs}ton William White William Wheatley Joseph P^{rs}vin James fisher & John Mackenzie denied their Duty & said that they were not able to work as they were afraid to touch their Beef for dinner for they would have to go without for supper & breakfast when the Capt came forward & called them up to know if they intended to go to their duty Thomas Grayham was very insolent to the Capt which occasioned him to strike him M^{rs} Nately seeing that Thomas Grayham was making several blows at the Capt & standing in a position for fighting M^{rs} Nately struck Thomas Grayham several times the Capt ordered them all to go to their duty & when that would not go down the fore hatchway & as they had made prisoners of themselves he should allow them nothing more than Bread & Water Thomas Grayham Robert M^{rs}ton William White William Wheatley Joseph P^{rs}vin James fisher & John Mackenzie went released & said



SEVEN MEN
COMPLAIN ABOUT
THEIR BEEF
AND REFUSE WORK

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board the Ship James Cockburn.
Sunday 27 th of July 1828	NW & Variable	that they would do no more duty till the Capt would allow them more rest. The Capt then ordered their Chests & bedding to be brought aft & put down the Cabin at 4 PM daylight the Works began to try theubber out Mid part Squally with Rain standing to the NW Latter part more Moderate Comd in trying out the blubber breaching the fore hold out for Water & Cash the Cooper getting Cash ready for Oil & 1/2 part of the Crew still off duty William Winchworth Aft Deal Mores Lat 31° 40' N
Monday 28 th of July 1828	SW	The first part light Wind & Cloudy standing to the NW under Close Reefed Main Top Sail & fore Sail Mid & Latter part S Wind & W at 9 AM the Comd to the S & E Comd in trying theubber out part of the Crew still off duty William Winchworth is very bad Lat 31° 40' N
Tuesday 29 th of July 1828	SW	The first part light Wind & Cloudy standing to the S & E at 3.30 PM finished trying Mid & Latter part S Wind & W at Daylight began to breach the fore hold out to stow down the Oil at Noon saw a Large Whale on our Weather Beam lowered & Back in chase of the Whale William Winchworth Aft Deal latter part of the Crew still off duty Lat 31° 40' N
Wednesday 30 th of July 1828	SW	The first part light Wind & Cloudy the Boat in chase of the Whale the Ship Working towards the Boat at 6 PM the Boat returned the starboard Quarter Board South foretonged & in drawn by lost the Whale at sundown shortened sail standing to the Westward at Daylight E & E More to the N E Mid & Latter part S Wind & W Comd in breaching the fore hold out to stow the Oil down at 11 AM Saw & Lowered after a Large Whale M' Giffitts foretonged at 12 Gt the Whale along side William Winchworth Aft Deal 13. the Cooper Comd in getting Cash ready for the Hold Lat 31° 40' N

Days of the Week	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board the J. P. Robinson
Thursday 1 st of Aug 1823	E P E	The first part light wind & Cloudy headed to the N E at 1.30 PM Thomas Grayham Robert Melton William White William Wheatley Joseph Durin James Fisher & John Mackintosh went to their duty at 3 began to heave in the Whale at 6.30 finished the Body & made the head fast for the Night at 7.30 PM gave the Chest & Body to the Crew that was off duty. Mid & Latter part Squally with Rain at 8 AM began to cut the head in at 11 finished Bailing the Case. Emp in trying the Whale out & c & c William Winch a little better. Lat 20
Friday 2 nd of August	S E E P E	The first part light Wind & Squally standing to the E N E Mid part fresh Breeze & clear at Daylight Wore to the S W at 8 AM Wore to the N E at Noon finished trying Emp in starting down the Sid the Cooper getting Cask ready for the hold & c & c William Winch worth much the same. Lat 20
Saturday 3 rd of August 1823	E P E S E Long by 155. 16 N	The first part light Wind & fine standing to the N E at 6.15 PM Saw two large Whales Mid & Latter part steady Breeze & fine at 8 AM Wore to the S W at Daylight made Sail at 7.30 AM Wore to the E N E saw a Large Whale to Windward the Crew Working here John William Winchworth much the same. Lat 20 30. 51 N
Sunday 3 rd of August 1823	East 	The first part steady Breeze & fine at 1 PM Wore to the S E at 3 PM saw & Lowered after at pod of Whales. The Capt & M Nowly fastened at 7 PM finished taking the Whales along side & made all fast for the night Mid & Latter part Light Air & fine at 8 AM began to cut in

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks
Sunday 2 ^d of August 1828	Variable S.W.	The men finished the Body of William Winchworth a little better Lat 28
Monday 4 th of August 1828	S.W.	The first part light Air & Calm at 1:30 P.M. began to cut the Skin of one of the Heads at & finished Bailing the Case Light the Work began to try out the Whales & made the other head fast in the night Midy Latter part Mod Wind & Breeze at 10:30 A.M. Winchworth Variable southward at 9 began to cut the Skin off the head at 11:30 finished Bailing Comp in doing cut & the Cooper getting cask ready for oil William Winchworth much the same Lat 28 15 S
Tuesday 5 th of August 1828	N.W. & Variable	The first part light Wind & Cloudy standing to the Eastward at 5 P.M. went to the N.W. Mid Part Mod Wind & Dr. Gloom of W with Lightning at 3 A Heavy squall from the Westward Latter part Equally with heavy rain Comp in turning the Whales out the Cooper getting cask ready for oil William Winchworth a little better Lat 28
Wednesday 6 th of August 1828	N.W. & Variable	The first heavy Squall with rain headed to the Northward under One ceased then Tox Sail & fore Sail at 4:30 P.M. finished trying the Body part the fins out & made all fast for the night at 5 took in the Fore Sail & Main Tox Sail Midy Latter part Light Wind & Dr. Gloom of W with Showers of rain at daylight light the Works & began to try the head out at 11 A.M. spoke the Mary Capt Lock 28 Months out 1800 Barrels of H. Oil bound for England & the Princeps Mary 13 Months out 400 Barrels of Shell Comp in trying out the Cooper getting Cask ready for oil William Winchworth a little better Lat 28

Day of the Month	Remarks & Occurrences on board &c. J. D. Cockburn.
Sunday 1st August 1848	ENE The first part light Wind & Dr. Calmer W. standing to the S. E. in Company with the Mary & Prince Mary at 3 P.M. set the Close reefed Main Top Sail at 4 P.M. Tacking Mid & Latter parts Squally with rain at 10 tock in the Fore sail at Daylight set the Fore Sail W. Main Winchworth & H. Mel better Lat 46° 51' N
Monday 2nd August 1848	ENE These 24 Hours squally with rain standing to the S. E. in Company with the Prince Mary & Mary set the Close reefed fore & Mizen Top sails at 6 P.M. shortened sail at Daylight set the Fore sail at 11 A.M. started some of the Oil off Deck the Cooper Camp in getting Cash ready for the hold William Winchworth & G. Deal better Lat 46° 51' N
Tuesday 3rd August 1848	ENE These 24 Hours light Wind & Cloudy with Light showers of rain at 8 P.M. saw a Large Whale at 1 Lowered at 9.30 P.M. the Boat returned but was not able to come up with the Whale at 1 P.M. Reft off West at Daylight made Sail & began to start some of the Oil off Deck at 9 saw a Large Whale at 10.30 Lowered the Ship looking toward the Boat William Winchworth & H. Mel better Lat 46° 30' 40' N
Wednesday 4th August 1848	South The first part light Wind & Cloudy at 1.30 P.M. the Boat returned not being able to get near the Whale at 2.30 Lowered the Capt & third Mate fastening the Cat Varn Drawed the third Mate out at 7 the Boat returned & shortened Sail headed to the Westward Mid & Latter parts S.W. wind & W. at Daylight began to start down the remainder of the Oil at 9 A.M. saw a Large Whale going quick to Windward Camp in stowing the Oil down the Cooper getting Cash ready for the hold Lat 46° 30' 45'

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks Occurrences on board the S. L. Cockburn.
Monday 11 th August 1828	SW	The first part light Wind & Cloudy at sundown to the Westward at 8 PM Benjamin Chapman told Mr Griffiths that he was an old Whaler Mr Griffiths told Benjamin Chapman that he wanted no more of his talk Benjamin Chapman then put himself in a posture of Defence & began to square at Mr Griffiths & said that he was a better man than ever Mr Griffiths would be the Capt saw them at length went forward to pacify them when Benjamin Chapman began to square at the Capt & said that he was as good a Cooper as ever the Capt had with him in his life but he did not care if he never done any more duty while he was on board of the Ship & dared the Capt to touch him but continued to be very insolent to the Capt which occasioned him to strike him. at 6 finished stowing down the Oil Mid & Latter part light Wind Calm at 9 AM saw a Whale on our lee quarter made Sail & kept off E N E at 10 Lowered the third Mast fastened the Ship Working toward the Whaler William W. A. worth A. W. D. better
Tuesday 12 th August 1828	SW	The first part variable Wind & Calm at 3 PM got variable the Whaler along side at 4 began to cut in at 7 finished the Beddy & made the head fast for the night Mid part light Wind & Cloudy at 10 light the Whaler began to try the blubber cut at 8 began to cut off the Punch Latter part squally with rain Lat 2 Ns 30 16 N
Wednesday 13 th August 1828	North	The first part squally with rain at 1.30 PM finished bailing the Cases set the Foresail head to the N N W Mid & Latter part Mod Wind & Cloudy at Daylight saw a Large Whale at 6 Lowered a Naily fastened it Hunt got his Boat badly shod & lost one man John Mackintosh

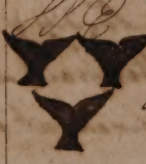
BENJAMIN CHAPMAN THE COOPER SQUARED OFF AT MR GRIFFITHS THE CAPTAIN



JOHN MACKINTOSH
LOST BY A WHALE

Day of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. J. Cockburn
Monday 18 th August 1828	E S E	The first part fresh Breezes & Cloudy standing to the N E at 2 P M began to start down the Riv ^r Mid & Latter part Light Air & Cloudy at Daylight Set the Main Top Sail at 10 P M made some sail Comp in starting down the Riv ^r the Cooper getting Cash ready for Ed ^d William Winchworth a little better Lat ^d 31° 43' N
Tuesday 19 th August 1828	S W	The first part Light Air & Cloudy standing to the Eastward at 2 P M finished stowing the Riv ^r Down Mid & Latter part fresh Breezes & Equally at Daylight got the spare boat out at 8.30 P M I R to the S W saw several firebricks the crew has the day to wash & mend their Cloths the Am ^r Comp in making set Drivers Lat ^d 30° 40' N
Wednesday 20 th August 1828	W N E	The first part fresh Breezes & Cloudy standing to the S W at 5 P M took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails & Rose reefed the Main one Mid parts strong Breezes & Equally with Rain Latter parts more Moderate & In Gloomy W the Crew variously Emp ^d about the Rigger the Carpenter repairing of the stave boat the Am ^r making set Drivers &c &c Lat ^d 30°
Thursday 21 st August 1828	N E	The first part Moderate Winds & In Cloudy W with rain steaming to the Westward at 4 P M hoisted up W M at 6 Shortened Sail Mid parts more Moderate & Gloomy at Daylight made Sail Latter part strong Breezes & Equally with rain Comp in Sund Jobs about the Rigger the Carpt ^r repairing the Boat the Cooper altering & repairing Cash the Am ^r crew in Sund Jobs William Winchworth much the Same Lat ^d 30° 48' N

Days of the month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board J. S. J. Cockburn.
Friday 27 th August 1828	E N E	The first part strong Breeze & Squally headed to the Northward under Double Reefed Main Top Sail & fore Top mast Stay sail Mid part more moderate
	East	at Daylight made Sail Latter part moderate wind & Cloudy steering North the Crew variously Emp about the ship the Capt repairing the Boat the Carpenter Mending Cash & cye Lat 31. 25 N.
Saturday 28 th August 1828	East S E	The first part light Wind & fine steering North at 1.30 PM wore to the S W & made all necessary sail Mid & Latter part Breeze & Cloudy at Daylight made sail at 6 saw a Large Whale at 7 AM
	West	the Capt fastenings at 8.30 got the Whale along side at 9.30 began to cut in Lat 31.
Sunday 29 th August 1828	West	The first part moderate Wind & Cloudy at 6.30 AM finished Cutting the Body in at 6 finished Raising the Case standing to the S W under Close Reefed main Top Sail & fore Sail Mid part Light Wind & fine Latter part S W Wind with small Rain Thunder & lightning
	Variable	Emp in Cutting the Lurchup Tying out the blubber & c. Mellan. Winchworth & Little better & c.
Monday 30 th August 1828	East S E	The first part light Air with small Rain Headed to the N N E under Close Reefed Main Top Sail & fore Sail Mid & Latter part Light Wind & fine at 6 AM saw several Whales to Leeward Made Sail & kept off after them at 8.30 Lowered M Newby fastenings & got his Boat stowed at 10.30 got the stow Boat along side & took her in, & made sail to Windward
	South	of a the Whale at 11.45 got the Whale along side Lat 31. 25 N.
Tuesday 6 th September 1828	South	the first part light Wind & fine at 1.30 PM began to cut the Whale in at 5 PM finished the Body & made the head fast for the Night Mid & Latter part S W Wind & at 8 PM began to cut off the Lurch at 11 finished

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board of the James Cockburn
Tuesday 26 th August 1823	SSE	Bailing the Case Com. in trying out the Blubber the Cooper getting Cask ready for Oil the Capt in repairing the Larboard Quarter Boat William Minchworth still upon the recovery Lat 31° 40' N
Wednesday 27 th August 1823	SSE at 6 P.M. Minchworth repairing the Larboard Quarter Boat	The first part light was gone headed to the Eastward Mid & Latter parts S Wind & W at 1 A.M. A large Whale came up & Lay 2 1/2 hours under our Lar Quarter at Daylight saw the Whale too Windward got the Larboard Quarter Boat side & made Sail at 3 Lowered M. Newly fastened Com. in trying out the Ship Making towards the East  Calms
Thursday 28 th August 1823	Calm ESE Calms	The first part light was Calms at 3 P.M. got the Whale along side & broke out the Main hold for Cask at 6 finished Trying & Shookens Sail headed to the Eastward Mid & Latter parts S Wind & W at Daylight began to cut the Whale in at noon finished the Boddy &c &c William Minchworth much the same Lat 31° 40' N
Friday 29 th August 1823	Calms	The first part Calms & Clear at 2 P.M. light the Works & began to try the Whale out at 6 finished Bailing the Case Mid & Latter parts S Wind & W Com. in trying the Blubber out cutting the Junk up &c &c the Cooper getting Cask ready for Oil the Capt repairing the Boat Lat 31° 20' N
Saturday 30 th August 1823	Calms SSE	The first part light was Calms headed to the Westward at 4 P.M. started some of the Oil off Deck Mid & Latter parts S Wind & W at Daylight saw a school of Whales at 6 Lowered three boats the Capt Chief & second & Water & fastened at 9 finished taking the Whales along side Com. in trying out breaking out the Main hold for Cask &c &c  Lat 31° 40' N

Days of the month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board of the James Cockburn.
Sunday 1st August 1898	PE	The first part light air & Cloudy at 4 PM began to cut the Whales in at 7 finished Mid & Latter parts I Wind & fine at Daylight light the Works & began to try saw a school of Whales going quick to windward Comp in cutting the head up trying
Monday 2nd Sept 1898	ENE	out the blubber &c at 11 AM Wore to the Southward William Winckworth much the same Lat 31. 11 N
Tuesday 3rd Sept 1898	ENE	The first part light Wind & fine standing to the Southward under the Main Top Sail and Fore sail Mid & Latter part steady Breeze & Cloudy Comp in Breacking the Main hold out starting the Oil down East - Trying out &c W. William Winckworth a little better Lat 31
Wednesday 4th Sept 1898	ENE	The first part steady Breeze & Cloudy standing to the S under the Main Top Sail & Fore Sail Mid & Latter part Equally with light showers of rain at 11 PM took in the Main Top Sail at 3 AM finished Trying at 7 saw a Large Whale on our weather Bow Comp in breacking the Main hold out & stowing the Oil down the Cooper getting in. Cash ready for oil William Winckworth a little better Lat 31
Thursday 5th Sept 1898	PE	The first part equally with small rain standing to the Southward under the Fore sail at 4 PM saw a Ship on our lee beam headed to the Southward Mid & Latter part I Wind & W at Daylight made Sail saw 3 Whales to windward Comp in starting the Oil down &c Lat 30. 32 N
Friday 6th Sept 1898	SE	The first part Mod Wind & Cloudy standing to the S at 6 PM finished stowing down & shortened Sail Mid & Latter part light air & Calms at 11 AM Made sail to the Northward saw nothing Lat 30. 25 N

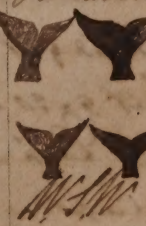
Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board <i>St. James</i> Cockburn.
Friday 5 th Sept 1828	South	The first part light Wind & Calm headed to the Northward at 11 AM the Lib & Harker at anchor shortened sail Mid & Latter part light Wind & Calm at Daylight made sail at 9 AM went the Fore & Main Top Sail & bent others saw several porpoises & a Whale. Windward & light better. Lat 46° 30' 33" N
Saturday 6 th Sept 1828	SSE	The first part Light Wind & Equally bearing North at Sundown shortened sail Mid & Latter part light Wind & Cloudy at daylight made sail at 11 AM at 7 AM kept off NW at 11 the Capt. from repairing the Chain Boat the Cooper Emp. in repairing & stowing Cash Lat 46° 30' 52" N
Sunday 7 th Sept 1828	SSE SW	The first part light Wind & Cloudy bearing NW Mid & Latter part S Wind & M at daylight made sail at 6.30 AM saw a Large Whale at 9 Lowered but was not able to get near enough to fasten the Fish Working towards the Boat
Monday 8 th Sept 1828	W NW	The first part light Wind & Cloudy with light showers of rain at 1.30 PM the Boat returned at 3 Lowered several Whales in sight at 6.30 the Boat returned being not able to get near enough to fasten shortened sail & have to head to the Southward Mid & Latter part Light Wind & Calm with light showers of rain at 11 AM went to the NW at 1.30 saw a Whale Windward & light in sight to lower Calm at 3.30 got the Main Boat out & took the Carboard Parakee Quater Boat in to stop her boats bent the Main Stay and the Cooper Emp. in repairing & stowing of Cash the Capt. about the Boat the Crew in sun to the Millan. Windward must the same at 11 Made more sail Lat 46° 31' 30" N

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of J. James Cockburn.
Tuesday 9 th Sept 1828	N E 	The first part light wind & Calm at 2.30 PM hauled after the whale M ^r Hunter fastened M ^r Newby got his boat badly stove towed her along side & took her in & got the Larboard Quarter Boat out at 5.30 PM got the Whale along side & shortened sail C N E headed to the N N W Mid & Latter part S W Wind & Cloudy at Daylight began to cut in at 6.30 AM Taw & Lowered after a Large Whale M ^r Hunter fastened his Pione drew M ^r Newby fastened & saved the Whale at 8.30 got the Whale along side Emp in cutting in & c. c. William Marchmont much the same Lat 74° 30' 39" N
Wednesday 10 th Sept 1828	C N E East	The first part Light Wind & fine at 8.20 PM finished cutting in the first Whales Body at 6 finished the second Whales Body at 8 PM hauled the Whale & began to try out the blubber at sundown made the head fast for the night Mid & Latter part S W Wind & Cloudy at 3 PM began to cut the Punch off one of the Heads Emp in trying out bailing the Case & c. c. The Cooper repairing Cask Lat 76° 31' 52" N
Thursday 11 th Sept 1828	C N E	The first part light Wind & Cloudy headed to the N E at 5.30 PM finished taking in the Punks & Bailing the Cases out the Fore. Lat Mid part squally with rain Latter part more moderate & Cloudy Emp in cutting the Punks up. Trying out & c. c. The Cooper repairing Cask Lat 72° 22" N
Friday 12 th Sept 1828	S E S W	The first part Mod Wind & Cloudy standing to the N E under the Fore Sail William then Sail at 5 PM Wore South to the S S W Mid part squally with heavy rain Latter part Light Wind & Cloudy Emp in trying out the Cooper getting Cask ready for Mr William Marchmont. A little better Lat 68° 55" N

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. C. Cockburn.
Saturday 13 th of Sept 1823	West	The first part light Winds & Cloudy headed to the Northward under the Fore Sail & Mizen Stay Sail at 6 PM More to the Southward & finished trying the Blubber & Punch put the fires out Mid part Equally with rain at Daylight made Sail to the Southward light the Works & began to run the Case down Latter part light Winds & Cloudy Emp in Coopering the Sd running down the Case &c &c the Capt repairing the stove board the Cooper getting Cask ready for Oil Lat ^{ds} 32° 59'
Sunday 14 th of Sept 1823	N ^W NW SW SW	The first part Moderate Winds with light showers of Rain steering South at 1 PM finished running the Case down Mid part light Winds & Equally with rain at sundown hauled up the Fore Sail at daylight set the Fore Sail Latter part strong Breezes & Equally with heavy rains at 9 AM brought her to under Close reefed Main Top Sail William Winchworth much the same Lat ^{ds} 32° 45'
Monday 15 th of Sept 1823	SW SW	The first part strong Breezes & Equally with rain headed to the S ^W under Close reefed main Top at 2 PM set the Fore Top Mast Stay Sail Mid part fresh Gales & Equally with Rain at 7 AM kept of East Latter part S ^W Wind & W at 9 began to break the Main hold out to stow the Sd down set the Fore Sail at 11 began to stow down the Oil N ^W 32°
Tuesday 16 th of Sept 1823	N ^W SW at 6 PM took the Fore Sail on & hove to to the Southward N ^W E	The first part fresh Gales & Equally with rain steering East at 3 PM kept of stowing the Sd down at 4 finished George Toward & Edward Yellap for being insolent to the Capt & neglect of Duty Mid & Latter part strong Gales & Equally with rain at 9-30 took the Main Top Sail & set the Main Stay Sail William Winchworth A little better Lat ^{ds} 32° 10'

Day of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board <i>J. S. P. Cockburn</i>
Wednesday 1 st of Sept 1828	NB E N E	The first part strong Gale & Squally with a heavy chop sea headed to the N.W. under the Main & Mizen Stay Sails at 5 P.M. set the Fore reefed Main Top Sail Mid part more Moderate at 8.30 A.M. began to stow down the Old Latter part fresh breezes with light squalls of rain headed to the Northward Comp in stowing the Old down the Cooper getting Cask ready for the hold William Monckworth & others better Lat Obs 32° S N
Thursday 18 th of Sept 1828	East E N E S W	The first part fresh Breezes & Cloudy headed to the Northward under a Fore Reefed Main Top Sail & Mizen Stay Sails 1.30 P.M. wore to the S.W. & set the Fore Sail at 7.30 finished stowing the Old down Mid part S Wind & M at daylight made Sail at 9 A.M. the Ship was taking a back brace the Yard round & stood to the Eastward at 10 took the bow boat in Latter part fresh breezes & squally with rain Lat Obs 31° 33' N Sd W
Friday 19 th of Sept 1828	S W South	The first part fresh breezes & squally with rain steering to the Eastward under double reefed Fore Sails & Fore Sail Mid part S Wind & M at 12.30 A.M. took in the Fore Top Sail at 9.30 set the Fore Top Sail steering to the E.N.E. Comp in filling salt water in the After Hold the Capt remaining the Boat the Cooper Making bread &c. Lat Obs
Saturday 20 th of Sept 1828	S S E	The first part fresh Breezes & Cloudy standing to the E.N.E. at 2 P.M. saw a school of Whales at 3 lowered M. Griffith the fastened twice his line parted M. Hunter fastened at 5.30 got the Whale along side & made all fast for the Night Mid & Latter part S Wind & W at 6 A.M. began to cut in at 8.30 wore to the S.W. at 7.30 finished cutting the Whale in at 9.30 made Sea & wore to the Eastward light the Wicks &



Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board S. S. Cockburn.
Saturday 20 th Sept 1828	SSE	began to try the Whale cut Comp in cutting the blubber up trying out &c &c the Capt repairing the stove boat the Cooper Making breackers William Winckworth & Abel better Lat ^d 32° 29' N
Sunday 21 st Sept 1828	SSE SE ENE	The first part light Wind & fine standing to the Eastward Mid part Moderate & Clear at 12 M finished trying at daylight made Sail in one to the East. Latter part squally with rain back in the EN E. Sailed Mizen Lat ^d 32° 32' N
Monday 22 nd Sept 1828	ENE Long by Chron at 4 P.M.	The first part moderate & Cloudy standing to the East at 1 P.M. set the S. & Mizen at Sundown shortened Sail Mid part Squally with rain. 156° 6' at 10.30 took the Fore Top Sail in at daylight made Sail at 6.30 A.M. Saw a pod of Whales to Windward at 4 Lowered Mr Newby & the Capt fastened Latter part light Air Calm & Variable the Ship working toward the Boat William Winckworth & Abel better Lat ^d 32° 22' N
Tuesday 23 rd Sept 1828	W. & Variable  SW	The first part Light Air Calm & Variable at 1 P.M. got the Whales along side at 2 began to cut in at 5 am & Lowered 2 Boats after a school of Whales Mr Newby fastened & got two whales at 6.30 finished taking them along side shortened Sail headed to the Southward Mid part S. Wind with light showers of rain at 10 light the Works & began try the Whales out at 7.30 A.M. began to cut the Whales in at 10 finished Comp in trying the blubber out clearing the heads away &c &c the Cooper setting up packs Latter part light Wind & fine headed to the S. William Winckworth nearly recovered Lat ^d 31° 49' N

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board ^e Cockburn.
Wednesday 24 th Sept. 1828	S.W.	The first part light Wind & fine standing to the S.W. & Latter part Light Air Calms & Cloudy headed to the E.S.E. at 11 A.M. saw a large Whale to Windward Comp. in setting the Boats & bowsprit shrouds up staying the Fore Mast Tying out the lubber out & the Cooper getting Cash ready for Oil William Winckworth still recovering Lat 31° 41' N
Thursday 25 th Sept. 1828	S.W.	The first part light Air Calms & Cloudy headed to the E.S.E. at 3 P.M. lowered after the Whale at 4.30 the Boat returned being not able to get near the Whale. Mid & Latter part S.W. Wind & W. at 3 A.M. finished tying the b.d. & Punch put the fires out at Daylight light the Works & began to run the Case down at 8 finished Comp. in beaching out the After hold to stow the Oil down at 9. Made Sail the Cooper Comp. in getting Cash ready for Oil Lat 31° 45' N
Friday 26 th Sept. 1828	E.N.E.	The first part light Wind & Cloudy standing to the S.E. at 4 P.M. began to start the Oil down Mid & Latter part S.W. Wind & W. at 9 A.M. saw a school of Whales going to Windward at 11.15 Lowered Comp. in starting down Oil the Cooper getting Cash ready for Oil Lat 31° 45' N
Saturday 27 th Sept. 1828	E.N.E.	The first part light Air & Cloudy at 1 P.M. the Boat returned not being able to get near the Whales Wore to the S.E. at 6 shortens Calms & Sail Mid & Latter part S.W. Wind & W. at Daylight made Sail to the E.B.N. Comp. in stowing the Oil down the Cooper getting Cash ready for Oil Lat 30° 54' N

Day of the Month	Month	Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. J. Cockburne
Sunday 28 th Sept 1828	NW & Variable 	The first part light Wind Calms & Cloudy at 12.30 PM saw a school of Whales at 1 Lowered the Boat fastened Mr Griffiths & store at 6.30 finished taking the Whales along side shortened sail & hove to at the NW Mid & Latter part N Wind & W at daylight began to cut the Whales in at 11.15 AM finished William Winchworth still recovering Lat 31.30 N
Monday 29 th Sept 1828	ENE	The first part light Wind & Squally with some showers of rain at 2 PM light the Works & began to try the blubber out at 6 tock in the chain Top Sail standing to the SE Mid & Latter part S Wind & Cloudy Comp in trying out & stowing the Oil down the Cooper getting Cask ready for Oil William Winchworth perfectly recovered Lat 30.42 N
Tuesday 30 th Sept 1828	NE & N E B E Long by Chron at 9 AM 153.4	The first part light Wind & Cloudy headed to the E under the Fore Sail Spanker & Mizen May sail at 3.30 PM saw a School of Whales going quick to Wind Mid & Latter part moderate Winds & Cloudy at daylight made sail to the S E B E at 11 PM finished trying Comp in Coopering the Oil & Cask Long by Chron at 9 AM 154.43 W Lat 30.25 N
Wednesday 1 st Oct 1828	E B E East	The first part steady Breezes & Cloudy standing to the S E B E Great sized sun shortened sail Mid & Latter part S Wind & fine Comp in staying the Mast & setting up the Top Mast Mizen & so the day repairing the Boat the Cooper Making small breaches Lat 29.34 N Long by Chron at 9.58 AM 153.39 E

Days of Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board
Thursday 7 th October 1828	East	The first part light Wind & fine at 3 PM finished setting up the upper & Wore to the NW & Made sail Mid Latten part. 3 Wind & cloudy with light showers of rain at day light made all necessary sail to the N E & began to stow the 1st down at 7 AM saw A School of Whales on our weather beam at 10 - 30 lowered the 1st working towards the Boat at 11 the Capt finished repairing the Bow boat & got her upon the Cranes the Cook Emp in getting Cook ready for the hold Lat 40
Friday 8 th October 1828	E S E	The first part Moderate Wind & Squally with small rain. at 6 - 30 PM the Boat returned & made sail after the Whales at 2 PM lowered after the Whales at 3 - 30 the Boat returned not being able to get near the Whales at 5 PM to the NW & at 6 shortened sail Mid & Latten part Squally with small rain at 8 - 30 AM Made all necessary sail at 9 - 30 finished stowing the 1st down & saw A school of Whales to leeward at 9 - 45 lowered Mr Hunter & Mr Newb fastenings Mr Porter's Irons Drawed the 1st Working towards the Whale Lat 40
Saturday 9 th October 1828	East	The first part fresh breezes & squally with small rain at 2 PM got the Whale along side at 3 began to cut in at 5 - 30 finished & Wore to the NW & under the fore reef. Main top sail & fore sail at 6 PM Mr Griffith went aft to secure the provision out to the Crew the Gangway board was laying on the Deck by some means or other the upset one of the Compasses in the binacle the Capt spoke to Mr Griffith about it & he made answer & said that there was A Compass in this to put it to rights for he was

Days of the
Month
of October

1828

Wind
East

THE CAPTAIN
PUTS MR GRIFFITHS
OUT OF HIS MESS
+ ENJOINS DIS-
AGREEMENT!

Remarks & occurrences on board ^{LACKEY BOY} J. P. Ashbury

not going to be a laughing boy for every one in
the ship at supper the Capt. asked Mr
Griffiths what was his Grievance that he seemed
so much dissatisfied he said he wished that
the Capt. would give him a note for his
share of Old the ship had in; the Capt. told
him that he would do no such thing he then
grew quite insolent to the Capt. the Capt. then
ordered him out of the Cabin for he should
be no more a messmate of his & as he left
the Cabin he asked the Capt. what part of
ship he was to go to: the Capt. told him what
part he liked & as the Capt. was going on deck
he told Mr Griffiths there was his boat for he
had not knocked him off duty but he should
be no more a Messmate of his & if in case he
knocked himself off duty he would forfeit all
Mr Griffiths made answer & said if he did
not mess in the Cabin there was no more boat
for him the Capt. told him to remember
that he had knocked himself off duty Mid &
Latter part fresh Brees & Cloudy at 10 PM
left the Works & began to try the Whale out
Cork in clearing away the head the Cook getting
Cask ready for Old the Capt. repairing the
stone Boat Lat 20 30 56 N

E P E

Sunday 5th E P E
of October

1828

East &
Variable

The first part Mod Wind & Cloudy standing
to the N E under Close Reefed Main Top Sail
Fore Sail Fore top Mast & Mizen stay sails
Mid part - N Wind & M at 4.30 AM finished
trying at daylight made Sail Latter part by
Wind & Cloudy Variable. Emb. Lat 20
Mr Griffiths off duty

Day of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board of the James Cockburn.
Monday 10 th of October 1828	E B S	The first part light Wind & Cloudy standing to the N E B S Mid & Latter part Light Air & Calms headed to the N E saw A Gt many Black fish &c &c the Crew Emp in Washing their Clothes Lat 31.56
Tuesday 11 th of October 1828	S W & Variable	The first part light Air & Calms steering N E M Griffiths still off Duty Mid & Latter part light and Calms & Cloudy at Daylight began to clear away the after Hold to stow the Oil down Emp in stowing down the Oil the Cooper getting Cask ready for the Hold &c &c Lat 31.56
Wednesday 12 th of October 1828	S W & Variable	The first part light Air Calms & Cloudy steering to the N E M Griffiths still off Duty at 3.30 PM saw A school of Whales going quick to the N W at 6 finished stowing the Oil down Mid & Latter part S Wind & W the Crew Emp in washing their Clothes the Cooper making breackers for the after hold the Capt repairing the Boat Lat 32. 25 N
Thursday 13 th of October 1828	S W	The first part light Wind & fine steering N E M Griffiths still off Duty Mid & Latter part freshening Breases & fine at Daylight made more sail Emp in repairing the Fuckerops & sun. Loh about the riggen the Capt repairing the Boat the Cooper making small breackers &c &c Lat 33. 15 N
Friday 14 th of October 1828	S W B S	The first part steady Breases & Cloudy steering N E M Griffiths still off Duty Mid part fresh Breases & Cloudy Latter part Mod Gale & Cloudy the Crew variously Emp about the Riggen the Capt repairing the Boat the Cooper making small breackers &c &c at 11.30 AM hauled up the Main Sail & took in the Bow & Waist Boat at 8 th Wind with A heaven sea Lat 34. 44 N

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. S. Cockburn
Saturday 11 th of October 1828	S W W S W W S W W S W	The first part Moderate Gale & fine steaming E B N & N M ^r Griffiths still off duty at 4. 17 the Long by Chs was 165. 20 N Mid part more moderate & Cloudy with light showers of rain at Daylight made all necessary sail Latter part fresh Brees & Cloudy took in sail accordingly at Noon h ^l of E & N the Complement finished repairing the boat Lat ^o 34. 52 N
Sunday 12 th of October 1828	W S W N W E N E	The first part fresh Brees & Cloudy steaming E & N M ^r Griffiths still off duty Mid & Latter part - S Wind & W at 6. 30 A ^m saw a school of Whales going to the N W at 7 got the Mast of Bow Boat out at 8. 30 M ^r Griffiths went to his duty but was not admitted to mess in the Cabin at 9 Laid down M ^r Griffiths fastened his Iron frame at 10 the Boat returned & Made Sail to the N E Lat ^o 34. 30 N
Monday 13 th of October 1828	E N E East S E South	The first part fresh breezes & Cloudy standing to the S E at 4 P ^m took the Fore & Main top Gal Sails in Mid part S Wind & Squally at 7. 30 took in the S ^l & Mizzen at 8. 30 Main Sail at 9 More to the E N E at 3. 30 A ^m Doubel reefed the Fore Top Sail at Daylight made all necessary sail Latter part S Wind & Squally steaming E B N at 10 A ^m bent the Fore Top Mast stay sail to repair the Wack & dancin by Com ^{rs} the Cooper Making small breakers Lat ^o 34. 10 N
Tuesday 14 th of October 1828	South S S W South	The first part fresh breezes & Cloudy steaming E B N Mid & Latter part S Wind & Squally took in & made sail accordingly the Crew Emb. in Drawing & knotting yarn &c the Cooper making small breakers Lat ^o 34. 34 N

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences onboard of the James Cockburn.
Wednesday 5 of October 1828	SSE South	The first part fresh breeze & Cloudy steering E B N at 4.10 the long. to Chas was 158 1/2 West by day 165.25 E at 5 PM took the base boat in Mid & Latter part strong Gales & smaller W headed to the SSE at 7 PM took the Chain boat in at 10 and the Fore & Mizzen Top Gal Yard down the ship trying under Close reefed Main Top. Sail & Main Stay sail Lat 34.54 N
Thursday 6 of October 1828	SSE West & Variable	The first part strong Gales & Equally headed SSE under the Close reefed Main Top. Sail & Main Stay Sail at 5 PM more moderate kept off East & made more Sail sent the Main Top Gal Yard down. Mid & Latter part more moderate & Equally with rain made Sail accordingly the Watch variously Emb. Lat 34.25 N
Friday 17 of October 1828	NNW North	The first part fresh Breeze & Bk Gloomey steering East at 2 PM bent the Fore Top Sail & bent another Mid & Latter parts strong NW breeze & Bk Gloomey W took the Sth & Mizzen N E B N in Doubt reefed the Top Sails & in Main Sail p.c. p.c. Lat 33.19 N
Saturday 18 of October 1828	NE NNW	The first part strong breeze & Bk Gloomey W standing to the SSE under Doubt reefed Top Sails & Fore Sail Mid part more moderate at 10 Made more sail steering EBN Latter part Light Wind & Cloudy the Watch variously Emb. Lat 32.35 N
Sunday 19 of October 1828	North NE SSE	The first part Light Windy Cloudy standing to the SSE Mid & Latter parts S Wind & Equally at 11.30 PM Sth to the NE at 1 AM in

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board the S S Cockburn.
Sunday 19 October 1828	East & Variable	took in the S of N. at 10 Set the Sails Lat 32° 21' N
Monday 20 of October 1828	S E & South	The first part Moderate & Equally standing to the N E B N at 10 PM shook the first reef out of the Main Top. Sail Mid part Light Wind & Cloudy steering E B N Latter part steady breeze & Cloudy sent the Main & Fore Top Gal Yards up & set the sails the Crew variously Emp the Cooper making small heathers etc & Long by One at 8.30 AM Lat 32° 25' N
Tuesday 21 of October 1828	S W	The first part steady breeze & Cloudy steering E B N at 3 PM saw two breaches on our lee Quarter Main & Latter part fresh breeze & Cloudy at 12.30 AM the Main Top Sail & Fore Top about the rigging the Cooper making small heathers the Capt in fore small Sails Long by One at 10.30 AM Lat 32° 25' N
Wednesday 22 of October 1828	S W & Variable	The first part fresh breeze & Cloudy steering E B N at 10 PM took the Fore & Main Top Gal Sails in at 1 AM in Sails at 11 Double reefed the Fore & Main Top Sails the Watch variously Emp Lat 31° 51' N
Thursday 23 of October 1828	N N E & N E	The first part fresh breeze & Equally standing to the Eastward. The part more Moderate at 7 AM to the Northward cut up a Lower Head Sail to make a Mizzen Top Sail the Watch Emp Making a Mizzen Top Sail & Punt Sails about the rigging the Cooper making small heathers Lat 31° 1' N
Friday 24 of October 1828	E N E & East & Variable	The first part Moderate Wind & Cloudy standing to the Northward. The part light Wind & Gloomy Latter part Moderate & Gloomy made a new reef

Days of the Month	Wind Remarks & Occurrences on board of J. P. Coburn
Friday 24 th of October 1828	E. & S. Sail Comp. in making a Mizen Top Sail point & set the Cooper making small headers & c. &c. Lat ^d 32. 1 N
Saturday 25 th of October 1828	E. & S. The first part moderate Wind & Gloomy standing to the N. E. Mid. part Steady breez & Clear Latter part S. Wind & Cloudy at 9 AM saw two Whales at 9.30 lowered the Gaffalls fastened at 11.30 & set the Whales along side of all Clear for cutting in Lat ^d 32. 35 N. E.
Sunday 26 th of October 1828	S. E. The first part Moderate wind & Gloomy at 1 PM began to cut the Whale in at 4 finished Mid & Latter part Steady breez & Cloudy at 9.45 Made Sail to the E. N. at 11 light the Works & began to try the Whale out Emb in cutting up the Dumb. Trying the blubber out & c. &c. the Cooper getting Cook ready for it Lat ^d 32. 35 N. E.
Monday 27 th of October 1828	S. E. The first part light Wind & Cloudy Steaming E. N. & set the Top Mid. part fresh Breezes & Squally steaming E. N. & Made & took in sail accordingly Latter part strong Breezes & Squally Emb in trying out & c. &c. the Cooper Coopering the Oil & getting Cook ready for it Lat ^d 32. 35 N. E.
Tuesday 28 th of October 1828	S. W. The first part brisk Gale & Gloomy steaming E. N. & finished Trying & set the Main sail Mid part strong breez & Squally at day light made more sail Latter part steady breez & Cloudy made sail accordingly Lat ^d 33. 23 N
Wednesday 29 th of October 1828	S. W. The first part steady breez & Cloudy steaming E. N. Long by Chro at 4.45 PM 161. 37 W. Mid part S. Wind & W. Latter part light Wind & Cloudy at 3 PM began to heave the after hold out to stop the Oil & c. &c. Long by 0 42 at 8.15 PM 160. 53 W. Lat ^d 33. 21 N Long by Chro at 8.55 PM 159. 25 W

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board; J. Lockburn
Thursday 30 th October 1823	SE	The first part light Wind & Cloudy standing to the SE at 11 AM began to start the Top & Latter part light Wind & Cloudy standing to the ENE Emb in heaving out the After Mast & standing down the Mast Lat 33. 30 N
Friday 31 st October 1823	SE	The first part light Wind & Cloudy standing to the ENE all Drawing sail set this part of Wind & Calms Latter part freshening Wind & Cloudy standing to the SE & E Emb in stowing down the Mast & the Cooper getting Cook ready for the Mast Lat 34
Saturday 1 st November 1823	SE	The first part steady Breeze & Cloudy standing to the SE & E Emb & Latter part strong breeze equally with small rain at 3 PM in Fore & Main at 12 PM Double reefed the Top Sail at 5. 30 AM in Main Sail at Noon & Wind & M Lat 34. 30 N
Sunday 2 nd November 1823	SE	The first part strong breeze & equally with small rain Headed SE & E at 4 PM in Fore Top Sail at 5 Close reefed the Main Top Sail Emb & Latter part & Wind & M Long by Chis at 8. 25 AM 156. 1911 Lat 30. 42 N
Monday 3 rd November 1823	SE	The first part strong Wind & equally headed to the SE Mid & Latter part more Moderate East at 12 PM more to the Northward at daylight made more Sail Emb in making A Main Top Sail & at Noon finished bent & set the Main Top Sail Lat 30. 43 N
Tuesday 4 th November 1823	SE	The first part strong Breeze & Gloomy standing to the Northward Mid & Latter part light Wind & Gloomy at 7 PM more to the SE & E at Day

Large Ship Monday Tuesday W & 1828	Remarks & Occurrences on board of J. P. Lockburn made all necessary sail the Crew & crew Emb the Cooper setting packs up &c &c Lat 30° 52' N
Wednesday N & 1828 Variable N E	The first part light and & Gloomy standing to the E & E Mid Part Light Wind & Squally at 11 AM took in the Top Gal Sail Latter part fresh Breeses & Cloudy at 10 AM Touched reefed the Top Sails Emb in fitting a new pair of Lower Block straps for the Main Mast falls &c Lat 30° 25' N
Thursday N E 1828	The first part fresh Breeses & Cloudy standing to the E & E at 1 PM took the second reef out of the Main Top Sail & set the Main Top Gal Sail & the Mid part more moderate & Squally at 11 PM took the Top the Main Top Gal Sail at 1.30 AM set the Main Top Gal Sail at Daylight unbent the Pit at 9 PM Main Top Gal Sail Latter part fresh Breeses & Cloudy the Watch Emb in repairing the Pit &c &c Lat 30° 0' N
Friday North 1828 N E	The first part fresh Breeses & Cloudy standing to the E & E at 1.30 PM Kept off S & W & made all prepared Sail Mid & Latter part more moderate & Cloudy Emb in repairing the Pit &c &c the Cooper setting packs up Lat 27° 49' N
Saturday N E 1828 E N E	The first part moderate Wind & Cloudy clearing S & W Mid & Latter Part & Wind & Wat 9.30 AM took in the Starboard Anchor light another Hook to it the Old Hook being sprung & very much decayed the Watch Emb in repairing the Pit & corks &c &c Lat 25° 11' N Long by Chron at 3.15 AM 453.11 N

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board - S. P. Lockhouse.
Sunday 9 th of November 1823	EBN East	The first part Breeze & Cloudy steering S by W at 1.30 PM finished up anchor the 1st at 5 the Capt finished stowing the Anchor Mid & Latter part S by Wind & W Long by Phos at 4.25 PM 53.33 W Lat 22.33 N
Monday 10 th of November 1823	East ENE	The first part Breeze with rain steering South all drawing Sail set Mid & Latter part S by Wind at 2 AM saw Mowee the S E part bearing SW Dist 1 League at 7 Forth Gal Sails & Dumbel reefed the 1st Sail at 10 AM Got the Harboard anchor over the bow running too low for Karakakoa bay Lat 20.45 N
Tuesday 11 th of November 1823	ENE Variable SSE Variable SSE The crew were much affected with the Scurvy	The first part light Wind & Cloudy running too low for Karakakoa bay at 1.30 PM bent the cables Mid & Latter part S by Wind & Calms at 8 AM the Capt took Mr Griff in the Cabin again at 9 AM took the Quarter Boat in to fresh mail the Watch Variously Comd the Crew very much affected with the Scurvy Lat 19.46 N
Wednesday 12 th of November 1823	SW Variable SSE The Cook II CALIFORNIA ISLANDS BAY - 15 NOV. 1823 North	The first part light Wind & S. Breeze standing to the S E at 3.30 PM went the Main Stay sail at 4 PM to the S W Mid & Latter part S by Wind & W steering S E at 11 PM hove to headed to the S E at day made Sail at 3 PM Anchored off Karakakoa bay 17 fathoms Water At 11 the Crew went on shore upon Liberty
Thursday 13 th of November 1823	North East SW	The first part light Wind & Gloomy Mid & Latter part S by Wind & W the Crew upon liberty the Capt Comd in Caution the Harboard Waist &c &c

Date of the Month		Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board the S. S. Hobbs
Tuesday 1873	15 th of Novemb	SW	The first part light Wind & Cloudy part of the Crew upon Lubber Mid part S. Wind &
		East & Calms	Calms with Rain Latter part light Wind & Gloomy the Capt. Emb in Caulking the hullwork around the bows the painting the Ship & blacking the bands the Survey bearing the Crew very fast.
Saturday 1873	15 th of Novemb	NSW	The first part light Air & Gloomy W. Mid &
		East & Calms	Latter part S. Wind & Calms the Capt. Emb in Caulking the Larboard side the painting the Ship & blacking the Bands.
Sunday 1873	16 th of Novemb	NSW	The first part dead Breeze & Cloudy at 5.30
		East & Calms	All the Crew finished Caulking the hullwork around the bows Mid part Light Air & Calms Latter part Light Wind & Cloudy part of the Crew upon duty
Monday 1873	17 th of Novemb	NSW	The first part light Air & Calms Mid Part S. Wind & Cloudy Latter part Light Wind & Cloudy
		Variable	Capt. Emb in painting the Ship & V.C.V.
Tuesday 1873	18 th of Novemb	NSW	The first part light Wind & Cloudy at 11 PM finished painting the Ship & got all clear for sailing at 12.30 AM Weighed & sailed from Karakakooa for Mochoo and found that James Fisher & David James had deserted the Ship Mid &
		East & Calms	Latter part light air & Calms Steaming NW the Cooper Emb in setting packs up the Mocha in second St. Lat 19° 35' N
Wednesday 1873	19 th of Novemb	NSW	The first part light Wind & fine standing the Northward at 4 PM finished the Main
		West & North	Tch Sail & S. R. to the Westward Mid & Latter part S. Wind & Calms at 6 PM to the NNW Latter part fresh Breeze & Sea steaming NW the Mocha standing Emb Lat 20° 37' N

Date of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board & SS Cockburn
Thursday 20 th of Novemb 1828	N E Variable Calm SS C DIAMOND HEAD 14.2 28° N. - 88° E. 1828	The first part light Wind & fine Mid & Latter part S Wind & M ^d saw two English Ships on board. Saw her bow trying out at 4.30 AM. She came off. Drunken. Port & Shattered sail at 9 the pilot came on board at 10 Anchored in the outer harbour of Monaco until the Fore & Main Top. Saw
Friday 21 st of Novemb 1828	S E N E	The first part Mod Wind & fine at 1 P.M. Moved ship. Mid part light Wind & Calm Latter part fresh Breezes & Cloudy. Cont in breeching the between decks and Coopers the head &c &c
Saturday 22 nd of Novemb 1828	N E	The first part light Wind & fine at 4.30 P.M. finished Coopers & Moving the head down. Mid & Latter part fresh Breezes & Equally at 10 AM sent the Fore & Main Top. Gal. Jards & Mast at Noon sent the Fore Top Mast down the Cooper Camp in getting back ready for Water. the Carpenter fitting a pair of New Tumpeltees for the Fore & Main Yards
Sunday 23 rd of Novemb 1828	N E S E N E	The first part light Wind & Equally at 2 P.M. sent the Main Top Mast down the chain Top Mast Tumpeltee became good. Mid & Latter part S Wind & M ^d the Crew upon duty
Monday 24 th of Novemb 1828	N E	The first part of Latter part Mod Wind & Wind & Cloudy. Mid part light Wind & Cloudy. Cont in refitting the Fore Top Mast again &c &c the Capt making a new pair of Tumpeltees &c &c
Tuesday 25 th of Novemb 1828	N E E N E	The first part mod Wind & Cloud M ^d Mid & Latter part S Wind & Calm with small rain. Cont in refitting the Lower Mizen &c &c the Capt repairing the Main Top Mast Tumpeltees &c &c

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks of Occurrences on board of U.S. Schooner
Wednesday 6 th of Novemb 1828	ENE	The first part light Wind & Cloudy with small rain at 4 PM sent up the Main Top Mast & Mis & Latter part Mod Wind & Cloudy Comp getting the Fore Top Mast overboard & setting the Top Sail Yards & Sund Top about the Rigger the Carpenter making a new Cap for the Fore Top Mast &c &c
Thursday 7 th of Novemb 1828	NE	The first part Moderate Wind & Cloudy at 1.30 PM sent up the Fore Top Mast & Main Top Sail Yard Mis & Latter part light Wind & Calms with light showers of rain at 8.30 AM sent up the Fore Top Sail Yard & Comp in setting the Top Gal Rigger &c &c
Friday 8 th of Novemb 1828	NE	The first part light Wind & Cloudy with light showers of rain at 4 PM sent up the Fore & Main Top Gal Mast up Mis & Latter part S Wind & W Comp in setting the Top Mast & Top Gal Rigger up &c &c the Mechanics in second Top
Saturday 9 th of Novemb 1828	NE ENE	The first part steady Breeze & Cloudy at 3 PM sent up the Fore & Main Top Gal Yards Mis & Latter part fresh Breeze & Squally with light showers of rain Various Comp about the rigging &c &c
Sunday 30 th of Novemb 1828	NE	The first part fresh Breeze & Squally with light Showers of rain at 4 PM got a raft of Water along side & hove it in & Mis & Latter part S Wind & W at 10 AM the went on shore upon liberty
Monday 1 st of Decem	NE	The first part fresh Breeze & Squally W Mis & Latter part Strong Wind & Squally at 5.30 AM sent a raft of Cash on shore for Water Comp in Raising the Mast &c &c at Noon got the Water along side & hoisted it in

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. P. Colburn
Tuesday 2 nd Decemb 1828	N E	The first part strong Wind & Squally at 4 PM sent a raft of Cask on shore for Water Midy latter part S Wind & Squally with rain at 10.30 at 11 got the Water along side & have it in Comb in painting the Mast Blacking the bents &c &c
Wednesday 3 rd Decemb 1828	N E E N E	The first part strong Wind & Squally with rain at 3 PM sent a Hogshhead of Barley on board the Partridge Midy latter part S Wind & W Comb in bending the Sails &c &c
Thursday 4 th Decemb 1828	E N E S E E N E	The first part fresh Breezes & Squally with rain at 4 PM finished Bending the Sails Midy latter part strong Wind with heavy Squalls & Rain at 9 AM the Harbord Watch went on Shore upon liberty the Harbord Watch variously Emp about the upper
Friday 5 th Decemb 1828	N E	The first part strong Wind & heavy Squalls of wine & rain at 10 AM latter part S Wind & at 3 AM the Harbord Watch returned from their liberty at 9.30 the Harbord Watch went on Shore upon liberty the Harbord Watch variously Emp about the upper
Saturday 6 th Decemb 1828	N E E N E	The first & Mid part strong Wind & heavy squalls of Wind & Rain latter part more moderate one Watch on shore upon liberty the other variously Emp about the upper
Sunday 7 th Decemb 1828	E S E	The first part fresh Breezes & Squally at 1 PM begun to paint Ship Midy latter part S Wind & Squally with rain one watch on Shore upon liberty
Monday 8 th Decemb 1828	E S E N E N W E	The first part fresh Breezes & Squally Mid part more moderate with showers of rain latter part S Wind & Cloudy one watch on Shore upon liberty Emp in painting the Ship &c &c

Days of the Week	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board S. P. Lockhart.
Tuesday 11 th Decemb 1828	N E	The first part Moderate & Cloudy W. Mid & Latter part light Wind & Cloudy. Crew in painting the Ship part of the Crew upon Liberty
Wednesday 12 th Decemb 1828	N E	There 24 Hours light Wind & fine at 5 P.M. commenced painting the Ship at 9 A.M. the Liberty men came on board the Crew variously Comp.
Thursday 13 th Decemb 1828	N E	The first part light Wind & Cloudy W. got all clear for sailing Mid & Latter part light & is Calms & Cloudy with light showers of rain at day light loosed the Fore Top. Sail Hoisted A Pack of fine of Gun at 10 A.M. hoisted short.
Friday 14 th Decemb 1828	N W	The first part equally with rain at 4 P.M. sent a Boat 8 Men & A Cadge on board the partidge to assist shipping their birth at 2 give the Ship more Cattel & furler the Fore Top. Sail shipped two Canackers Mid part L. Wind with rain Thunder & Lightning Latter part strong Wind & Squalls with rain at 8 A.M. shipped a stivian & a Seaman
Saturday 15 th Decemb 1828	N W	The first part strong Winds & Equally with rain Mid part L. Wind & W. Latter part more moderate the Crew variously Comp. about the Shippen
Sunday 16 th Decemb 1828	N W	The first part light Wind & Cloudy Mid part Light & is Calms with small rain Latter part L. Wind & Cloudy at 9 A.M. the Crew went on Shore upon Liberty
Monday 17 th Decemb 1828	N W	The first part light Wind & Cloudy W. Mid part Calms light rain & Calms Latter part fresh Breezes & Variable Breeze W at 7 A.M. loosed the Sails to dry at West 10 the Liberty men returned from their Liberty variously Comp. about the riggon at 10.30 furled Sails

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. Lockwood
Tuesday 16 th of Decemb 1828	West WPN	The first part fresh Breeze & Clear Mid part light Wind & fine Latter part fresh Brees & Cloudy at 3 o'clock got the Harbour quarter & took the Quarters Boat in by the boat out at 4 got one Cask of Water off the Crew vanough Enr. M. Griffiths taking Sick
Wednesday 17 th of Decemb 1828	SW SW	The first part fresh Brees & equally Mid part light Wind Calms & Cloudy Latter part light Wind & fine at 9 o'clock board sails to try the Capt. Enr. in sailing the Harbour Quarters Boat the Crew in sand Pbs about the Mj in at Noon scalded Sail off Griffiths A Gt Deal Worse Jonah Griffiths & Charles Lewis A little better
Thursday 18 th of Decemb 1828	SW N E & N W Variable	The first part light Wind & fine at 2.30 P.M. the Capt finished sailing the Harbour Quarters Boat & took in the Chain Boat to freshen up at 9 o'clock Latter part light air & Calms at 9 o'clock Variable sent on shore for a Cask of Water at 11.30 the Boat returned with the Water the Capt Enr. in fresh sailing the Chain Boat the Crew in sand Pbs M. Griffiths & Gt Deal better the rest of the sick still upon the recovery
Friday 19 th of Decemb 1828	WNW N E WNW	The first part light air & Calms at 4 P.M. the Capt finished sailing the Chain Boat at 11 o'clock Latter part Wind & M the Crew vanough Enr. the Sick a Gt Deal better
Saturday 20 th of Decemb 1828	WNW & Variable	The first part light air & Calms Mid & Latter part S.W. Wind & M Enr. in painting the Harbour Quarters & Chain Boats gave M. Griffiths & Jonah perfectly recovered Charles Lewis & little better

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board <i>J. S. Packburn.</i>
Sunday 24 th of Decemb 1828	SW V.C. & Variable South	The first part light air & fine Mid & Latter part S Wind & Calms at 10 AM the Crew went on shore upon liberty Charles Lewis & Littel better
Monday 25 th of Decemb 1828	SW V.C. South & Variable SW	The first part light air & Calms Mid part S Wind & W Latter part light Wind & fine at 9 AM part of Liberty men returned at 10 got the Larboard Quarter & Chair to the Boat out & touch the Bow Boat in to fresh reach the Capt. Camp in fresh Sailing the Bow Boat Charles Lewis & Littel better
Tuesday 26 th of Decemb 1828	NW & Variable	The first part light air & Calms Mid & Latter part S Wind & V at 8.30 AM sent on shore for a cask of Water at 10 the Boat returned with the Water finished Sailing the Bow Boat Charles Lewis & Littel better
Wednesday 27 th of Decemb 1828	NNW & Variable E.S.E. South	The first part light air & Calms at 2 PM hove short & got all clear for Sailing Mid part S Wind Calms & Cloudy Latter part light Wind with small rain at Noon hove the ship down to her anchor to flow it out Charles Lewis much the same
Thursday 28 th of Decemb 1828	SW S.E. & Variable SW	The first part Squally with heavy rain; at 3.30 PM give the Ship Cable Mid part light Wind with light Showers of rain Latter part light Air Calms & Cloudy at 9.30 AM sent the Boat to assist towing the Ship Omega in at 11 the Crew went on shore upon liberty Charles Lewis much the same
Friday 29 th of Decemb 1828	W.S.W East SW	The first part light Air & Calms Mid & Latter part S Wind & W at 9 AM covered the sails to try Charles Lewis & Littel better

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. J. Co. Schooner.
Saturday 27 th of Decem ^r 1828	S.W. & Variable	The first part light Wind & Calms at 1 P.M. finished the Tails Mid part light Wind & Calms at Daylight have shot & sent one boat to assist towing, lowered the Reaper out at 7.30 A.M. the Liberty men set in & fired Gun hoisted the Fore Top Sail & Hoisted the Colours Charles Lewis much the same
Sunday 28 th of Decem ^r 1828	South & Variable	The first part light Wind & fine at sundown finished the Fore Top Sail Mid & Latter part light Wind & Calms at Daylight weighed Anchor & towed out of Wachuset. standing off & on Charles Lewis much the same
Monday 29 th of Decem ^r 1828	South & Variable	The first part light Wind & Calms standing off & on in Wachuset Road at 7.30 P.M. lowered the Boat to tow off the Tine at 9 the Boat came along side & hoisted them up Mid part light Wind & Calms at 1 P.M. steady Breeze & Cloudy Latter part light Wind & fine at 5.30 P.M. got the bow boat out & took in the spare boat at 9 saw several H. Whales at 9.45 lowered the Capt. fastened at 11 took the Whale along side unboard the Cables & got all clear for cutting in
Tuesday 30 th of Decem ^r 1828	N.E. & S.E.	The first part light Wind & fine at 1 P.M. began to cut in at 4 finished & Made Sail to the S.W. in company with the reaper at 7 More & stood to the Eastward at 9 light the Work began to try out Mid part light Wind & Calms at 11.30 P.M. to the Southward Latter part light Wind & Cloudy Engaged in trying out Hauling the Anchors & so the Cooper getting Cash ready for Oil Charles Lewis much the same Lat 20.54
Wednesday 31 st of Decem ^r 1828	S.E.	The first part light Wind & fine standing to the E.N.E. at 1.30 P.M. S.E. to the S.W.

Page & Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board
Monday 1st Decr 1828	ENE	Mid & Latter part Light Wind & Cloudy standing to the Southward at Daylight made more Sail at 8 AM finished trying Charles Lewis a little better Lat 20. 3 N
Tuesday 2d Jan 1829	ENE East	The first part light Wind & fine standing to the Southward Mid & Latter part S Wind & W the Crew variously Comp the Cooper making a Cask for the After Hold Charles Lewis much the same Lat 19. 3 N
Wednesday 3d Jan 1829	ENE SE	The first part light Wind & fine standing to the SE in Company with the reaper Mid & Latter part light air & Calm standing to the Eastward the Wack variously Comp Charles Lewis much the same Lat 19. 13 N
Thursday 4th Jan 1829	SE SSW	The first part light Wind & Gloomy standing to the Eastward in Company with the reaper Mid & Latter part S Wind & W steering SE by E at Daylight began to breach the After hold out to stow the Oil down & found One Ton leaking broke it out & fresh Cooped it at 11 began to start the Oil down Lat 18. 19 N
Friday 5th Jan 1829	MM	The first part light Wind & Gloomy standing to the SE by E in Company with the reaper Long by One at 4 PM 15 7. 46 11 Mid & Latter part S Wind & W Comp in starting down the Oil at Noon finished Charles Lewis a little better the rest of the sick much the same Lat 17. 20 N
Saturday 5th Jan 1829	MBW SSW	The first part light Wind & fine steering SE by E in company with the reaper Mid & Latter part S Wind & W Comp in Mending the Fore Hold Fore & Aft the Cooper Making Cask for the Hold Charles Lewis & John Pei at 8 deal better Robert Whitten much the same Lat 16. 56 N

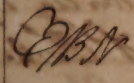
Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of the Cockburn.
Tuesday 6 th of January 1829	SW WNW SSE	The first part light Wind & fine steering SSE in company with the reaper. Mid & Latter part S Wind & W at Day light broke off to East the Mack Camp in Wetting the Fore & Main hold &c &c the Cooper making Cask for the Upper Hold Long by Chas at 3. 3. 4. 155. 59W the Sick much the same Lat 16. 39N
Wednesday 7 th of January 1829	SSE Calms Variable	The first part light Winds & fine standing Calms to the Eastward in Company with the reaper. Mid part light Air & Calms at 7. 30 AM SSE to the NE at 3. 30 to the Southward the Mack variously Camp about the Wagon the Cooper repairing of Cask the Surgeon making Nails Charles Lewis perfectly recovered Robert Whilton John Pee & John Morris much the same. Lat 16. 40N
Thursday 8 th of January 1829	SE East	The first part light Wind & fine standing to the Southward in Company with the Reaper Mid part Light Wind & Calms Latter part light Wind & fine standing to the SSE the Mack Camp in Wetting the Fore & Main hold & sound John about the Wagon the Capt Caulking sound stations the Cooper repairing Cask &c the Sick much the same. Lat 16. 51N
Friday 9 th of January 1829	SE ENE	The first part light Wind & fine standing to the SSE in Company with the reaper Mid & Latter part Steady Breeze & Cloudy standing to the SE the Mack Camp in Wetting the Fore & Main Hold Clearing the Cask out &c &c the Sick much the same. the Mechanicks variously Camp. Lat 16. 36N

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board J. H. Cockburn
Saturday 13 th January 1829	ENE	The first part steady Breeze & Cloudy standing to the S. E. in Company with the Reaper Long by Chis at 4 P.M. 154. 41 W. Mid & Latter part fresh Breeze & Cloudy single Keel the Top Sails the Wash Emp. in setting the Fore Hand Main Stobs &c. the sick much the same Lat 11. 47 N
Sunday 14 th January 1829	ENE	The first part fresh Breeze & Cloudy standing to the S. E. in Company with the Reaper Mid & Latter part strong Wind & Squally such in sail accordingly John Morris Robert Whitten John Roe perfectly recovered Lat 11. 44 N
Monday 15 th January 1829	NEB	The first part strong Wind & Cloudy standing to the S. E. under Double reefed Top Sails & the Sail in Company with the Reaper Mid & Latter part S. Wind & Squally set the Main Sail at 7 A.M. went the Shanker to repair the Wash Emp. in repairing the shanker refitting the Gaff the sick much the same Lat 11. 8. 49 N
Tuesday 16 th January 1829	NEB	The first part fresh breeze & Squally standing to the S. E. the reaper A long way Astern Mid part strong Wind & Squally with rain Latter part more moderate & Squally the Wash variously Emp. the sick much the same Lat 11. 7. 33 N
Wednesday 17 th January 1829	NEB	The first part Moderate & Squally with Rain standing to the S. E. the Reaper on our lee Quarter Mid part fresh Wind & Squally with Rain standing to the S. E. Latter part more Moderate at 9 A.M. made more sail saw Whales to Windward Lowered at 11. 40 the Boat returned being met by 2 to come up with the Whales the sick much the same Long by Chis at 8. 30 A.M. Lat 11. 6. 33 N

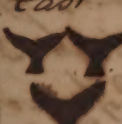
Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board
Thursday 15 th Jan ^y 1829	ENE N E ENE	The first part moderate & Squally with rain standing to the SSW after the Whales in Company with the reaper Mid & Latter part strong W with squally with heavy rains. Hoek in sail accordingly John Morris Robert Whitten Charles Lewis & David Morgan Much the same No M
Friday 16 th Jan ^y 1829	ENE ENE	The first part fresh Breeze & Squally with rain the Hogen Hay sail & scrubbed it which stands to the SSW in Company with the Reaper Mid part moderate & fine Made sail accordingly Latter part fresh Breeze & fine condensed & Cut up the Fore & Mizen Top Sails the Mast variously Empt the Deck much the same Lat 23° 5' N
Saturday 17 th Jan ^y 1829	ENE ENE Last	The first part fresh Breeze & fine standing to the SSW in Company with the Reaper Mid & Latter part S Wind & W at 9 AM carried the Gaff of the spanker it being very much decayed cut the New flying J Boom up to make another the Crew variously Empt the Carpent making a New Gaff the Amcure on making rivets the sick much the same Lat 23° 9' N
Sunday 18 th Jan ^y 1829	ENB	The first part fresh Breeze & fine standing to the SSW in Company with the Reaper Mid & Latter part S Wind & W the sick much the same Long by One at 7 AM 182° 10' W In Main Sail Lat 23° 52' S
Monday 19 th Jan ^y 1829	ENB	The first part fresh Breeze & fine standing to the SSW in Company with the Reaper Mid & Latter part steady Breeze & fine at Daylight made sail at 8 AM

Days of the Month Monday 2 of Janu 1829	Wind ENB	Remarks & Occurrences on board ^{by} J. L. Cockburn saw the Reaper laying with her Main Yard aback & R. stood towards her at 10.30 P.M. & stood to the S.E. at 11th Capt. finished the Gaff the Crew Emb. in drawing & handling yarn &c &c the sick much the same Lat $42^{\circ} 3'$ S
Tuesday 3 of Janu 1829	ENB	The first part steady Brees & fine standing to the S.E. & B. The Reaper out of sight at 11th M. & Latter part N. Wind & M. at 1 o'clock M. went to the S.E. & B. at Daylight made Sail at 10 saw the Reaper to Windward at 11 P.M. to the Northward the Crew Emb. in Repairing the main Top Sail drawing & handling yarns &c &c the sick much the same Lat $42^{\circ} 24'$ S
Wednesday 4 of Janu 1829	ENB	The first part steady Brees & fine standing both Northward in company with the Reaper at sundown shortened sail third part N. Wind Long by Daylight set the Sails & Main Sail at 8 o'clock Latter part fresh Brees & Clear at 9.30 10th 5th M. saw two breaches to Windward Emb. in turning the Ship to Windward & Repairing the Main Top Sail &c &c the sick much the same at noon saw two Whales belonging to the Reaper Lat $42^{\circ} 20'$ S
Thursday 5 of Janu 1829	East	The first part fresh Brees & Cloudy turning to Windward at 9.45 P.M. saw a dead Whale on our lee bow Lowered the Chain Boat to fetch her along side at 11 Saw a Part of Whale to Windward Lowered two boats but was not able to come up with them at 2.30 got the Whale along side & began to cut in at 3.30 finished & made sail to the Northward M. & Latter

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Circumstances as bearing of the Ship
Thursday 22 nd Jan 1829	East	part N Wind & W at 8 AM to the S E at 9 light the Masts & began to try out at daylight Wore to the N E at 8 AM finished Tying the sick & Subel better bent & set the Shankers Lat 26 1.8 S
Friday 23 rd Jan 1829	East ENE	The first part light Wind & Hazy standing to the N E at 1.15 PM set the Top Gables at 1.15 PM a school of Whales to leeward kept off at 1.30 Lowered but could not get near them at 2.45 the Boat returned & made sail to the Northward at 6 PM to the S E & shortened sail Mid & Latter part steady breeze & Cloudy at daylight PM to the N E at 9 AM took the Chain boat in to repair at got her out again Emb in Repairing the Main of sail drawing & knotting yards & sound about the Riggen the sick much the same Lat 26 1.2 S
Saturday 24 th Jan 1829	East ENE	The first part steady breeze & Cloudy standing to the N E at 2.30 PM finished repairing the Main Top Sail embent the 2 nd Main Top Sail & bent the Old one at sundown PM to the S E & shortened Sail Mid & Latter part 5 Wind at Daylight made Sail at 11 AM Wore to the Westward Emb in Wetting the fore hold & over two Ships in light the Sick much the same Lat 26 1.4 S
Sunday 25 th Jan 1829	ENE	The first part steady breeze & Cloudy steaming West at 2 PM I saw Whales to leeward at 2.30 hauled our wind to the Northward after the Whales at 5.15 Lowered the three masts fasting the Capt got stores Mr Hunter

Days of the Month	Wind's	Remarks & Occurrences on board
Sunday 5 th of June 1829	 OKC	Put from his Whales at 7 got the Whales along side & shortened Sail & hove too headed to the Northward at Daylight took the Capt Boat in to repair & get the Old boat out at 6.30 AM began to cut the Whales in at 9 finished & Made Sail to the Northward at 11.30 by 11 the Men began to try the sick much the same Lat $24^{\circ} 14' 13''$
Monday 6 th of June 1829	East  OKN	The first part Light Winds & Cloudy standing to the NNE & Mid part S Wind & W at 12 PM Were to the SEB of Latter part fresh breezes & Cloudy at Noon finished trying the Capt Emb in repairing the stove boat the sick much the same Lat $24^{\circ} 14' 20''$
Tuesday 7 th of June 1829	OKN	The first part fresh breezes & Cloudy standing to the SEB of at sundown shortened Sail & Were to the Northward at 11.30 AM Were to the SEB of the Capt finished repairing the Boat the Sick a little better Long by $24^{\circ} 14'$ at $8^{\circ} 30'$ AM $150^{\circ} 10'$ Lat $24^{\circ} 14' 19''$
Wednesday 8 th of June 1829	OKN	The first part fresh breezes & Cloudy standing to the SEB of Mid & Latter part S Wind & W at Daylight began to breach the After hold out to stow the Oil Down at 11 AM set the Top Gal sails & by 12 AM Emb in stowing the Oil Down the Cooper getting coals ready for the hold the remainder cleaning & muck the Deck a little better Lat $24^{\circ} 14' 20''$
Thursday 9 th of June 1829	OKN OKC	The first part Moderate & Cloudy standing to the SEB of at sundown shortened sail Mid & Latter part fresh breezes & Cloudy at 8 AM Were to the Northward Emb in shelling the Cabel to the fore & stowing provisions in the half Decks stowing the Oil Down &c Lat $24^{\circ} 14' 27''$

Days of the month	Wind	Remarks & Recurrences on board of S. L. Eckman
Friday 30 th January 1829	W. & E. N. & E.	The first part fresh Breezes & Cloudy standing to the Northward at 2.30 P.M. finished stowing the Mid & Latter parts S. Wind & W. at Daylight made sail at 9.30 A.M. Took in the Pib & Mizen John Morris Charles Lewis David Morgan & Robert Whitton much the same. Lat Obs 2.2 S
Saturday 31 st January 1829	N. & E. E. & N. E.	The first part fresh Breezes & Hazy W. standing to the Northward Mid & Latter parts S. Wind & W. Met the ice the Pib much the same Camp in starting the Pies & Barley into smaller Cask Lat Obs 2.6 S
Sunday 1 st February 1829	E. & N. E. East	The first part fresh Breezes & Cloudy stand- to the Northward at 1 P.M. More to the S. E. Mid & Latter parts S. Wind & W. at Daylight More to the N. & E. at 7.30 A.M. kept off W. B. & David Morgan nearly recovered the rest of the sick much the same Lat Obs 1.8 S
Monday 2 nd Febu 1829	East	The first part fresh Breezes & Cloudy steaming S. B. W. at Pandown shortened Sail hauled our wind to the S. E. & B. at 1 A.M. More to the E. B. N. at Daylight made Sail at 8 kept off West Camp in taking the Cask out of the Run & putting them in the Coalehole the Pib much the same Lat Obs 1.6 S
Tuesday 3 rd February 1829	East	The first part Light Wind & fine steaming W. at at 1.30 P.M. saw & lowered after A school of Whales the Bark fastened at 7.30 P.M. finish taking the Whales along side & shortened sail Mid & Latter parts S. Wind & W. at Daylight began to heave the Whales in at Noon finished & made sail to the Northward the sick much the same Lat Obs 1.6 S

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of J. J. Co. Steamer
Wednesday 6 of Feb 1825	ENE East	The first part steady Breeses & fine standing to the Northward at 2 PM light the Works & began to try out Mid & Latter part of Wind & W at 12 PM Ware to the S & E at 7 AM saw several Breaches at 9 AM lowered the three Larboard Boats the Boats all fastened Com. in trying out & making the ship to Windward after the Whales the pick much the same Lat 61. 1. 13 N
Thursday 7 of Feb 1825	East 	The first part Moderate Wind & fine at 2 PM finished taking the Whales along side at 6 began to cut in at 6.15 finished cutting in two Whales & made all fast for the Night headed to the NE & Mid & Latter part of Wind & W at Daylight saw a school of Whales to Windward at 7.30 AM lowered the 3 Larboard Boats at 8. the Boats came on board not being able to come up with them at 9 began to cut the Whales in at 10 finished & made Sail to the Northward Com. in trying out the Cooper getting Cask ready for Oil Lat 61. 1. 2 S
Friday 8 of Feb 1825	ENE	The first part steady Breeses & fine standing to the Northward Mid part of Wind & W at 12 PM Ware to the S & E Latter part fresh Breeses & Cloudy Com. in trying out & Coopering the Oil the Cooper getting Cask ready for the Oil the Pick much the same At Noon Ware to the Northward Lat 61. 1. 2 S
Saturday 9 of Feb 1825	EN	The first part fresh Breeses & Cloudy standing to the Northward at 5.30 PM finished trying out Mid & Latter part of Wind & W at sun down

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Circumstances on board of S J Cockburn.
Saturday 7 th February 1828	EN 	Moved to the S E B at 7 AM saw Whales to leeward at 7.45 lowered the Capt Chert & second Mates fastenings at 10.30 finished taking the Whales along side at 11.30 began to cut in the Cooper Emb in setting packs up. the sick much the same Lat 26
Sunday 8 th February 1828	EN E NE	The first part fresh Brees & Cloudy at 3.30 PM finished cutting in & made sail to the Northward at sundown Moved to the S E at 8.30 in fore Top Sail at 9 light the Works & began to try the Whales out Mid & Latter parts & Wind & W Comp in trying out & the Cooper setting packs up the sick a little better Lat 26 2.41 at Noon Moved to the Northward
Monday 9 th February 1828	EN	The first part Moderate & Cloudy standing to the Northward at 4.30 PM set the Fore Top Sail at 7 finished trying Mid & Latter parts light winds & Cloudy at Daylight set the S B & Mizen & began to stow the S down Emb in stowing down the S the Cooper getting Cask ready for the hold the Sick a little better 1.52
Tuesday 10 th Feb 1828	EN	The first part dead Brees & Cloudy standing to the Northward at 8 PM I H to the S E Mid & Latter parts fresh Brees & Cloudy at Day took in the S B & Mizen & Moved to the Northward Emb in stowing down the S the Cooper getting Cask ready for the hold Lat 26 2.6
Wednesday 11 th Feb 1828	EN N E	The first part fresh Brees & Cloudy standing to the Northward at 8 PM Moved to the E P E Mid & Latter parts & Wind & W at 1 AM Moved to the W at Daylight doubled the Fore & Main Top sails Emb in starting the S down & the sick much the same Lat 26

Day of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board; J. J. Cockburn.
Thursday 2 ^d Feb 1829	N E E N E East	The first part fresh Breeze & Cloudy standing to the N N W at 3 P M finished stowing the M down at sundown took the Lib & Mizen in, Mid & Latter part Moderate Winds & Hazy M at daylight made sail & More to the S E at Noon More to the N N E Lat ^d N 1 st 32 S
Friday 3 ^d Feb 1829	East E N E	The first part steady Breeze & Hazy M standing to the N N E at sundown shortened sail at 1 P M More to the S E Mid & Latter part squally with light showers of rain at daylight made Sail Emb in taking down the Mizen getting Bread on deck to start & c. John Morris & Robert Whetton much the same the Cooper Emb in getting Cask ready for Oil Lat ^d N 1 st 30 S
Saturday 4 th Feb 1829	N E	The first part fresh Breeze & Cloudy standing to the E S E at 6 P M S H to the N N W & shortened Sail & Mid & Latter part Moderate Winds & fine at daylight made all necessary sail the Deck much the same Lat ^d N 1 st 28 S
Sunday 5 th Feb 1829	N N E E N E	The first part steady Breeze & fine standing to the Northward at Sundown shortened Sail at 8 P M S H to the S E Mid & Latter part light Wind & fine at daylight made Sail to the Southward the sick much the same Lat ^d N 1 st 22 S
Monday 6 th Feb 1829	E N E E N E	The first part light Wind & fine standing to the Southward at sundown shortened Sail at 8 P M S H to the Northward Mid & Latter part steady breeze & fine at daylight made sail at 11.30 AM carried the Stow of the Lib Stay Emb in taking down the Mizen Repairing the Main Mast sail & c. John Morris & Robert Whetton A. L. L. better Lat ^d N 1 st 24 S

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Circumstances on board J J Cockburn
Tuesday 17 th Feb 1829	East	The first Part steady Breeze & fine standing to the Northward at Sundown shortened Sail at 8 PM More to the SSE Mid part fresh Breeze & Cloudy at 1 PM More to the NW at 3 More to the SSE Comp in Repairing the Main Mast sail Taring Down the Rigger &c &c the Capt Caulking the Quarter Deck Lat 44.5 S
Wednesday 18 th Feb 1829	East ENE	The first Part fresh Breeze & Cloudy standing to the SSE at sundown More to the NW & Mid part S Wind & M Latter Part more Moderate & fine set the Top at 10 AM finished repairing the Main Sail & began to repair the Main Top Sail Comp in taring down the Rigger Repairing the Main Top Sail &c &c the Capt Caulking the Quarter Deck John Morris & Robert Walker mended the Sails Lat 46. 11. S
Thursday 19 th Feb 1829	ENE	The first Part light Wind & fine standing to the Northward at 3 PM Went the Main Sail & the Old one at 6 More to the SE Mid & Latter Part fresh Breeze & Cloudy at daylight set the Mizen Comp in Repairing the Main Top Sail Drawing & Knotting Yarns &c &c the Capt Caulking the Quarter Deck the Cooper repairing &c &c the Ship much the same Lat 46. 44. S
Friday 20 th Feb 1829	ENB East	The first part fresh Breeze & Cloudy standing to the SEB at 1 PM saw Whales on our Weather Bow turned to Windward after them but could not catch them Mid & Latter Part S Wind & M standing to the SEB at 10.30 PM to the North at daylight S R to the SSE at 10 AM fine

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. P. Cockburn
Monday 1 st February 1823	East	repairing the Main Top Sail & began to repair the Foremast Comp. in drawing & knotting Yarns making a new spring arm &c &c the Cooper setting Packs up at Noon. the Capt finished Caulking the Quarter Deck the Pick a little better Lat $11^{\circ} 12' S$
Tuesday 2 nd February 1823	East	The first Part fresh Breeze & Cloudy standing to the S. E. Mid & Latter parts S. Wind & W at 7.30 AM saw a Breeze on our Weather Bow E. N. E. made sail after it at 8.30 T. R. to the Northward at 10 T. R. to the S. E. but saw no more of the breeze the Pick a little better Lat $11^{\circ} 55' S$
Wednesday 3 rd February 1823	E. N. E.	The first part fresh Breeze & Cloudy standing to the S. E. Mid & Latter Part. S. Wind & W at daylight
	N. E.	took in the Top & Spanker John. Murrel & Robert Whiston a little better Lat $11^{\circ} 33' S$
Thursday 4 th February 1823	N. E.	The first Part fresh Breeze & Cloudy standing to the E. N. E. at 4.15 PM saw some seals on our lee Quarter kept off after them at 6 T. R. to the N. W. E. Eastward Mid & Latter Part more moderate at daylight set the Spanker at 7.30 AM set the Top at 4.15 PM Gal Sails Comp. in repairing the Fore Sail 16.25 opening a spring arm & taring down the Main Rigging weve the Pick much the same Lat $11^{\circ} 40' S$
Friday 5 th February 1823	N. W. N.	The first Part Squally with Rain standing to the E. N. E. at 1.30 PM took the Top Gal Sails in
	Variable	Mid & Latter Part S. Wind & W standing to the E. N. E. Long by Kristo at 2.10 AM $160^{\circ} 24' W$ Lat $11^{\circ} 6' 21' S$
Saturday 6 th February 1823	N. E.	The first Part Squally with Rain standing to the E. N. E. Mid & Latter Part S. Wind & W at 9 AM
	Variable	set the Top Gal sails the Pick much the same Long by Kristo at 10.00 AM $159^{\circ} 36' W$ Lat $11^{\circ} 7' 43' S$

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of the James Cockburn.
Thursday 26 th Feb 1828	N E & Variable	The first Part by H Wind & Squally with rain standing to the S E B S. Mid Part Light Wind & Dr Clouds. W Latter Part Squally with heavy Rain. Emp in drawing & knotting Yarns the Sick a little better Lat 41° 6' S
Friday 27 th Feb 1829	N E & Variable	The first Part squally with heavy Rain standing to the S E Mid & Latter Part light Wind & Cloudy at sundown shortned Sail at 8 PM to the N E B S. Varkward at 1 AM More to the S E B S at daylight made all Breeze Sail at 9.30 AM bent the Fore Sail. Emp in Repairing the Fore Sail & Sund. Job about the Rigging the Sick amends very fast Long by Dist 9 at 8.40 PM Lat 41° 50' S
Saturday 28 th Feb 1829	N E B S Variable	The first Part of these 24 Hours light Wind & fine standing to the S E B S at 3.30 PM bent the Old Fore Sail Mid & Latter Part Light Wind Calm Squally with Rain at sundown Shortened Sail at daylight made Sail to the Eastward at 6.15 AM Law Heirsens Island bearing E P about 5 leagues Dist at 11.40 Law Humphreys Island bearing about E B S 1/2 S about 7 Leagues Dist kept off E P the Sick much the same Lat 42°
Sunday 1 st March 1829	N N E N N N N W N N E	The first Part Squally & thick Rain W standing in for Humphreys Island saw A Gt many houses but no Inhabitants at 3.30 PM D R Ground to leeward of the Island Long by the 1600 Mid Part light Wind & Dr Glormey W steering E P Latter Part Squally with light showers of Rain the sick A Gt deal better Lat 42° 11' S
Monday 2 nd March 1829	N N E N E	The first Part Squally & Dr Glormey W steering E P Mid Part S Winds & W at 3.30 AM bent the Fore & Mizzen Top Gal Sails at daylight

LEWIS & CLARK
16 MAR 1829
COCK BURN

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of the Schooner
Monday 7 March 1829	V E	made all the sails Latter Part Moderate & Bk Gloomey W got the Flying Jib boom out & set the flying Jib Emb in repairing the Fore Sail & Jib about the Noon Lat $12^{\circ} 29'$
Tuesday 8 March 1829	N E Long by One 157.55 W	The first Part moderate Wind & Gloomey W standing to the E & E at 8 PM took tack in the Flying Jib Mizen Top Gal Sail & Main Top Sail & Mizen Latter Part S Wind & Cloudy with light showers of rain at 7 AM set the Flying Jib at 11 took in the Flying Jib finished repairing the Fore Sail & began to repair the Main Sail Emb in Jib about the Noon Lat $14^{\circ} 19'$
Wednesday 9 March 1829	N E B E	The first Part Moderate Wind & Cloudy with light showers of Rain standing to the S E B E Jib Part Squally with heavy rain & lightning at 10.30 AM took in the Top Gal Sails Latter Part fresh Breeze & Squally W the Pick much the same Lat $16^{\circ} 24'$
Thursday 10 March 1829	N E B E (E B)	The first Part fresh Breeze & Squally standing to the S E B E at 3 PM set the Forey Main Top Gal Sails Mizen Latter Part Steady Breeze & Cloudy at 9 AM set the Flying Jib Emb in muddel seaming the Main Sail Drawing & knitting Yarns &c Long by One at 8 AM 156.55 W Lat $18^{\circ} 36'$
Friday 11 March 1829	E B N East	The first Part of these 24 Hours steady Breeze & Cloudy standing to the S E at 8 PM T K to the N E & took in the Flying Jib at 10.30 took in the Forey Main Top Gal Sail at 2 AM T K to the S E at Daylight made all Jib Mizen & Latter Parts S Wind & W at Noon finished muddel seaming the Main Sail Emb in Drawing & knitting Yarns &c &c Lat $19^{\circ} 36'$

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board <i>J. S. Cockburn</i>
Saturday 7 th March 1829	East NE E	The first Part steady Breeze & fine standing to the <i>SE</i> Mid Part. Squally took in the Flying Jib & Mizen Top Gal Sail At Daylight made variable all Sail Latter Part light Wind & fine standing to the <i>SE</i> the Pick much the same Lat ^{Ob} 20° 56' S
Sunday 8 th March 1829	NE BN NE E	The first Part light Wind & fine standing to the <i>SE</i> Mid & Latter Parts S Wind & W at 7 A M saw an Island bearing about <i>SE</i> 1/2 E 4 leagues Dist at 8.45 the Island bore <i>SE</i> 1/2 E about 4 Leagues Dist Long by Chro 154° 26' W Lat Mer account 21° 42' S the Pick a little better Lat ^{Ob} 21° 45' S
Monday 9 th March 1829	NE E North	The first Part light Wind & fine standing to the Eastward all drawing Sail set at 8 AM when sail Mid & Latter Part S Wind & Cloudy at Daylight made all Sail Eup in getting A new Fore Top Sail ready for Bending Drawn & knotted Yarns & c &c Robert Whiston near recovered John Norris A G'd sea better Lat ^{Ob} 21° 52' S
Tuesday 10 th March 1829	NE W NE E	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy steering <i>SE</i> at 5.30 AM saw the Island of Oteroea Bearing NE E about 10 Leagues Dist at sun down shortened Sail Mid & Latter Part Squally at daylight Oteroea bore S 1/2 W about 7 Leagues Dist kept off for the Island & made Sail at 8 AM hauled our Wind to the Eastward Eup in Morning A new Fore Sail making for Matu & c the Pick much the same Lat ^{Ob}

Day of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board $\frac{1}{2}$ J. J. Cockburn.
Wednesday 1 st March 1829	N E	The first Part fresh Breeses & Squally standing to the E N E Mid Park S Wind & W Latter Part light Wind & Hazy Emp. in Afternoon the Fore Sail Making line for Math &c &c the sick much the same Lat $22^{\circ} 54' S$
Thursday 2 nd March 1829	N E E N E Variable	The first Part light Wind & Hazy Mist & rain to the E N E at 1.30 P.M. saw the Island Tabouai bearing S E about 7 Leagues Dist at 4 P.M. Wore to the Northward & made more Sail & Mid & Latter Part Squally took in the Flying Variable & Fore Top Gal Sail Emp. in Wetting the after Hold & the Fore Sail making line for Math &c &c John Morris much the same Robert Whiston & others were Lat $21^{\circ} 46' S$
Friday 3 rd March 1829	E N E Variable	The first Part Squally with rain standing to the Northward Mid & Latter Part fresh Breeses & Squally with rain at 8 P.M. Doubled reefed the Fore & Main Top Sails at 6.30 & shot the second Reef out of the Main Top Sail & set the Main Top Gal Sail at 10.30 took in the Main Top Gal Sail finished the Fore Sail Emp. in repairing the Sparker Drawing & knitts Yarns &c the sick much the same Long by day at 8 P.M. $159^{\circ} 13' M$ Lat $20^{\circ} 16' S$
Saturday 4 th March 1829	E N E Variable Mist Variable	The first Part fresh Breeses & Cloudy standing to the Northward Mid Park Variable Wind & Calms clearing N E both at Daylight made Part Latter Part fresh Breeses & Squally with heavier rains Doubled Reefed the Top Sails Emp. in Wetting the Hold the sick much the same Lat 19°

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Circumstances on board of S. M. James Cockburn
Sunday 15 th March 1829	ENE West & Variable	The first Part Moderate Wind & Sh. Cloudy. M. at 4 P.M. set the Main Sail Mid Part Variable Wind & Squally with Main standing to the East & Northward Latter Part Light Air & Sh. Cloudy. W at 6.30 All the East Part of Otahiti Bore NW in 16 Leagues Dist at 8 made all sail Lat Ob 18° 45' S
Monday 16 th March 1829	ENE Variable NW Variable ENE	The first Part light Wind & Squally with light showers of Rain standing to the Northward at 6 AM the SE part of Otahiti Bore N in 10 Leagues Dist at 8 J.K. to the SE Mid Part Variable Wind & Calm with heavy rains standing to the Northward at Daylight made all Sail Latter Part light Air & Sh. Cloudy W at Noon the East Part of Otahiti Bore NW in 5 Leagues Dist the Moch vanishing. Ent. at Ob 18° 9' S
Tuesday 17 th March 1829	ENE Variable North	The First Part light Wind & Squally standing to the Northward took in & made sail accordingly at 8 AM took in the Mizen & Mizen Top Gal & J.K. off NW in the Part Variable Wind & Calm with heavy rains at Daylight made all sail Latter Part light Air & Cloudy steering NW at 8 AM saw the Foxhound running to leeward the Pick made the same. Lat 17° 30' S
Wednesday 18 th March 1829	North & Variable	The first Part light Air & Cloudy running to the Westward at 10 AM sent the Cables at 6.30 Anchored in Bl. Spence Bay 17 fathoms Water in Company with the Foxhound. Mid Part light Air & Calm with small rain at Daylight hoisted the 1 st Boat to assist towing the Foxhound further to leeward at 6.30 AM pulled our boat further to leeward & got 4 Boats from the Foxhound Latter Part

TAHITI
18 MARCH 5 APRIL
1829

Day of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board
Wednesday 1 st of March 1828	SW	Light Wind & Lt. Clewly M ^t sent A raft of Pack on shore for Water. the Cooks Emp. in setting Packs up the Crew on Land Job
Thursday 2 nd of March 1828	SW	The first Part light Wind with small rain at 3.30 PM got the raft of Water along side & hoisted it in Mid Part Part Variable Wind & Calms with heavy rains the Crew variously Emp. the Sick much the same
Friday 3 rd of March 1828	WNW	The first Part Squally with heavy rain got the small cable on shore & hauled in the hauler Mid Part 3 rd Wind & W. Latter Part light Wind & Cloudy at 12.30 PM got off raft of Water off & hoisted it in Emp. in starting Water &c
Saturday 4 th of March 1828	WNW	The first Part light Wind & fine at 1.30 PM sent A raft of Pack of shore for Water at 3.30 the Boat returned with the Water & hoisted it in Mid Part Light Air & Calms with light showers of Rain Met the Fleet Latter Part light Wind & fine the Crew upon liberty the Sick much the same
Sunday 5 th of March 1828	WNW	The first Part light Wind & fine the Crew upon liberty WNW Mid Part light Air & Calms Latter Part light Wind & fine the sick a little better
Monday 6 th of March 1829	WNW	The first Part light Wind & fine Mid Part Variable Wind & Calms with heavy rains at 6 AM the Crew returned from their liberty Latter Part Light Wind & Cloudy at 10 AM loosed the sail to day at 11.15 sent 2 Pack on shore for Water the Crew variously Emp.
Tuesday 7 th of March 1829	Variable Calms	The first Part Variable Wind & Calms with heavy Rain at 4.5 PM the Boat returned with the Water & hoisted it in at 7.30 started the Sail Mid Part Light Air & Calms at 7 AM Loosed the Sail to

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board
Monday 25 th of March 1829	E N E	The first Part light Wind of Vanabel Mid Part light Wind & Calms Latter Part fresh Breeses & fine at 11 o'clock sent the Crew variously Emp the Sick a little better
Tuesday 26 th of March 1829	E N E	The first Part light Wind of Vanabel Mid Part light Wind & Calms Latter Part fresh Breeses & fine at 11 o'clock sent the Crew variously Emp the Sick a little better
Wednesday 27 th of March 1829	E N E	The first Part light Wind of Vanabel Mid Part light Wind & Calms Latter Part fresh Breeses & fine at 11 o'clock sent the Crew variously Emp the Sick a little better
Thursday 28 th of March 1829	E N E	The first Part light Wind of Vanabel Mid Part light Wind & Calms Latter Part fresh Breeses & fine at 11 o'clock sent the Crew variously Emp the Sick a little better
Friday 29 th of March 1829	E N E	The first Part light Wind of Vanabel Mid Part light Wind & Calms Latter Part fresh Breeses & fine at 11 o'clock sent the Crew variously Emp the Sick a little better
Saturday 30 th of March 1829	E N E	The first Part light Wind of Vanabel Mid Part light Wind & Calms Latter Part fresh Breeses & fine at 11 o'clock sent the Crew variously Emp the Sick a little better
Sunday 31 st of March 1829	E N E	The first Part light Wind of Vanabel Mid Part light Wind & Calms Latter Part fresh Breeses & fine at 11 o'clock sent the Crew variously Emp the Sick a little better

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board
Wednesday 2 nd of April 1823	ENE Variable	The first Part light Wind & Lk Cloudy M. Mid Part Equally with heavy rain & Lightning Latter Part fresh Breeses & Cloudy at 9 AM sent two Boats away trading for refreshments sent one Boat on Shore for a raft of Water at 10 the Boat returned with the Water & hoisted it on the Deck much the same
Thursday 3 rd of April 1823	ENE Variable 3 MEN DESERTED	The first Part fresh Breeses & Cloudy at 5.30 At the Boat returned with 12 Hogs 32 fowls & Bunch of Potatoes &c M. Part Equally with lightning Latter Part Moderate Wind & Cloudy at 9.30 AM unmoored & hove in the small Chain & Moored with the hawser at Emb in getting all Clear for Sailing John Bee John Whitson & Fells Deserted the Ship the Deck & Cabin better
Friday 4 th of April 1823	NE Variable ENE	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy at 3 PM got a Cask of Water off & all clear for sailing Mid Part B Wind & Cloudy Latter Part steady Breeses & fine the Crew variously Emb the Deck & Cabin better wht 3 fresh natives
Saturday 5 th of April 1823	ENE NE Variable	The first Part steady Breeses & fine at 2 PM the Crew went upon Liberty Mid Part Variable Wind & Calms Latter Part fresh Breeses & fine the Crew upon liberty the Deck a great deal better
Sunday 6 th of April 1823	ENE S. by E Variable	The first Part of these 2 L. Flares steady Breeses & fine Mid Part Variable Wind & Calms at Daylight shifted our boats & got in a fairway at Latter Part Variable Wind & fine at 11 AM weighed & started from Tancha bound upon a Cruz at 11 am showed the Anchors & Unbent the Cables standing to the Northward the Deck & Deal better

Days of the Month	Wind.	Remarks & Occurrences on board <i>J. L. James Dock</i>
Monday 8 th April 1829	East & Variable	The first Part steady Brees & fine standing to the Northward at 3 PM set the Top Gal Sails Mid & Latter Part fresh Brees & Cloudy at 8 took the Top Gal Sails in & set the Main Mast the Mast Emb in position up Wind Robert Whiston out of the Dock but John Morris A little better Lat $41^{\circ} 15' 13''$
Tuesday 9 th April 1829	East	The first Part fresh Brees & Cloudy standing to the NW at 8 PM shortened Sail & More to the SE Mid & Latter Part fresh Brees & Squally with rain at 10 PM More to the NW at Daylight made Sail at 6 Saw Prince of Wales Island bearing North about 4 or 5 Leagues First kept of NW at 11 hauled in Wind to the NW the Mast variously Emb John Morris A little better Lat $41^{\circ} 14' 39''$
Wednesday 8 th April 1829	East Variable	The first Part fresh Brees & Squally standing to the NW at 1 PM unbent the Top & bent another Mid & Latter Part strong Wind & Squally with Main Thunder & lightning took in & made Sail accordingly John Morris A little better Lat $41^{\circ} 14'$
Thursday 9 th April 1829	ENE Variable East & Variable	The first Part strong Wind & Squally with heavy rain standing to the Northward took in & Made Sail accordingly Mid & Latter Part Moderate Wind & Squally with rain & lightning at 2 PM unbent the Main Mast at 4 unbent the Main Mast to repair the Mast Emb in repairing the Main Mast & John Morris A little better Lat $41^{\circ} 12' 3''$
Friday 10 th April 1829	ENE Variable	The first Part Moderate Wind & Squally standing to the Northward Mid & Latter Part S Wind fine the Mast Emb in repairing the Main Mast & John Morris A little better Lat $41^{\circ} 10' 46''$

up of the Month of April 1829	Wind E. S. E.	Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. S. V. Osborn The first Part light Wind & hazy W standing to the Northward saw a school of 10 black fish Mid Part Squally with Rain Thunder & Lightning at 4.30 P.M.
1829 at 7.15 P.M. 11.30	Long by the finished bent & set the Spancher at 11.30 took the 1st Gal Sails 1st & Spancher in Latter Part	Squally with rain the Wash Emb in Working the hold see John Morris & Will better Lat 40° 3' N
Sunday 12 of April 1829	W. N. E.	The first Part light Wind & Sh. Glass 30.1 standing to the Northward made all necessary sail at 4 P.M. unbent the Main 1st Sail & bent another Mid & Latter Part fresh Breezes & Cloudy took in & made Sail according at 4.30 P.M. saw a school of Whales to leeward kept off all them at 11 Lowered the Boat fastened the Ship Working toward the Whales John Morris made the same at Hunter Lost his lines Lat 40° 3' N
Monday 8 of April 1829	W. N. E.	The first Part Moderate Wind & Cloudy W at 3.15 began to cut the Whales along side at 4.30 began to cut in at 6 finished cutting in one Whale & made the other two fast for the Night Mid Part S. Wind & Cloudy with a few flying showers of rain at 9 light the Wake & began to try out at 9.15 began to cut the Whales in at 11 finished made sail to the Northward Latter Part light Wind & Cloudy Emb in trying out see John Morris & Will better Lat 40° 5' N
Tuesday 9 of April 1829	W. N. E.	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy standing to the Northward Mid & Latter Part Squally with Rain Thunder & Lightning at 3 P.M. finished trying the Wash variously Emb Lat 40° 5' N
Wednesday 10 of April 1829	W. N. E.	The first Part Squally with light showers of Rain standing to the Northward Mid & Latter Part steady Breeze & Cloudy standing to the N E N. W. at daylight made Sail the Crew variously Emb John Morris & Will better Lat 40° 5' N

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board J. M. P. James Cockburn.
Thursday 16 th April 1829	ENE East	The first Part of these 24 Hours Steady Breezes & fine standing to the N E B N Mid Part. S ^W Wind & Cloudy at Sundown shortened sail at Daylight made sail at 3 o'clock began to stow the Pil down Latter Part light Wind & Cloudy Eni. in stowing down the Pil the Cooper getting Packs ready for the Hold John Morris much the same Lat 20 th 22 nd S
Friday 17 th April 1829	ENE East ENE	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy standing to the Northward at sundown Checked off the East Free Hold & shortened sail Mid Part S ^W Wind & Cloudy at Daylight made sail Latter Part Squally with light showers of Rain John Morris & Wm. Potter Lat 20 th 3 rd 9 th S
Saturday 18 th April 1829	ENE NE	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy standing to the Northward at Sundown shortened sail Mid & Latter Part steady Breezes & fine at Daylight made all Necessary sail at 6.30 o'clock saw a breach on our weather Quarter T R & stood towards it at 11 T R to N W seeing no more of the breach, wet the Hold John Morris much the same Lat 20 th 2 nd 23 rd S
Sunday 19 th April 1829	ENE	The first Part steady Breezes & fine standing to the Northward at sundown shortened sail Mid & Latter Part light Wind & Cloudy at Daylight made sail John Morris much the same Lat 20 th 1 st 24 th S
Monday 20 th April 1829	ENE East	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy standing to the Northward Mid & Latter Part S ^W Wind & W at Sundown shortened sail at daylight made sail at 7 o'clock unboard the Free Hold sail & repair Eni. in Reaming the Free Hold sail Drawing & knotting of the Cooper setting Packs up &c Lat 20 th 0 th 7 th S

Days of the Month	Remarks & Occurrences on board & Ship La James Cockburn
Tuesday 1st April 1829	Wind ENE The first Part light Wind & Cloudy standing to the Northward at Sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter Part Moderate Wind & Cloudy at Daylight made sail at 9.30 AM saw Whales & heard at 10 bent the Fore Top Sail at 10.30 lowered the third Mate fasten'd at Noon got the Whale along side Lat 43
Wednesday 2nd April 1829	East ENE The first Part light Wind & Cloudy at 1.30 PM began to cut the Whale in at 3 finished & made sail to the NE the Whales in sight on our Weather Bow at 4 light the Mork & began to try out Mid & Latter Part S Wind & Cloudy at Daylight finished trying & made Sail Lat 46 2 5 N
Thursday 3rd April 1829	East ENE The first Part Squally with Rain standing to the Northward Long by Obs at 4.30 PM 14.7. 13 W at sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter Part S Wind & W at daylight made Sail cut the Middle Way Sail up to repair the 1st Comp. in repairing the 1st Drawing & knotting Yarns the Capt repaired the 1st boat John Morris mended the same Lat 46 3. 52 N
Friday 4th April 1829	ENE The first Part Squally with light Showers of Rain standing to the Northward at sundown shortened sail Mid Part S Wind & W at Daylight made Sail Latter Part steady Breeze & Cloudy the Capt & Comp in repairing the Boat Lat 46 4. 21 N
Saturday 5th April 1829	ENE The first Part squally with rain standing to the Northward at 5 PM split the 1st Mid & Latter Part strong Wind & Squally at 8 took in the Top Gal Sails at 9 AM Double Reefed the top sails set the 1st the Mast Comp in Mending the 1st & 2nd John Morris & 1st better Lat 46

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board; Ship's Name Cockburn
Sunday 26 th April 1829	NE	The first Part strong Wind & Squally W standing to the SSW under Double Reefed Tails & Courses Mid Part more moderate at 1 PM shook the 2 nd reef out of the Top. Sails Latter Part Moderate Wind & Sh. Gloomy. Met the Jane & Maria. Top Gal sails John Morris much the same. Lat 7. 20 N
Monday 27 th April 1829	NE	The first Part Moderate Wind & Gloomy. Mid Part fresh Breezes & Squally at 7. 30 took the Top Gal Sails in Latter Part strong Wind & Squally with Rain. Double Reefed the Top Sails. John Morris much the same. Lat 8. 42 N 6 E
Tuesday 28 th April 1829	NE	The first Part strong Wind & Squally standing to the SSW Mid Part S Wind & W Latter Part strong Wind & Cloudy. John Morris a little better finished the 1 st . Lat 10. 15 N
Wednesday 29 th April 1829	NE	The first Part strong Wind & Cloudy standing to the SSW under Double Reefed Top Sails & Courses Mid & Latter Part S Wind & W at Daylight set the Spanker at 7 AM went the 1 st to repair & bent another at 10. 30 set the 1 st the Mast emb in repairing the 1 st & c. John Morris a little better. Lat 12. 0 N
Thursday 30 th April 1829	NE	The first Part strong Wind & Cloudy standing to the SSW Mid Part S Wind & W at 3 AM to a the 1 st & Mizzen in Latter Part more Moderate set the 1 st & Mizzen finished repairing the 1 st the Mast. vanously Comp. Lat 14. 5 N
Friday 1 st May 1829	NE	The first Part strong Wind & Cloudy standing to the SSW Northward Mid Part S Wind & W took in the 1 st & Mizzen Latter Part S Wind & Rain set the Spanker. Lat 16. 5 N

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board Ship Li James Cockburn.
Saturday 1 st May 1829	ENE	The first Part strong Wind & Clear standing to the Northward Mid Part S th Wind & Equally Mass & took said in accordingly Latter Part More Moderate & Cloudy shook the 2 nd reef out of the Main Top Sail & set the Main Top Gal Sail the Watch Com ^r in setting the Hold & set the Carpet in J. & D. Lobs John Morris & Gt Deal better Lat ^d Ob 18. 11 N
Sunday 2 nd May 1829	ENE Variable East	The first Part fresh Breeses & Cloudy steering NW ¹ / ₂ W at 4 PM kept off NW ³ / ₄ W Long by Ph ^o . at 5 PM 153. 30 W kept off West Mid; Latter Part moderate Wind & Equally at Day light made all necessary sail Latter Part fresh Breeses & Cloudy at 8. 30 AM saw the South Part of Owhyhee bearing NW about 6 Leagues Dist Lat ^d Ob 48. 56 N
Monday 3 rd May 1829	East Variable CAPTAIN TAKEN VERY ILL [SHIP PUTS BACK TO OAHU]	The first Part fresh Breeses & Equally running along the Land all standing sail set Mid & Latter Part light Wind & Cloudy steering North about 12 Miles Dist from the Land at 8 AM began to start down the Oil Drum Com ^r in starting down the Oil the Cooper Coopering of. Cash John Morris much the same the Capt taking very ill
Tuesday 4 th May 1829	ENE Variable NNE NNW	The first Part light Wind & Calm or thick Hazy W standing to the Northward about 4 Leagues Dist from the Land at 3 PM finished stowing down the Oil Mid & Latter Part S th Wind & W standing to the NW at Day light saw the Land about 4 Leagues Dist the Carpet Com ^r in J. & D. Lobs the Cooper setting & Pack up the Capt much the same Lat ^d Ob 19. 21 N
Wednesday 5 th May 1829	NNW WPN	The first Part steady Breeses & Hazy W turning to Northward Mid Part light Wind & Calm or thick Hazy light Wind & fine stream NW the Carpet Com ^r in separating the Oil Boat the Capt much the same John Morris & Littel better Lat ^d Ob 19. 31 N

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board J. & J. Cockburn
Friday 15 th May 1829	SE	The first part of these 24 Hours steady Breeses & fine steaming NW & the Tuscan on our lee beam At 1 P.M. saw Alto Whymea bearing NW 3/4 W about 11 Leagues Dist at 3 hauled up NW at 4 hauled in for Whymea Bay ^{the Pilot came on board} at 5.30 Bent the small East Cabel at 6.15. Anchored in Whymea Bay in company with the Tuscan 9 fathoms Water NW & Mid part light Air & Calms Latter part Variable Calms Wind & Clouds at 8.30 All sent a raft of cash on shore for Water at 10.15 got the Water along side South & hoisted in Camp in setting the top Mast Rigger Variable up & cc the Capt & John Morris still upon the recovery
Saturday 16 th May 1829	Variable & Cloudy NW & Calms East	The first part of these 24 Hours Variable Wind & Cloudy at 4 P.M. finished setting the top Mast Rigger up & cc Mid part light Air & Calms Latter part steady Breeses & fine Comb in getting a raft of Water off Coast & cc the Capt & John Morris & the better
Sunday 17 th May 1829	East NE	The first part steady Breeses & Cloudy M got all clear for sailing at 4.30 P.M. the Tuscan weighed & sailed at 7 the Boat came on board weighed & sailed from Whymea Bay bound for Lapane Mid part light Wind & fine steaming NW at 2 A.M. hauled up to the NW at Day light on a sail. Latter part steady Breeses & Cloudy at 9 A.M. unbent the Cabel & stowed the Anchor the Capt & John Morris & the better Lat 22° 20' N
Monday 18 th May 1829	NE	The first part freshening Breeses & Cloudy steaming NW took sail in accordingly Mid & Latter part Fresh Breeses & Cloudy at 8 P.M. took in the top & Rigger & hauled up to NW at 3 A.M. kept at NW 3/4 N the Capt much the same Lat 24° 54' N

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. J. Corbourn.
Tuesday 19 th May 1829	N E	The first Part steady Brees & Cloudy painted the Old Boat steering N W B N this Part Squally with rain at Day light made more sail Latter Part steady Brees & Cloudy with the Mack variously Emp. East the Capt much the same John Morris a little better Lat ^d 27. 31
Wednesday 20 th May 1829	East	The first Part steady Brees & Cloudy steering N W B N this Latter Part Light Wind & Snow at Day light made all sail set the Quarter Mack Emp in breacking out & starting Bred to get the Cash ready for Old Robert Whitten sick the Capt much the same John Morris a little better Lat ^d 28. 31 N
Thursday 21 st May 1829	East Calms N W E	The first Part of these 24 Hours light Wind & Cloudy steering N W B N at 3 P M finished starting of Bred this Part light air Calm & Sk Gloomy West Day light made sail Latter Part strong Brees & Gloomy with a heavy head sea standing to the N W took sail in accordingly the Capt & Robert Whitten much the same John Morris still recovering Lat ^d 29. 28 N
Friday 22 nd May 1829	N W E N E	The first Part strong Brees & Gloomy with a heavy head sea standing to the N W under Double Reefed Top Sails & Fore sail. this Latter part more moderate & foggy at 8 A M set the Main sail the Capt & the rest of the crew a little better Lat ^d 30. 47 N
Saturday 23 rd June 1829	N E E N E	The first Part of these 24 Hours fresh Brees & Cloudy kept N W N at 9.45 P M saw a sail in our lee bore at the Top & Main top Gal sail at Sundown shortened sail & kept of West at Day light wore to the S E with Brees & Gloomy with a heavy head sea at 8 A M kept off this Latter Part steady Brees & Gloomy with a heavy head Lat ^d 31. 42 N

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of the James Buchanan
Sunday 24 th May 1829	ENE	The first Part Steady Breeze & Sh. Gloom by M. steering NW. & all necessary sail set at sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter part steady Breezes & fine at Daylight made Sail the Capt. & John Morris much the same Lat. 31° 11' N Longitude 168° 50' W
Monday 25 th May 1829	E. B. N.	The first Part light Wind & fine steering NW. & all drawing sail set at sundown took in the Fore Top Gal sail Mid & Latter Parts light Breeze & Calms Comp in repairing the Main Top Sail & Tackling Sails about the Rigging John Morris a little better the Capt. & Robert Whiston much the same at Noon Lat. 31° 17' N kept off NW. 7/8 S
Tuesday 26 th May 1829	N. E.	The first Part light Air & Cloudy steering NW. 7/8 S at 4.5 PM saw a Dead Whale on our weather Bow hauled up towards it & found it was very much blasted at 2 kept off NW. 9/16 S at 3.30 unbent the Fore Sail & bent another Calms Mid Part S. Wind & Calms at Daylight made all necessary sail Latter Part light Wind & fine W. Comp in repairing the Main Top Sail spinning spinnaker & some Sails about the Rigging the Capt. fitting a new Kumbukun for the Fore Sail the Sick a little better Lat. 31° 16' N
Wednesday 27 th May 1829	N. E.	The first Part light Air & fine steering NW. at 5.45 PM saw several breaches & spout on our weather bow hauled up to NW. at sundown took in the Gloom. Sails & Mizen top Gal. & Mid Part S. Wind & W. at Daylight saw & lowered after Whales M. Griffith fasten'd to a school Whale & got her M. F. Hunter fasten'd his Son Drained M. Newly fasten'd

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of La. James Cook
Wednesday 27 th May 1829	ESE 	to a large Whale his Tom broke at 8.45 A.M. got the Whale along side Latter Part light Wind & Gloomy W at 9.15 floyed John Rupan & William Winckworth for fighting gave John Rupan. 2 Dagen William Winckworth 1 st Dagen for fighting 1 st Day for being saucy to Mr Griffiths the 3 rd mate at 9.30 began to cut in at 10.30 finished & made sail to the NE the Whales in sight to Windward the Sick a little better Lat Ob 31. 8N
Thursday 28 th May 1829	ESE East South	The first Part light Wind & Gloomy W standing to the NE at 1 P.M. More to the SSE at 1.50 light the Works & began to try out Mis & Latter Part S Wind & Hazy W at 4.00 finished trying at Daylight made all sail the Capt & the rest of the Sick a little better Mr Griffiths better had Lat Ob 31. 7N
Friday 29 th May 1829	SE Calms SSE South	The first Part light Wind & Hazy W standing to the Westward Mis Part S Wind & W steaming WSW Latter Part Squally & thick rainy W the Sick much the same Lat Ob
Saturday 30 th May 1829	South Variable NW North	The first Part Moderate Wind & thick rainy W steaming WSW at sundown shortened sail Mis Part strong Wind & Squally with rain took sail in accordingly at 10.30 P.M. More to the NW Latter Part more moderate made sail accordingly John Morris & Mr Griffiths a little better the Capt much the same Lat Ob 30. 57N
Sunday 31 st May 1829	North Drops by Obs at 4.20 P.M. 177. 45M	The first Part strong Wind & Squally W steaming NW at 11 A.M. saw a Ship on our lee bow at sundown shortened sail Mis Part more moderate at Daylight made sail Latter Part moderate Wind & 3 rd Gloomy W Mr Griffiths a little better the rest much the same Lat Ob 30. 47N

Men Flogged
for Fighting
and Being
"SAUCY" TO
MR GRIFFITHS

Day & Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board of P. La James Cockburn
Monday 5 th June 1829	West	The first Part light Winds & Gloomy W with heavy swell from the Northward steering West. Mid & Latter Part S ^W Winds & W at sundown shortened sail Emb in repairing the Main Top Sail & run down about the Riggen the Capt & A ^l lred Morse John Morris & Robert Whilton much the same. W ^{est} with recovered Lat 43° 30' 54" N
Tuesday 2 nd June 1829	NNE NNE ENE	The first Part light Wind & Gloomy W with A heavy swell from the Northward steering NNE at 3 PM finished repairing & checked the Main Top Sail & began to repair the other. Mid Part S ^W Winds & W at Daylight made Sail & kept off NB ^W Latter Part freshing Boreas & Sh Gloomy W cut the Riggen up to repair the Main Top Sail Emb in Repairing the Main Top Sail & Sund John about the Riggen the Capt & A ^l lred Morse new started for a Life Sail saved the Main Mast the Capt A ^l lred Morse John Morris & Robert Whilton much the same Thomas Hughson very bad Lat 43° 31' 27" N
Wednesday 3 rd June 1829	ENE East South	The first Part freshing Boreas & Sh Gloomy W steering NB ^W at 4 PM kept off W ^{est} at Sundown shortened sail mid Part strong Winds & thick sailing W Latter Part more moderate & thick foggy W standing to the Westward at 11.15. Saw a Whale to Windward the Capt & Robert Whilton getting worse John Morris & Thomas Hughson still better Lat 43° 33' 37" N
Thursday 4 th June 1829	NNE SW	The first Part moderate Winds & Breezy W standing to the Westward at 4.45 PM set the St & Sprucker at Sundown shortened sail Mid Part S ^W Winds & thick foggy W at Daylight made Sail Latter Part freshing Boreas & foggy at 11.45 A ^l l saw a Ship on our weather bow the S ^W much the same Lat 43° 32' 42" N

Day of the Month	Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. S. James Cockburn.
Friday 1829 S.W. & variable	The first part freshening Brees & the Glenroy W standing to the Westward at 3.30 P.M. took the Top Gal Pails in & Tarbel W. reefed the Top Sail at Sundown In P.M. & Hancher Mid Part Squally & foggy W at 8 took in the Fore Top Sail at Daylight light air & Glenroy W made all Sail to the S.W. unhooked the Main Top Gal Sail to repair Latter Part light air & Calms E.M. in repairing the Main Top Sail Main Top Gal Sail & sund Pails about the Rigging the Sick a little better. Lat 32° 43' N
Saturday 1829 S.W.	The first part freshening Brees & Glenroy W standing to the S.W. all Drawing Sail set the Phil. on our weather bow at 4 P.M. finished & bent & furlled the Main Top Gal Sail at 6. Shortened Sail. Mid Part fresh Brees & thick foggy W at 6 P.M. shook the 3 rd reef out of the Fore Top Sail at 8.30 set the Top & Mizen at 11.15 took in the Top & Mizen. spoke the Lydia of Nantucket South 1500 Barrels of W. Oil Latter Part strong Wind & foggy the Capt. & the rest of the Sick a little better M. Guffins taking ill again Lat 32° 50' N
Sunday 1829 S.W. & variable	The first part fresh Brees & foggy W standing to the Westward at 0.15 P.M. got a shift of Wind wore to the S.W. at 3 P.M. saw a Phil. on our lee bow at 3.30 the Lydia kept off kept off after her & made Sail at 4.15 hauled down wind to the S.W. at 6 shortened Sail variable Mid Part variable Wind & Calms with heavy rain Latter Part Fresh Gale & thick foggy W at 10.30 A.M. took the Fore & Mizen Top Pails in & Wore reefed South the Main one Headed to the W.S.W. the Capt. & the rest of the sick a little better. Lat 33° 7' N

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board J. P. L. Cockburn
Monday 8 th of June 1829	SW	The first Part strong Gale & thick Rainy W headed to the Westward at 6 ^h 45 ^m PM took in the Fore Sail Mid & Latter Parts fresh Gale & thick raining W the Capt & the rest of the crew much the same Lat ^d 12
Tuesday 9 th of June 1829	SW W & W Calms	The first Part fresh Gale & thick rainy W headed to the Westward under Close reefed. Main Top Sail & Fore Top Mast Stay Sail Mid Part moderate & thick rainy W at 6 AM made more sail at 8 PM wore to the S.W. Latter Part light air & thick rainy W the Capt & the rest of the crew a little better Mr Guffe the surgeon Lat ^d 13
Wednesday 10 th of June 1829	W & W Calms Variable O.P.C.	The first Part light Wind & thick rainy W standing to the S.W. at 1 PM made all sail at Sundown shortened sail Mid Part & Fore Wind & W at daylight made sail Lat ^d 14 45 ^m Pell John Rupan got hoisted over the Wheel & hooked collar Bone Latter Part light Wind & thick foggy W. Samuel Harris & Thomas Hughes much the same the Capt & the rest better Robert Whetton & Gt Part wore Lat ^d 15
Thursday 11 th of June 1829	O.P.C. S.W.	The first Part light Wind & thick rainy W steering S.W. at Sundown shortened sail Mid Part fresh Breeze & thick rainy W at daylight set the 1 st & 2 nd Branch Latter Part fresh Gale & thick rainy W took in the 1 st Branch at 11 AM took in the Fore & Main Top Sails hooked Whetton & Mr Guffe much the same the Capt & the rest of the crew a little better Saw a school of porpoises Lat ^d 16

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. P. Jane Cockburn
Friday 12 th May 1829	SW SW	The first Part strong Wind & thick sailing W headed to the Westward at 4 PM Made to the S. P. C. Mid & Latter Part light Air & Calms & thick sailing W at Daylight made Sail Robert Whiston much the same the Part Variabel & the rest of the Crew still recovering Lat 31° 35' N
Saturday 13 th May 1829	Calms Variabel East WSW	The first Part light ^{air} & Calms with thick sailing W headed to the Westward at sundown shortened Sail steaming SW Mid & Latter Part moderate Wind & thick sailing W at 11.30 PM Made to the Southward at noon set the S. & Spanker. Robert Whiston much the same the rest of the Sick still recovering Lat 31° 35' N
Sunday 14 th May 1829	WSW Calms SW	The first Part light Wind & foggy W standing to the Southward at Sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter Part light Air in Calms & foggy at Daylight made Sail Robert Whiston much the same the Capt & the rest of the Sick still recovering Long by Chron at 20 PM 170° 44' W Lat 30° 50' N 3° 3' at 7.10 AM 170° 33' W
Monday 15 th May 1829	SW Variabel N.W.	The first Part light Air in Calms & foggy standing to the S. P. C. at sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter Part Light Air & foggy at Daylight made sail to the N.W. Robert Whiston still remains very bad Mr Guffin recovered the Part & the rest of the Sick a little better Comp Lat 31° in repairing the Main S. & Sail & run S. & about the rigging
Tuesday 16 th May 1829	N.W.W.	The first Part light Wind & foggy W steaming W at sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter Part S. Wind & Cloudy W steaming WSW at Daylight made Sail at 11 AM finished repairs

Days of the Month & Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of Ship Li James Cook Horns
Tuesday 16 th June 1829 N.W.W.	The Main Top Sail unloosed the Fore Top Sail to repair & sent the Main top Sail for a furling. The Crew variously Employed about the rigging repairing the Fore Top Sail & the Carpenter mending small breaches in the Deck much the same. Lat $30^{\circ} 27' N$
Wednesday 17 th June 1829 N.W.W. & latter Part light	The first Part light Wind & fine Morning 13 th at Sundown shortened Sail & hauled up to Mast Mid. Sail & Cloudy at Day light made Sail. Crew in repairing the Fore & Top Sail & Painted about the Rigger. ye u- towards the Deck much the same. Lat $30^{\circ} 27' N$
Thursday 18 th June 1829 N.W. light Air Calm & Cloudy	The first Part light Air & Calm Headed to the Westward at 5 P.M. the Day by Chronos 107.7 th at Sundown shortened Sail & M. & latter Part N.W. light Air Calm & Cloudy. Mending to the N.W.W. at Day light made Sail saw a few back & one school of porpoises. Crew in repairing the Fore Top Sail & sent about the Rigger. Robert Whitten still remains very bad the Capt & the rest of the Sick still recovering 20 30 th
Friday 19 th June 1829 N.W. & variable	The first Part light Wind & generally with small rain. standing to the N.W. at 1.30 P.M. saw a Ship on our horizon at Sundown shortened Sail called Mid. Part. S. Wind & Cloudy at Day light made Sail. latter Part fresh Breeze & blowing at Noon T.S. to the S.W. Crew in repairing the Fore Top Sail & sent about the Rigger. the Sick much the same. Lat $30^{\circ} 26' N$
Saturday 20 th June 1829 West & variable	The first Part steady Breeze & fine standing to the N.W. at 3.30 finished repairing the Fore Top Sail & sent about the Rigger. the other at Sundown shortened Sail M. & latter Part light Wind & foggy. Met the Flotilla the Sick a little better. Lat $30^{\circ} 26' N$

Month & Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of the Ship the James Cockburn
Sunday West 1829	The first Part light Wind & foggy at 8.45 AM Dinner & I went to board kept off a few min at 2 hauled our Wind to the S.W. & Latter Part S.W. Wind & fine pleasant till at 2.00 AM due to the W.N.W. at daylight made all sail at 6 AM & White on our weather Beam at 8.30 Lowered Mr Hunter fastened at 9.30 got the Whalerating side at 10.30 began to cut in the sick much the same Early Chie at 11.30 AM 165 223 273 304 330
Monday W 1829	The first Part light Wind & fine headed to the S.W. at 8.30 AM finished cutting in shortened sail headed to the S.W. under fair breeze of Main Top Sail & Fore- Sail. Mid Part S.W. Wind & Cloudy with light showers of Rain at 12 AM to the W.N.W. Latter Part steady breeze & fine at 5 AM due to the S.W. & P. Emp in cutting up the Larch trying out the blubber & the Cooper getting back ready for Pitt Robert Whetton & others More the Capt & the rest of the sick & other better at the Pig Spanker Lat 30. S N
Tuesday W.W. 1829	The first Part steady breeze & fine standing to the S.W. till 11 AM in sight on our weather Beam at 8 AM due to the W.N.W. Mid Latter Part fresh breeze & Cloudy at 9 AM finished trying out the Back & began the head Emp in trying out & c.c. the Capt & Robert Whetton & others More John Morris & Thomas Hugheson much the same Lat 30. S N
Wednesday W 1829	The first Part moderate Wind & Cloudy W standing to the W.W. at 8.30 AM spoke the Ann of Nanterke 1800 B. at 6.30 finished trying out at 8 AM due to Variable the S.W. & back in the Pig Spanker ca Mid part squally with Rain Latter Part light Wind & Glossy W.W. at 9 AM made sail & kept off the Emp in Coopering the Cill the sick much the same Lat 29.39 N at Noon hauled our Wind to the Westward

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of the "Cockburn"
Thursday 25 th of June 1828	NW	The first Part light Wind & Gloomy W th standing to the Westward M ^{rs} Griffiths taken Ill again at Sundown shortened Sail at 8 PM
	NW E	hauled up NW W Mid Part equaling at Day light Doubel reefed the Top Sails & kept off West Latter Part moderate & Glass rose sail accordingly three Ships in sight the Sick much the same Lat th 29. 56 N
Friday 26 th of June 1828	NW E	The first Part light Wind & Gloomy W th steering west at 11 PM made more sail at Sundown shortened Sail & hauled our wind to the
	East	Northward at 1 PM was to the NE at Daylight made Sail & kept off West & began to breach out between decks to stow the Oil down Crick in stowing down the Oil & the Cooper getting the Cook ready for Oil the Sick much the same three Ships in sight Long by Chron at 4. 30 PM 161. 53 E Lat th 30. 21 N
Saturday 27 th of June 1828	East	The first Part light Wind & Hazy W steering NW at Sundown shortened Sail & finished stowing the Oil down hauled our wind to the Mid & Latter Part light Air Calm & foggy at Day light made sail the Sick much the same Lat th 30.
Sunday 28 th of June 1828	East	The first Part light Air & Hazy W steering NW at Sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter Part light Wind & Hazy W at Day light made sail steering NW saw a Ship on our lee bow South John Mearns Thomas Hugheson a little better John Ruffan nearly recovered the Capt & the rest of the Sick much the same Lat th 30. 5 N

Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of Ship S J Cockburn.
Monday 24 th June 1829	South NW	The first Part light Wind & Hazy Misty Mid & Latter Parts fresh Breeses & Dk Gloamer at sundown shortened Sail at 10.30 1 PM More to the NE at 4 AM More to the Westward Emb in repairing the Old Fore Sail & sund Sols about the bigger the Capt much the same the rest of the Sick occurences Lat 30
Tuesday 25 th June 1829	NW North NE	The first Part fresh Breeses & Dk Gloamer with rain standing to the Westward at 8 PM was taking aboard with the Wind from the Northward brace the Yards round shearing West Mid Part Moderate Wind & Variable with small rain at Daylight made Sail Latter part. S Wind & Dk Gloamer W Emb in East repairing the Fore sail & other Sund. Sols the Sick a little better Lat 30. 20 N
Wednesday 26 th July 1829	East SW	The first Part light Wind & Dk Gloamer W shearing NW at Sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter Parts moderate Wind & foggy at 1 PM More to the SE at 3 More to the Westward at 11 saw a Ship on our lee bow at Noon More to the SE Emb in repairing the Fore Sail & other Sund Sols the Sick much the same Long by the at 4.40 AM 157. 39 E Lat 30. 35 N
Thursday 27 th July 1829	SW SW	The first Part Moderate Wind & foggy at 1 PM spoke the Cyane of Van trucket 20 Bunch L. Col W North end made Sail to their SE in Company with the Cyane at 4 More to the the Westward parted Company with the Cyane Mid & Latter part fresh Breeses & foggy at 11 AM saw the Cyane to leeward Emb in repairing the fore sail & the Sick much the same Lat 30. 55 N

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of ship in J. Cockburn.
Friday 3 ^d July 1823	SW	The first Part light Wind & Hazy W standing to the Westward at 2 PM saw a Whale on our weather beam at 3 lowered & nearly fasten'd at 4 got the Whale along side at 4.45 began to cut at 6.45 made all fast for the Night headed to the SE Mid Part S Wind with rain at Daylight began to cut the remainder of the Whale in at 10 AM light the Marks & began to try out at 11 finished cutting the Whale in & Bailing the case set the Fore Sail Headed to the WNW Latter Part light & Airy & Dr. Gloomy W the sick a little better Lat 30. 4 N
Saturday 4 th July 1823	NW North	The first Part light Airy & Dr. Gloomy W headed to the WNW Mid Latter Part S Wind & Hazy Emb in trying Out Coopering the Oil & the Cooper setting Packs up & getting Pack ready for Oil the Capt. McGuffin & Robert Whitten still remain very bad John Morris Thomas Hughesdon & John Rapan recovering fast Lat 30. 7 N
Sunday 5 th July 1823	North	The first Part light Airy & Hazy W standing to the WNW at 2 PM saw a sail on our weather beam at Sun down took in the Fore Top Sail Mid Latter Part S Wind & Cloudy at 3 PM finished trying the Body & began the Head at 8 set the Fore Top Sail at 11 finished the head at Noon kept off SW & on ade in more sail the sick much the same Lat 30. 33 N
Monday 6 th July 1823	NE East & Vanish	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy steering SW at Sun down shortened Sail & hauled our Wind to the Southward Mid Part S Wind & Gloomy at Daylight made sail & kept off WSW

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board of Ship, in James Cockburn
Monday 1 st July 1829	SE	at 6 AM saw a Whale a head at 9.30 lowered two Boats at 10.30 the Whale come up to leeward Lowered another boat M Griffiths fastened & got his boat stove the other two boats fastened & set M Griffiths on board Latter Part freshening here & Sk Gloomey M the Ship working towards the Whale the Capt & Robert Whitten still remains very bad the rest of the Sick appears to be a little better
Tuesday 2 nd July 1829	W. S. W. & variable	The first part fresh Bores & Sk Gloomey M at 9.30 AM got the Whale along side at 2.30 PM began to cut the Whale in but was not able to do any thing with her on account of her sinking very heavy & a short heavy sea at 6.30 made all fast for night headed to the SE soon in the stove boat Mid & Latter Part fresh Gales & Squally at 12.30 AM the Whale parted the Flukes NW Ropes & lost her at Daylight Closed & reefed the Main Top Sail & set it the Capt & the rest of the Sick a little better Lat th 30.9 N Lon th
Wednesday 3 rd July 1829	North	The first Part fresh Gales & Squally W heaved to the Westward under close reefed Main & Mizzen Top Sails Mid part more Moderate & Squally with small Main at Daylight made Sail to the NW W & began to clear between decks to stow the Oil Down at 3.30 AM saw a large to leeward kept off after it at 8.15 hauled our wind to the NW W seeing no more of the Whale Latter Part moderate Wind & Sk Cloudy W Emp in stowing NWCE the Oil down the Cooper getting cash ready for the Oil the Capt & the rest of the Sick still recovering Lat th 30. 29. 54 N

Days & the
Month
Thursday
9th July
1823

Winds

WNW

WNW



Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. S. Lockburn

The first part light Wind & Cloud standing to the NW at 8 PM left off stowing the Oil down for the Night Mid & Latter Part moderate & Cloudy at Daylight began to stow the remains of the Oil down at 7 AM saw a Pod of Whales at 8 Lowered M^r Newby & M^r Griffiths Lantinge at 11.30 finished taking the Whales down side at 12 began to cut in M^r Griffiths appear to be a Gt deal better the Capt & the rest of the Sick still recovering Lat 30. 14 N

Friday
10th July
1823

WNW

The first Part Moderate Wind & Cloudy M^r headed to the Northward at 5.30 PM light the M^r began to lay out at 7 finished cutting in & bailing the Case of M^r Newby's Whale & put the Chain Cabel on the other for the Night Mid & Latter Part light Wind & Cloudy at 7 AM began to cut the Whale in at 11.30 finished Emb in trying out the Cooper getting cash ready for Oil John Mackey taking very ill M^r Griffiths gone to his duty the Capt & the rest of the Sick still recovering Lat 30. 14 N

Saturday
11th July
1823

WNW

The first Part light Wind & Cloudy headed to the Northward at 6.30 PM finished bailing the Case & cutting up the Lances up at 7.30 set the Fore Sail several Whales in sight Mid & Latter Part S^t Wind & M^r Emb in trying out & over the Cooper getting Cash ready for Oil the Capt & the rest of the Sick recovering Lat 30. 23 N

Sunday
12th July
1823

East

The first Part light Wind & Cloudy M^r headed to the NW Mid & Latter Part S^t Wind & fine at 7 AM finished trying the Bodys began the Head Emb in trying out coopers the Oil & etc

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board & Ship's Clockwork.
Sunday 19 th July 1899	East	the Cooper getting Cask ready for Oil saw a fish on our weather beam the Capt & the rest of the Sick & Well better Lat $30^{\circ} 39' N$
Monday 20 th July 1899	East	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy headed to the NW & at 4 P.M. finished trying at 7 set the Fore Top Sail & Wore to the SW & two Ships in Sight Midg Latter Part S Wind & W at Daylight saw Whales & Made Sail at 6 A.M. lowered M Newby & M Hunter fastened at 11.30 finished taking the Whales along side the Ship working toward the Boat the Cooper setting back up the Capt & the rest of the Sick & Well better Lat $30^{\circ} 45' N$
Tuesday 21 st July 1899	East	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy headed to the Northward at 1.30 P.M. began to cut in at 6 finished light the whale & began to try out put the Chain Cabel on the other Whale for the Night Midg Latter Part S Wind & Fazy at 7 A.M. began to cut the Whale in at Noon finished Comp. in cutting in trying out & etc the Cooper getting Cask ready for Oil the Sick & Well better Lat $30^{\circ} 46' N$
Wednesday 22 nd July 1899	East	The first Part light Wind & Fazy W headed to the NW & at 6 P.M. Wore to the SE Midg Latter Part Steady Breeses & Fazy at 11 A.M. spoke the Le Capel 1050 Barrels of Oil 6 Months out Comp. in trying out starting Water & etc the Cooper getting Cask ready for Oil the Capt & the rest of the Sick much the same.
Thursday 23 rd July 1899	East	The first Part steady Breeses & Fazy W headed to the SE in Company with the Le Capel Midg Latter Part S Wind & W at 6.30 A.M. finished trying the Body & began the Head Wore to the NW & at 10.30 finished

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks
Thursday	E B 9	Remained at Anchorage on board J. L. L. P. Cockburn.
16 th July	1829	Tying. Camp in tying out Coopering the 3 ^d yoke the Cooper getting Cask ready for Oil at Noon Wore to the Southward the Sick a little better N Ob
Friday	E B 9	The first Part Steady Breeze & Hazy W ^h headed to the Southward under the Fore Sail Main & Mizzen Top Sails at Sundown Close Reefed the Main Top Sail Mid & Latter Parts light Wind & Hazy W ^h at 6 AM the 3 ^d at 8 began to break the between out to show the Oil down at 12.30 began start the Oil down the Cooper getting Cask ready to draw down Wore to the Northward the Sick much the same. Lat P Ob
17 th July	1829	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy headed to the Northward at Sundown Wore to the Southward saw a Large School of Whales Mid & Latter Part S ^d Wind & W ^h Camp in stowing the Oil down the Sick a little better. Lat P Ob
Saturday	East	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy headed to the Northward at Sundown Wore to the Southward saw a Large School of Whales Mid & Latter Part S ^d Wind & W ^h Camp in stowing the Oil down the Sick a little better. Lat P Ob
18 th July	1829	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy headed to the Southward under the Fore sail Close Reefed Main & Mizzen Top Sails at 6 PM saw a Ship on our weather Quarter at 9 was spoke by Capt. Deane's Ship Elizabeth 9 Months out 200 Barrels Mid & Latter Part S ^d Wind & W ^h Camp in stowing the Oil down the Sick much the same Lat P Ob
Sunday	East	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy headed to the Southward under the Fore sail Close Reefed Main & Mizzen Top Sails at 6 PM saw a Ship on our weather Quarter at 9 was spoke by Capt. Deane's Ship Elizabeth 9 Months out 200 Barrels Mid & Latter Part S ^d Wind & W ^h Camp in stowing the Oil down the Sick much the same Lat P Ob
19 th July	1829	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy headed to the Southward under the Fore sail Close Reefed Main & Mizzen Top Sails at 6 PM saw a Ship on our weather Quarter at 9 was spoke by Capt. Deane's Ship Elizabeth 9 Months out 200 Barrels Mid & Latter Part S ^d Wind & W ^h Camp in stowing the Oil down the Sick much the same Lat P Ob
Monday	East	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy headed to the Southward under the Fore sail Close Reefed Main & Mizzen Top Sails at 6 PM saw a Ship on our weather Quarter at 9 was spoke by Capt. Deane's Ship Elizabeth 9 Months out 200 Barrels Mid & Latter Part S ^d Wind & W ^h Camp in stowing the Oil down the Sick much the same Lat P Ob
20 th July	1829	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy headed to the Southward under the Fore sail Close Reefed Main & Mizzen Top Sails at 6 PM saw a Ship on our weather Quarter at 9 was spoke by Capt. Deane's Ship Elizabeth 9 Months out 200 Barrels Mid & Latter Part S ^d Wind & W ^h Camp in stowing the Oil down the Sick much the same Lat P Ob
21 st July	1829	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy headed to the Southward under the Fore sail Close Reefed Main & Mizzen Top Sails at 6 PM saw a Ship on our weather Quarter at 9 was spoke by Capt. Deane's Ship Elizabeth 9 Months out 200 Barrels Mid & Latter Part S ^d Wind & W ^h Camp in stowing the Oil down the Sick much the same Lat P Ob
22 nd July	1829	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy headed to the Southward under the Fore sail Close Reefed Main & Mizzen Top Sails at 6 PM saw a Ship on our weather Quarter at 9 was spoke by Capt. Deane's Ship Elizabeth 9 Months out 200 Barrels Mid & Latter Part S ^d Wind & W ^h Camp in stowing the Oil down the Sick much the same Lat P Ob
23 rd July	1829	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy headed to the Southward under the Fore sail Close Reefed Main & Mizzen Top Sails at 6 PM saw a Ship on our weather Quarter at 9 was spoke by Capt. Deane's Ship Elizabeth 9 Months out 200 Barrels Mid & Latter Part S ^d Wind & W ^h Camp in stowing the Oil down the Sick much the same Lat P Ob

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board S. S. James Cook
Monday 1st July 1829	ENE	to the NNW John Ripan & Thomas Hughesdon recovered & gone to their duty the Capt much the same the rest of the Sick a little better Lat 26
Tuesday 2nd July 1829	ENE	The first Part fresh Breezes & Hazy W standing to the NNW at Sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter Part S Wind W at 1 AM wore to the Southward Camp in starting Down Oil starting Provisions & getting Cash ready for the Capt much the same Charles Lewis taking till the rest of the sick recovering Lat 26 30 24N
Wednesday 3rd July 1829	East	The first Part fresh Breezes & Hazy W standing to the SNE at 4 PM finished stowing the Oil down & Chocking the Main & After Hold off at Sundown wore to the NNW & took in the Fore Top Sail Mid & Latter Parts strong Wind & Hazy W at Daylight set the Fore Top Sail saw nothing worth Notice the Capt much the same the rest of the Sick a little better Lat 26 30 54N
Thursday 3rd July 1829	East	The first Part strong Wind & Hazy W standing to the NNW at 1 PM wore to the SNE Mid Part S Wind & foggy at Daylight wore to the Northward Latter Part more moderate the Capt Camp in repairing the Bow Boat the Cooper repairing of Cash & setting a pack up the Capt much the same the rest of the sick still recovering Lat 26 30 48N
Friday 4th July 1829	ENE	The first Part fresh Breezes & foggy standing to the Northward at 5 PM wore to the SNE Mid Part light Wind & Calms with light showers of Rain at 1 30 AM wore to the SNE at Daylight saw whales to leeward made Sail at 6.30 Lower M ^{rs} Griffiths fastened at 8.30 got the Whale along side



Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board of the <i>James Cockburn</i>
Friday 24 th July 1829	South	at 9.30 began to cut in Latter Part fresh Gales & Squally at 10 wore to cut in to leeward not being able to do anything with the Whale to Windward at Noon finished cutting cutting the Boddy in & let his head go wore to the Eastward the Capt & Abel were the rest of the sick still recovering Lat 31° 43' N
Saturday 25 th July 1829	South	The first Part strong Gale with a heavy Cross sea headed to the Eastward under Close Reefed Mizen Top Sail & Fore Top Mast Stay Sail at 3.30 PM light the Works & began to lay out at 9 put the fires out not being able to lay out Mid & Latter Part S Wind & W the Ship Laboured A Gt Sea at 10.30 AM the Foremast & Mid broke down & stove the Ship Boat condemned & broke up the Capt mended the same the rest of the Sick recovering Lat 31° 43' N
Sunday 26 th July 1829	SW	The first Part strong Gale with a heavy Cross sea headed to the NE under Close reefed Mizen Top Sail Fore Top mast & Mizen Stay Sail Mid Part S Wind with small showers of rain at Daylight more moderate set the Fore Sail with the works & began to lay the blubber out Latter Part strong Wind & Sh Cloudy W Comb in trying out the Capt & the rest of the Sick & Abel better Long by Chron at 8.25 AM 155.23 E Lat 31° 23' N
Monday 27 th July 1829	SW	The first Part strong Wind & Breeze W headed to the NE under easy sail Mid part more moderate at 9.30 PM finished trying at Daylight made sail at 6 AM saw Whales to Windward & Latter Part

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board; Ship J. S. Cockburn
Monday 16 th July 1828	SPW	Squally with heavy Rain Thunder & lightning at 11 Lowered but could not get men enough to fasten the ship working towards the Boat the Capt & the rest of the sick still recovering
Tuesday 17 th July 1828	SPW	The first Part Squally with rain at 2.15 P.M. the Boat returned & hoisted them up at 4 P.M. Lowered after two whales on our weather Bow at 4.15 the Boat returned not being able to come up with the Whales & made sail to the S.E. at Sundown shortened sail the North moderate Wind & a Gloamer at 1 A.M. wore to the Westward at 7 Made sail & wore to the S.E. at 8.15 unbent the Red Main Sail condemned & cut it up at 2.30 saw a school of Whales at 11 Lowered at Noon the Boat returned not being able to come up with them made sail to the S.E. after more Whales the sick still recovering Charles Lewis Recovered Lat 31.5 N
Wednesday 18 th July 1828	SPW	The first Part light Wind & Gloamer W at 1.30 P.M. lowered after the Whale at 3.15 the Boat returned M. Hunter fastened his Lion drawn & the Whales took off to Windward made sail to the NW at 5 hauled our wind to the South M. W at Sundown shortened sail wore to the E. at Mid Part light Wind with small rain at daylight began to clear the sun out to stow the oil down at 11 A.M. began to start the oil down the sick were the same Lat 31.3 N
Thursday 19 th July 1828	South	The first Part Moderate Wind & Cloudy standing to the E. & E. saw a Breach to leeward made more sail & kept off after it at sundown shortened sail

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board Ship. La. James Cook
Thursday 30 th July 1829	SW SW	Moved to the Westward Mid Part S Wind Gloomy Latter Part Squall with heavy rain at 11 AM took in the Fore Top Sail & Double reefed the Main one Emb in stowing the Oil down the Deck recovering Lat 7 ^h
Friday 31 st July 1829	SW Variable SW to West	The first Part moderate Wind & S gloomy standing to the WSW under easy sail at 4.30 PM Double reefed the Fore Top Sail & set it at 5.30 saw two Whales made all sail after them at sundown shortened sail & set to the SSE Mid Part Part squally with heavy rain at Daylight saw a ship & here at 8.30 AM made sail at 9 saw Whales on our weather bow at 9.15 lowered at 10.30 the Boats returned seeing nothing of the Whales at 11 lowered at Noon the Boat returned & made sail to the NWN
Saturday 1 st August 1829	SW South	The first Part squally with heavy rain standing to the NWN at Sundown shortened sail Mid Part S Wind & W at Daylight made sail to the SSE saw a ship on our weather bow at 6.30 AM saw Whales on our weather beam at 7.45 set to the WNW at 8 Lowered at 10 the Boat returned not being able to get upon the Whales & made sail to the WNW Latter Part light Wind & fine the Capt of the rest of the Ship recovering fast Lat 26 ^h 30' 46" N
Sunday 2 nd August 1829	South	The first Part light Wind & fine standing to the WNW at 8 PM saw & lowered after a school of Whales Mr. Newton fastened

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board; Ship. R. James Cockburn
Sunday 2 ^d of August 1829	South	at 3.30 got the Whale along side at 4 began to cut in at 5.30 finished cutting in & made sail to the ESE Mid & Latter Part steady Breeze & fine at 9.30 PM light the Wicks & began to try out at 6 AM saw Whales to Windward at 7.30 made Sail at 8 lowered but was not able to get near the Whales at 11 the Boat returned & made Sail to the WNW Emb. in trying out & the Paper getting back ready for Ed. John Morris & John Mackey nearly recovered the Capt & Robert Whitten. A little better. Lat Ob 30. 47 N
Monday 2 ^d of August 1829	South PCE	The first Part steady Breeze & fine standing to the WNW at 6.30 PM finished trying at Sundown shortened Sail Mid Part Squally with small rain at Daylight Sailed Keel the Fore & Main Top Sails Latter Part fresh Breeze, Cloudy standing to the SW saw several Seiners the Sick still recovering Long by One at 4.22 15. 34 Lat Ob 30. 34 N
Tuesday 3 ^d of August 1829	PCE	The first Part fresh Breeze & Cloudy standing to the SW Mid & Latter Part S Wind & W at Daylight began to stow the Old down at 9 AM Move to the Eastward Emb. in stowing the Old down the sick remaining fast Lat Ob
Wednesday 4 th of August 1829	PCE	The first Part fresh Breeze & Cloudy standing to the Eastward at 2 PM spoke the Cutter of New Bedford 1750 B. R. Ed. 17 Months out at 3 Checked off the run at 7.30 shortened Sail & wore to the SW Mid & Latter Part steady Breeze & hazy W at Daylight made out at 7.15 Saw Whales on our weather Quarter T. R. stood towards them at 8.30 T. R. to the W seeing no more of the Whales John Morris & John Mackey recovered the Capt & Robert Whitten recovering fast Lat Ob 30. 47 N

Day of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board Ship St. James Cockburn.
Thursday 6 th August 1829	S E S E	The first Part steady Breeze & hazy W standing to the S W at Sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter parts light Wind & fine at Daylight made sail to the S W at 8 AM saw a Ship on our lee bow I R to the N E & Comp in stowing down the remainder of the Oil & c & c the sick still recovering at Noon I R to the S W Lat 29° 51' N
Friday 7 th August 1829	S E N E Variable	The first Part light Wind & fine standing to the S W at sundown I R to the N E & shortened Sail Mid & Latter Parts light Air & Sh. Gloomy W at 7 AM made sail A Ship in sight Comp in putting the head of the M st Main sail up in the head of the Fore Sail. Drawing & knotting M st & c & c M st Griffiths & Williams Wheatley taking I R again the Capt & Robert Whiston recovering fast Long by Chron at 4 th 10 PM 153° 42' E Lat 29° 58' N
Saturday 8 th August 1829	East & Variable	The first Part light Air & Sh. Gloomy W standing to the N E at Sundown shortened Sail Mid & Latter Parts I Wind & W at Daylight made Sail Met the hold M st Griffiths appears to be recovered the rest of the sick recovering fast Lat 30° 54' N
Sunday 9 th August 1829	East N E	The first Part light Wind & Gloomy standing to the N E at 1.30 PM saw a Whale at 3.30 Lower at 6.30 the Boat returned not being able to get near enough to fasten at 7.15 shortened Sail standing to the N E at 8 I R to the S E at Daylight made Sail & I R to the Northward Mid & Latter Parts light Wind & Cloudy at 6.30 AM saw Whales on our Weather side at 8 Lowered M st sail & the fastenings the Ship Working towards the Boat William Wheatley & Robert Whiston recovered the Capt & Lt Deal better Lat 31° 2'

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board & Ship in Port. Cook began
Monday 1st August 1828	N E Calm	The first Part light Wind & Calms at 2.45 PM got the Whale along side at 4 began to cut in at 6 left off cutting & made all fast for the night having bag shades & not sufficient time to get the body in the latter Part of Wind & Mat Daylight began to cut the Body in at 7 AM finished at 7.45 lowered after a large Whale. M ^r Griffiths & Asting at 9 got the Whale along side at 10 began to cut the Body & let the Head go light the Morcho & began to try out the Capt still recovering Lat 26. —
Tuesday 2d August 1828	S E Calm	The first Part light Air & Calms at 2 PM finished cutting in the Body at 3 began to cut the Lurch off & bail the 200 at 6.30 finished having the Case & made sail to the O P E N E Miss Part. S Wind & M ^r Latter Part light Wind & fine at 9 AM made more sail at 10 than the Case down to clear the Case for the Lurch Emb in trying out & etc the Capt still recovering Lat 26. 34 N
Wednesday 3d August 1828	O P E N E	The first Part light Wind & fine standing to the N E at 2 PM began to cut the Lurch up at 4 finished & started a Case of Wine at 3 shortened. Sail M ^r & Latter Part S Wind & Emb in trying the Lurch out unriggen the Boat so the Cooper getting Case ready for the Capt much the same Lat 26. 32. 13 N
Thursday 4th August 1828	O P E N E	The first Part light Wind & fine standing to the N E Miss Part Squally with light Showers of rain at 6.30 AM finished trying at 8.30 Made all sail Latter Part steady Brees & Cloudy at 9 began to pull down the trywinds examined the P ^{ts} & found that they were not worth keeping & have them

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board
Thursday 13 th August 1829	East	Remains & Occurrences on board in James Robinson. Aboard at 7.30 finished heaving the Masts overboard & washed the Deck down with Peaseweed the Oil &c &c the Capt much the Same Lat Ob 33. 12 N
Friday 14 th August 1829	East (N E)	The first Part Steady Brees & Cloudy W standing to the N W & all sail set. M. & Latter Part S Winds & W at 3.0 till 7 P M to the N E at Noon East 7 P M to the N E the Arch variously Emb. the Capt a little better Lat Throed 33. 43 N took in the Bow & Chain Boats
Saturday 15 th August 1829	East (N E)	The first Part steady Brees & Cloudy standing to the N W & at 1 P M 7 P M to the S E & E Variable unshipped the Chain & Bow Boats Dried the Part Squally with rain took in sail accordingly at Daylight More to the Northward & began to hoist the between decks out to cooer some of the W & open the Oil down off Deck at 10 AM Picked up a Log of Wood at 11 More to the S E Emb. in a squall the Oil down &c &c the Cooper getting back ready for Oil the Capt much the same Lat Ob 33. 42 N
Sunday 16 th August 1829	N E	The first Part Moderate Wind & Cloudy standing to the S E & made sail accordingly. M. & Latter Part Light Wind & Cloudy at 9.30 AM saw & lowered after a Log of Wood towed it along side & hoisted it in Emb. in stowing the Oil down &c &c the Capt a little better Lat Ob 33. 49 N
Monday 17 th August 1829	East (S E)	The first Part freshening Brees & S. Cloudy W standing to the S E at 4 P M finished stow the Oil down M. Part Squally with rain took in sail accordingly Lat Part fresh Brees & Squally Variable at 5 AM 7 P M to the N W & at 7 P M to the S E Emb. in putting the ropes below Clearing the Deck &c &c at Noon 7 P M to the N W & Lat Ob 31. 41 N

any of the Month	Winds	Remarked & Observances on board S. S. J. Cockburn.
Tuesday 8 th August 1829	East	The first Part fresh Breeses & Sh. Cloudy W steering to the NNE at 5 PM took the Top & Mizen in & Doubel used the Top. Sails this Part strong
	North	Breeses & Squally W steering ENE at Daylight
	NE	W at the hald Latter Part more moderate at 9 AM bent & set the Main Sail & made all sail the Watch variously Emb the Capt still recovering Long by Chron at 7.20 AM 162.23 E Lat 31.26 N
Wednesday 9 th August 1829	Winds	The first Part variable Winds & Sh. Cloudy W steering ENE Mid & Latter Part light Wind & Cloudy at 9 PM bent off NEBE at 9.30 AM spoke the Charles of London 1 st Month out 400 Barrels of N. Oil Emb is getting the Mudding worse on the Grand getting the Gore
	SE	seve at 11 sent up the Main Royal Yard the Capt still recovering Lat 32.17 N
Thursday 10 th August 1829	SE	The first Part light Wind & Low W steering to the ENE in Company with the Charles at 9.30 PM Squally with Rain took in the Top Gal Yails at 7 Made Sail & bent off NEBE & parted Company with the Charles Mid Part fresh Breeses & Squally at Daylight more Moderate made all sail Latter
	NE	Part Squally at 11 AM set the Fore Top Mast & Main Top Gal Mudding sail the Watch variously Emb the Capt still recovering Lat 33.40 N
Friday 11 th August 1829	NE	The first Part fresh Breeses & Sh. Cloudy W steering NEBE all Drawing sail set at 3 PM took the Main Top Gal & Fore Top Mast Mudding sails in Mid & Latter Part Moderate Wind & Cloudy standing to the SE Emb in receiving the new running Rigger & c & c the Capt much the Same Lat 34.35 N

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board
Saturday 22 nd August 1829	ENE E BN NE	Remains & Occurrences on board J. S. P. Backham. The first Part steady Brees & Cloudy Wth standing NE all Trailing sail set at 8 PM TK to the Mid Part & Wind & Wth took the Fly In Latter Part fresh Brees & Cloudy at 9.30 AM went the Fore Top Gal Sail to repair Emb in securing the new running Rigger & repairing the Fore Top Gal Sail Mending the Holes & the Capt getting a new set of Stantons & life sail to the Main Mast & the Capt still recovering Lat 36 24 N
Sunday 23 rd August 1829	NE E E East	The first Part fresh Brees & Cloudy Wth standing to the NE all necessary sail set at 4.30 PM finished repairing the Fore Top Gal Sail Mid & Latter Part equally took in the Main Top Sail at 7 AM broke off to NE at Noon TK to the NE the Capt still recovering Lat 32 23 N
Monday 24 th August 1829	East E E	The first Part steady Brees & Cloudy Wth standing to the NE Mid Part equally TK to the NE at 7 AM bent the Fore Top Gal Sail & went the Main one down to repair at 9 took the Spar off the Bow Emb securing the new running rigging Repairing the Main Top Gal Sail & the Capt making a new life sail the Capt much the same Latter Part light Wind fine Long by Day at 4.30 PM 163.32 E Lat 32 29 N
Tuesday 25 th August 1829	EB NE E	The first Part light Wind & fine standing to the NE at 2 PM finished bent & set the Main Top Gal Sail & went the Spar to repair Mid & Latter Part light Wind & variable at 10 AM TK to the NE the Main Emb in repairing the Spar & sound for about the rigging the Capt much the same Lat 32 6 N

Day of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board; J. L. La Cockburn.
Wednesday 6 th of August 1823	ENE	The first Part light Wind & fine standing to the NE at 1.30 PM saw a Ship on our weather beam at a finished bent & set the Sparcker out the Mizen up to repair at 5 PM More to the East S E Mid & Latter Part. S Wind & M at 3.30 PM Variable spoke the Sir James Colvin of London 500 Bunches of Sp. Cal. R Months out at 1 AM More to the NE in company with the Sir James Colvin at 10 got 12 Bunches of Water from the James Colvin & Hoisted it in & made Sail to the NE the Mach. Hancock's Comp. Long by Thos at 8 AM 175.1 E Lat 32. 26 N
Thursday 7 th of August 1823	ENE	The first Part light Wind & fine standing to the NE in company with the James Colvin the part S Wind & M at 12 PM parted company with the James Colvin & made all Sail Cont. in repairing & setting the CB fore Sail & out S E Main Sail & sound Jobs about the upper the Capt much the same Lat 32. 17 N
Friday 8 th of August 1823	SE	The first Part light Wind & fine standing to the ENE at 3 PM finished & shifted the Main Sails Mid Part. Light Air & Calms. at 7 AM sent the Mizen Top Sail down to repair Latter Part light Wind & fine standing to the NNE the Mach. Comp. in repairing the Mizen Top Sail & sound Jobs about the Rigging the Mechanics in Fine Jobs Lat 32
Saturday 9 th of August 1823	East	The first Part light Air & fine headed to the SE at 3 PM S E to the NNE Mid & Latter Part light Wind & fine finished bent & set the Mizen Top Sail at 8.30 AM Mended the Fore & Mast May Sail & cut it up to repair the Job & c.

Day of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board J. P. Lockburn
Saturday 29 th August 1829	East	The Capt Emb in Caulking the Main Deck the Mack in round Sobs about the Rigger the Capt recovering Lat Ob 33.6 N
Sunday 30 th August 1829	ENE Variable NE	The first Part light Winds & fine standing to the Northward about A fore Top Mast Way laid at 2.30 P.M. TK to the QPE Mid & Latter Part S. Winds & W at 7.30 AM TK to the N E B N the Capt still recovering Lat Ob 32.26 N
Monday 31 st August 1829	QPE ENE Variable	The first Part light Winds & Cloudy standing to the N E B N at 4 PM TK to the SE Mid & Latter Part Steady Breezes & Cloudy the Mack Emb in putting strengthening bands across the Deck & round Sobs about the rig on the Capt Caulking the Main Deck M. Guffeths got the Land tod again the Capt still recovering Lat Ob 31.34 N
Tuesday 1 st Sept 1829	East Variable E B E	The first Part Moderate Winds & Sh. Glasses W standing to the SE at 1 PM TK to the NNE at 2.30 PM shifted the Deck & Main Top Sail saw a large School of Sp. Whales Mid Part Squally W at 7 AM saw a large Whale Latter Part Mod Winds & Cloudy the Mack Emb in picking Cockburn the Capt Caulking the Main Deck the Capt still recovering M. Guffeths appears to be muckeing off it Lat Ob 32.51 N
Wednesday 2 nd Sept 1829	E B E SE	The first Part Moderate Winds & Cloudy W standing to the N E B N all Keelson saw set Mid & Latter Part Squally with Forked Lightning took in & made sail accordingly the Mack Emb in picking Cockburn the Capt much the same M. Guffeths still the same Lat Ob 33.29 N
Thursday 3 rd Sept 1829	SE B E	The first Part Moderate Winds & Cloudy standing to the SE B E Mid & Latter Part steady

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board; S. S. V. Cockburn.
Thursday 7 Sept 1829	E	Breeze fine at 3 PM took in the light sails at 3.30 AM sent the Fore Top Sail Down to repair & bent another the Watch Emph. in repairing the Fore Top Sail & went down about the Rigging the Capt. Caulking the Decks the Capt. still recovering M. Griffiths much the same. Lat 46° 34' 33" N Long by Chio at 4.25 PM 174° 44' E
Friday 8 Sept 1829	E	The first Part Moderate Wind & 1st Cloudy all standing to the N. E. all Drawing Sail set at 3 PM took in the light sails the Part. Equally with heavy rain steaming E. B. N. at 11 PM the Fore & Main Top Gal. Sails at 7 AM sent the Fore Top Gal. Sail to repair Latter Part. steady Breeze fine at 11 AM finished repairing the Fore Top Gal. Sail bent & set it sent the Main Top Gal. Sail Down to repair the Watch Emph. in repairing the Top Gal. Sail & went down about the rigging the Capt. Caulking the main Deck the Capt. & M. Griffiths much the same. Lat 46°
Saturday 9 Sept 1829	E	The first Part Steady Breeze & fine steaming E. B. N. Mid. Latter Part. E. Wind & W. at 3 AM set the Fore Top Mast Head Sail at 4.30 set the Fore & Main Top Gal. Sails Out the O. B. Mizzen Top Gal. Sail up at 10 took in the Fore Top Mast & Top Gal. Sails the Watch Vanishing Emph. in working the Hold & c. the Capt. Caulking the Main Deck the Capt. & M. Griffiths much the same. Lat 46° 35' 16"
Sunday 10 Sept 1829	E	The first Part light Wind & fine steaming E. B. N. Long by Chio at 4 PM 179° 46' E Mid. Part light Wind & fine Latter Part steady Breeze & Cloudy at 9 AM set the Mast Head Sail the sick much the same. Lat 46° 35' 13" N

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. S. James D. Brown
Monday 7 th Sept 1829	SSE	The first Part steady Breeze & Cloudy steering E. B. N. at 1.30 PM took in the Top Gal Sails Sails this Part strong Wind & Squally with lightning. Latter Part fresh Gales & Sh Cloudy W at 9 AM sent the Royal Yards down Lat 35.12 N
Tuesday 8 th Sept 1829	SSE	The first Part fresh Gales & Sh Cloudy W with a heavy Cross sea & shipping much Water steering E. B. N. under Close Reefed Fore & Main Top Sails Doubled Reefed Main Top Sail & Fore Sail. Latter Part S Wind & Squally the Capt & Mr Guffin much the same Lat 35.14 N
Wednesday 9 th Sept 1829	SSE	The first Part fresh Gales & Squally steering E. B. N. this Part strong Gales & Squally at 11.30 PM took in the Fore Top Sail & Close Reefed the Main one. Latter Part more moderate at daylight set the Close reefed Fore Top Sail at 10.30 AM shook the three reef out of the Main & Fore Top Sails the Capt & Mr Guffin much the same Lat 35.13 N
Thursday 10 th Sept 1829	SSE	The first Part fresh Gales & Sh Cloudy W steering E. B. N. at 5 PM took the Top Gal Sails this Part strong Breeze & Clear at Daylight made more sail. Latter Part S Wind & Cloudy at 9 AM set the Fore Top Mast Head Sail the Work variously Comp. Lat 35.5 N
Friday 11 th Sept 1829	SSE	The first Part steady Breeze & fine steering E. B. N. sent up the Fore & Main Royal yards & set the sails Long in Chas at 1.15 PM 1829 3 M South at 6 set the Top Gal & Lower Mudding sails

Day of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board the Wh. Li. James Cook
Thursday 10 th Sept 1829	S.W.	Mid Park fresh Breeses & Clouds took in the Top Gal. Had Sails at Day Light set them & sent the big Lib in to repair Latter Parts
	West & Variable	Strong Wind & Squally with heavy rain took sail in accordingly the Capt & Gt Deal better M ^r Griffiths much the same Lat ^d Ob
Saturday 12 th Sept 1829	North	The first Part strong Wind & thick rainy W standing to the Eastward at 0.30 P.M. Doubel Reefed the Top Sails Mid Park more Moderate Shook the 2 nd Reef out of the Main Top Sail & set the Main Top Gal Sail Latter Part steady Breeses & Cloudy at 3.30 A.M. shook the 2 nd Reef out of the Fore Top Sail & set the Fore Top Gal Sail the Watch Comd in repairing the Lib making gaskets &c the Capt & M ^r Griffiths & Gt Deal better Lat ^d Ob 34. 0 N
Sunday 13 th Sept 1829	N.E.	The first Part steady Breeses & Lt Cloudy W standing to the Eastward at 11 P.M. set the Flying Lib in to repair finished repairing the Standing Lib bent & set it at 3 sent up the Weyal off end & set the Sails at 6 finished repairing the Flying Lib Mid Park light Wind & Cloudy W at 7 A.M. bent & set the Flying Lib Latter Part light Wind & fine at 11.30 set the Fore Top Mast Head Sail the Capt nearly recovered M ^r Griffiths turned too again Lat ^d Ob 33. 2 N
Monday 14 th Sept 1829	North	The first Part light Wind & fine steaming E.B.W. all Draining sail set Long by Chron at 4 P.M. 154. 53 W
	Calms & Variable	Mid Park light Wind & Calms took the Fore Top Mast Head Sail in Latter Part freshing Breeses & Lt gloomy
	S.E.	Westeaming E.B. Nat 9.30 Single Reefed the Top Sails the Watch Comd in stowing the spars &c the Capt much the same Lat ^d Ob

Day of the month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of Ship of James Cockburn
Tuesday 15 th Sept 1829	SSE	The first Part freshing Brees & Sh. Gloomey W steering EBN at 11 took in the Flying Jib Mid Part. Freshing Wind & Squally with light showers of rain took South sail in accordingly Latter Part more moderate & Cloudy made more sail the Mach Emb in making gasket & &c the Capt much the same Lat 33. 31 N
Wednesday 16 th Sept 1829	South	The first part steady Brees & fine steering EBN all necessary sail set at 3 PM set the Lower & Main Sh Gall Head Sails Mid & Latter Part S Wind & W the Mach Emb in Sund Jib about the Rigger making senet & &c the Capt much the same Lat 33
Thursday 17 th Sept 1829	South	The first Part steady Brees & fine steering EBN all Sail set Mid & Latter Part S Wind & fine pleasant W at 9 AM unbent the Mizen Stay sail to repair the Mach Emb in repairing the Mizen Stay sail & Sund Jib about the Rigger the Capt Cauldick the Waterways the Capt of the latter Lat 33. 15 N
Friday 18 th Sept 1829	SW Long by the 130 120 54	The first Part steady Brees & fine. Pleasant W steering EBN at 7 PM kept the Ship East Mid & Latter Part light Wind & fine & pleasant W at 4.30 AM sent the Main Sail down to repair at 9 Shifted the Head Sails the Mach Emb in repairing the Main sail & Sund Jib about the Rigger the Capt Cauldick the Waterways Lat 33
Saturday 19 th Sept 1829	WNW	The first Part light Wind & fine steering East Mid Part freshing Brees & Squally at 6 PM finished bent & set the Main Sail at 11 took in the light Sails Latter Part Moderate Wind & Squally

Date of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of the USS Packham
Sunday 1st of Sept 1829	North	The Mach Emb. in repairing the Mizen May sail & Land Jobs about the Mizen at Noon finished the Mizen May sail the Capt still recovering Lat 27° N
Monday 2nd of Sept 1829	North	The first part fresh Breeze & Breeze W steering East Mid Part & Squally both in sail accordingly at Day light made all sail Latter part more Moderate & Squally the Capt still recovering Lat 26° 30' 49"
Monday 3rd of Sept 1829	NNE	The first part moderate & Breeze steering East all Drawing sail set Mid Part light Wind & Squally Latter Part light Wind & fine the Mach Emb. in making new coats for the Mast & gun Jobs about the Mizen the Capt Paulsen, the Inside of the Bulwarks on the Fore castle the Capt still recovering Lat 26° 29' 58" N
Tuesday 4th of Sept 1829	NNE Calm Variable	The first part light Air nearly Calm steering East Mid Part light Air & variable & variable at 11 Puffed the Mid Part over the Mach Emb in Land Jobs about the Mizen & the Capt Paulsen the Inside of the Bulwarks on the Fore castle the Capt nearly recovered Lat 26° 35' N Long by Chron at 4.30 PM 130° 00' W
Wednesday 5th of Sept 1829	South Calm NNE	The first part light Wind & fine steering East Mid Part Calm Latter Part light Air & Calm but anxiously Emb about the Mizen the Capt Paulsen the Waterways Lat 26° 39' N
Thursday 6th of Sept 1829	NNE Calm Variable	The first part light Air & fine standing to the Eastward Mid Part light Air & Calm Variable steering East the Mach Emb. in Land Jobs West about the Mizen the Capt nearly recovered Lat 26° 41' N

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board of S. S. Cockburn.
Friday the 25 th of Sept 1829	West N E North	The first Part light Air & fine Pleasant Weather S B E Mid Park S Wind & Cloudy Latter Part Equally all Drawing Sail set the Mechanicks variously Emp the Mach in Jobs about the Riggin Lat Obs 23° 15' N
Saturday 26 th of Sept 1829	North & variable N N E	The first Part light Wind & Equally with small Rain steaming S B E Mid Park S Wind & Cloudy at 6.30 AM took in the Lower & Top Gal Stud Sail Latter Part Equally with light showen of Rain at 3 AM kept of S E the Mechanick variously Emp the Mach in drawing & shroting Yarns Lat Obs 26° 52' N
Sunday 27 th of Sept 1829	N N E N (E) & variable	The first Part moderate Wind & S E Cloudy Weather S E all drawing sail set Mid Park S Wind & W at 1 AM took in the Fore Top Mast Stud Sail at Day light set the variable Fore Top Mast & Top Gal Stud Sails Latter Part Equally with light showen of Rain Lat Obs 25° 56' N
Monday 28 th of Sept 1829	N N E & variable	The first Part light Wind & S E Gloomy W. steaming S E Mid Park S Wind & W at Day light took in the Lower Stud Sail Latter Part S Wind & variable the Mechanick variously Emp the Mach in our Jobs about the Riggin Lat Obs 24° 44' N
Tuesday 29 th of Sept 1829	N N E & variable	The first Part light Wind & fine Pleasant W. steaming S E Mid Park light Air & Cloudy Latter Part light Wind & Gloomy the Mechanicks variously Emp the Mach in our Jobs about the Riggin Lat Obs 23° 31' N Long by Chron at 4.15 PM 129° 32' W

Date	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board; J. P. D. Eckburn.
Wednesday Sept 1829	NNE Variable	The first Part light Wind & fairer steering EPE all drawing sail set Mid Part. Squally Latter Part Steady Bures & Gloomy W ^t North the Mechanics variously Emb. the Wach. in Sun. & Jobs about the Rigger Lat Ob 22. S N
Thursday Oct 1829	North	The first Part steady Bures & Sk Gloomy W steering EPE Mid & Latter Part. S ^t Wind & W the Capt. Emb. in getting the Horn Burskins the Wach spinning Spangars & Sund Jobs about the Rigger Lat Ob 20. S N
Friday Oct 1829	North	The first Part Steady Bures & Sk Gloomy W steering EPE all drawing sail set Mid & Latter Part. S Wind & W the Capt. Emb. in ^{Long by Ohio at 5.15 AM} getting the Captain the Wach Emb. in sund Jobs about the Rigger Lat Ob -
Saturday Oct 1829	WNW West	The first Part steady Bures & Sk Gloomy W steering EPE the Wach Emb. in getting the Oil between decks Mid Part. Squally Latter Part light Wind & Sk Gloomy W the Mechanics variously Emb. the Wach wetting the Hold & sund Jobs about the Rigger Lat Ob 17. 15 N
Sunday Oct 1829	West Variable	The first Part light Wind & Sk Gloomy W steering EPE Mid Part light Air & calm Latter Part light Air & fine Pleasant W ^t . ^{Long by Ohio at 8 AM the 5 M} Lat Ob 16. 4 N
Monday Oct 1829	North NNE	The first Part light Wind & fine pleasant W ^t steering EPE Mid & Latter Part S Wind & W at 8 AM kept off SEB & settled down the the Rigger the Mechanics variously Emb. the Crew in Kattelins & Lams. Down the Rigger &c &c Lat Ob

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board & Ship. In James Cockburn.
Tuesday 6 th of October 1829	NNE	The first Part light Wind & fine Pleasant weather steering NE all Drawing Sail set at 7 PM hauled our wind to the SE Mid & Latter Parts S Wind & W at 8 PM kept on to SE the Mechanick variously Emp. the Crew in Matteling & Taring down the Rigger &c &c Lat 36 14. 12 N
Wednesday 7 th of October 1829	NNE	The first Part light Wind & Dr Cloudy W steering South all Drawing Sail set Mid Calms Part light Air & Calms in Mid Parts Latter Variable S Wind & fine Pleasant W the Capt Emp. in repairing the Boat the Crew in Matteling & Taring down the Rigger &c &c Lat 25 13. 44 N
Thursday 8 th of October 1829	South	The first Part light Air & fine Pleasant W Variable standing to the SW at 5 PM finished Matteling & Taring the Rigger down Mid & Latter Part Calms & light Wind & Calms with Rain standing to Variable the SE the Emp. in hauling the Chain aloft on Deck & stoping a hole in the Larboard Pump Lat 22 13. 61 N
Friday 9 th of October 1829	ENE	The first Part Squally with Rain steering to the Variable SE Mid Part light Wind & Calms with rain North & set the Fore Top Mast Sail steering ENE Variable Mid Parts S Wind & Rain kept off SE &c Lat 26
Saturday 10 th of October 1829	North & Variable to the NW	The first Part light Wind & thick Raining W steering SE & SE all Drawing Sail set Mid Part S Wind & Calms with small shower of Rain Latter Part freshening Breeze & Squally the Watch variously Emp. at 12 PM In the night Lat 26 11. 12 N

Days of the Month	Remarks & Occurrences on board the Ship in Lane, Parkburn.
Sunday 11 th of October 1829	The first Part fresh Breeze & Equally W standing S. E. at Mid Port & Wind & W. Latter Part light South Wind & Cloudy all Drawing Sail set Lat 46. 10. 0 N
Monday 12 th of October 1829	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy W standing to the S. E. all Drawing Sail set Mid & Latter Part light Wind & Calms at 1.30 A. M. set the Fore Top Mast & Top Gal. Shed Pails at 4 sent the Main Top Gal. Sail down to Repair the Mack Comp. in repairing the Main Top Gal. Sail Drawing & Ranting away on the Capt taking bad again Long by Chron at 20. 12. 18. 52 W Lat 46. 9. 30 N
Tuesday 13 th of October 1829	The first Part light Wind & Calms steering S. E. at 1.30 P. M. shifted the Fore Sail over at 3 finished repairing the Main Top Gal. Sail bent & set it sent the Mizen Top Sail down to repair at 6.30 finished repairing the Mizen Top Sail bent & set it at Mid Port & Wind & Cloudy at 7 A. M. sent the 1 st Mate to repair, considered & cut it up S. E. at Latter Part light Wind with small Rain the Capt much the same Lat 46. 8. 30 N Bar
Wednesday 14 th of October 1829	S. E. at The first Part light Wind & variable steering S. E. at 3.30 P. M. in the 2 nd Part Mid & Latter Part Moderate Wind with rain the Capt much the same Lat 46. 4. 43 N Bar
Thursday 15 th of October 1829	The first Part Moderate wind with Rain steering S. E. at Mid & Latter Part & Wind & W standing to the S. E. all Drawing Sail set the Mack Comp. in Drawing & Ranting of Yarns &c &c the Capt appears to be much the same Lat 46. 6. 43 N

THE CAPT. HAD
TAKEN BAD
AGAIN
ON 8th 9th 12th 25th

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board Ship To James Cockburn.
Friday 16 th of October 1829	SW	The first Part Moderate Wind & 3 rd Cloudy W standing to the S & Mid Part S Wind & W Latter Part light Wind with small Rain. Wind set up the Old main Top Sail The Capt much the same Lat 40
Saturday 17 th of October 1829	SW	The first Part light Wind & thick Rain to the S & Mid Part S Wind & W Latter Part light Wind with rain at 9.30 AM S.W. to the S.W. the Wind variously fresh the Capt much the same Lat 40 5.45 N
Sunday 18 th of October 1829	SW	The first Part Moderate Wind with small rain standing to S.W. all Drawing Sail at 8 PM S.W. to the S.W. at 11 PM S.W. to the S.W. at 6.30 AM S.W. to the S.W. Mid Part fresh Breeze & 3 rd Cloudy W Latter Part S Wind & W Long by Day at 9.40 AM 10.20 W Lat 40 4.39 N
Monday 19 th of October 1829	SW	The first Part Moderate Wind & 3 rd Cloudy W standing to the Eastward at 2.15 PM S.W. to the S.W. Mid Part light Wind & 3 rd Cloudy W at 6 PM to the S.W. Latter Part S Wind & W Went the Fore Top Gal Sail down to repair at 11.30 AM finished bent & set the Fore Top Gal Sail the Wind fresh in Drawing & something of squalls spinning a squall & so on the 19 th with the same Long by Day at 4.15 PM 10.30 W Lat 40 4.26 N
Tuesday 20 th of October 1829	SW	The first Part Moderate Wind & 3 rd Cloudy W standing to the S.W. Mid & Latter Part fresh Breeze & Cloudy to the Flying Top & Main Top Gal Sail the Wind fresh in Drawing & something of squalls & so on Lat 40 4.41 N

[illegible]

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks
Tuesday 27 th of Oct 1899	NNE	The first part steady breeze & the gloominess & it standing to the NW at 10 AM the flying jib boom cut down & the flying jib at 3 o'clock the Fore Sail to repair & beat another Mid Part. 8 Wind & Cloudy standing to the Southward & latter Part light Wind & fine the Watch Comp in repairing the Fore Part &c &c Lat 41° 5' S
Wednesday 28 th of Oct 1899	NNE	The first Part light Wind & fine & standing to the NW. Mid & latter Part steady breeze & fine the Watch Comp in painting the Mast & repairing the Fore Sail &c &c Lat 41° 5' S
Thursday 29 th of Oct 1899	COPE	The first Part steady breeze & fine standing to the Southward. Mid & latter Part 8 Wind & Cloudy took in the light jib at daylight set the flying jib & Main. The Galley Sail at 11 AM finished repairing the Fore Sail bent & set at the Watch Comp in painting the Mast &c &c Lat 41° 5' S
Friday 30 th of Oct 1899	COPE	The first Part steady breeze & Cloudy standing to the Southward. Mid & latter Part 8 Wind & W at 11 AM finished painting the mast the Watch Comp in working the Oil in between decks making an all line for sheets &c &c Lat 41° 5' S
Saturday 31 st of Oct 1899	COPE	The first Part steady breeze & fine standing to the Southward. Mid & latter Part 8 Wind & East & the Watch Comp in working the Mast making an all line for sheets &c &c Lat 41° 5' S
Sunday 1 st of Nov 1899	COPE	The first Part steady breeze & fine standing to the Southward. Mid & latter Part 8 Wind & South & the Galley & Fore Part &c &c Lat 41° 5' S

Days of the Month	Remarks & Occurrences on board of the U.S. Schooner "Castor"
Monday 15th November 1829	C.B.P. The first part fresh Breeze & Squally standing to the S.W. & Latter part S. Wind & W. at 11 AM anchored off the Main Ship. Lat 04. 14. 42 S
Tuesday 16th November 1829	C.B.P. The first part fresh Breeze & Clear standing to the S.W. Latter part more moderate made sail accordingly at 7 AM went the Main Ship. Lat 04. 14. 42 S C.P. The Main Ship Gal. Sail bent & set it sent the Main Ship Gal. Yard down to repair the sail set up the Main Ship Gal. to repair the Main Ship Gal. Lat 04. 14. 42 S
Wednesday 17th November 1829	C.P. The first part fresh Breeze & Squally standing to the Southward at 2.30 PM finished repairing the Main Ship Gal. Sail sent the Yard up & set the Sail. Latter part S. Wind & W. Breeze in & made sail accordingly Latter part more moderate & Cloudy the Wind occasionally fresh. Lat 04. 14. 42 S
Thursday 18th November 1829	C.B.P. The first part moderate Breeze & Cloudy standing to the Southward Middle & Latter part Squally fresh in & made sail accordingly the Main Ship. Part in scrubbing the Ballast deck being the rest of the Day. Lat 04. 21. 25 S
Friday 19th November 1829	C.B.P. The first part moderate Breeze & Generally standing to the Southward Middle & Latter part Squally with Rain fresh in & made sail accordingly Part the Main Ship in Mending the Sail in between decks &c &c. Lat 04. 23. 36 S

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Remarks on board	Lat
Saturday 7 th November 1829	SE	The first Part Madras Wind & Cloudy W standing to the N.E. Mid & Latter Part light Wind & fine the Watch Com. in priming the Inside of the Bullwork	Lat 28. 53 S
Sunday 8 th November 1829	SE	The first Part by SE Wind & Cloudy standing to the S.E. at 4.30 PM finished priming the inside of the Bullwork Mid & Latter Part steady Breeze & Cloudy standing S.W. at Daylight saw Easter Island bearing N.E. 1/2 E. 7 Leagues Dist at Noon passed to leeward of the Island Lat 28. 53 S	Lat 28. 53 S
Monday 9 th November 1829	SE	The first Part steady Breeze & Cloudy standing S.W. at 4 PM 109. 53 W Mid & Latter Part S. Wind & W at S.W. by Staff 12 B.C. the Watch Com. in priming the Inside of the Bullwork Thomas Hughes together Lat 28. 54 S	Lat 28. 54 S
Tuesday 10 th November 1829	SE	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy W standing to the S.W. at 2 PM finished priming the Inside of the Bullwork Mid & Latter Part S. Wind & W at noon set the Main Mast Lat 28. 52 S	Lat 28. 52 S
Wednesday 11 th November 1829	SE	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy W standing S.W. Mid & Latter Part S. Steady E.P. E. Mid & Latter Part S. Variable Wind & W at Noon hauled up CB 9 th of the Watch Com. in drawing & knocking of Yarns &c &c Lat 28. 29 S	Lat 28. 29 S
Thursday 12 th November 1829	SE	The first Part light Wind & Gloomy W Variable steering CB 9 th of Fall drawing Sail set Mid & Latter Part S. Wind & W the Watch Com. in picking of Yarns &c &c Lat 32. 37 S	Lat 32. 37 S

Days of the Week	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board; that is same. Cockburn
Friday 18 th of Nov 1829	N E	The first part light Wind & Cloudy standing to the E. S. E. all drawing sail set Mid & Latter Part S Wind & Gloomy the Mack Boat in picking Ration &c. &c. Lat Obs 23. 54 S
Saturday 19 th of Nov 1829	N E	The first part light Wind & Gloomy W. standing to the E. S. E. Mid & Latter Part steady Breeze & Cloudy Met the Floe. Lat Obs 35. 1 S
Sunday 20 th of Nov 1829	N E	The first part steady Breeze & Cloudy standing to the Eastward Mid Part S Wind & W. Latter Part light Wind & Cloudy all drawing sail set the Crew beginning to get the scurvy Long by Obs at 4. 15 P M 97. 16 W Lat Obs 35. 54
Monday 21 st of Nov 1829	N E	The first part moderate Wind & Cloudy standing to the Eastward Mid & Latter Part S Wind & W. the Mack Boat in making Signal Flare light &c. &c. Lat Obs 37. 13 S
Tuesday 22 nd of Nov 1829	N E	The first part light Wind & Cloudy standing to the E. S. E. Mid & Latter Part moderate Wind & Cloudy standing to the Eastward the Mack Boat in Emb. Lat Obs 38. 7 S
Wednesday 23 rd of Nov 1829	N E	The first part moderate Wind & Cloudy standing to the Northward Mid & Latter part fresh breeze & Cloudy steering E. N. E. took in sail according to John Morris layed up with the scurvy Thomas Shepherd layed up, being in his feet Long by Obs at 4. 15 P M 98. 21 W Lat Obs 38. 2 S
Thursday 24 th of Nov 1829	N E	The first part fresh Breeze & thick driving W. steering E. N. E. took the Top Gal Sails in Mid Part strong Wind & Squally with rain took in Variable & made sail accordingly at 5 A M set the Fore Mast & Top Gal Sails & Latter Part steady Breeze & Cloudy the Mack was cured Emb Lat Obs 38. 5 S

Day of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board J. S. V. R. R.
Friday the 20 th of November	W & W	The first Part steady Breeze & Cloudy steering N E this Part to Wind & W latter
1829	N W & Variable	Part light Wind & variable at the lower Sailed last the Mack Comb in weather, the Bit in between Decks & c. John Morris & Thomas Hughes on much the same Long by Chron at 4.30 PM 31° 21' N Lat 37° 54' S
Saturday 21 st of November	N W & Variable	The first Part freshening Breeze & Gloomy steering N E B & E all sail set. Mr & latter Part steady Breeze & fine at 6 AM hauled up N E B & the Mack Comb in weather, the hold were Lat 37° 36' S
Sunday 22 nd of November	N W & Variable	The first Part steady Breeze & Clearing N E & E this Part equally with Main latter Part steady Breeze & fine John Morris & Thomas Hughes much the same Long by Chron at 4.30 PM 31° 32' N Lat 36° 36' S
Monday 23 rd of November	S W & N W	The first Part steady Breeze & fine hauled up to E B & N made more sail Long by Chron at 4.16 PM 31° 22' N at 7 PM shortened sail this latter Part S W & W at 3 AM saw the Land at 5.30 AM to the Westward & backed the Main sail at 4.30 AM & stood in for the Land Comb in turning to Windward bound by Callao Lat 36° 27' S
Tuesday 24 th of November	S W & Calms	The first Part steady Breeze & fine hauled up Taleshuano Bay at 5.30 PM anchored in Johns Water this Part light Wind & Calms Variable at 6 AM weighed & shifted our berth in Johns Water. Latter Part light Wind & Cloudy Comb in scrubbing the Deck saved unloading the Sail & c. c. John Morris & J. S. V. R. R.

TALCAHUANO
CHILE
24th Nov - 11th Dec
1829

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board
Wednesday 5 th Novem 1829	North 3 men desert	The first Part moderate Wind & Gloomy W. The Part fresh Gale & Squally with heavy Rain. at Daylight we found that Thomas Linsey, David Morgan, Thomas Grayham & John Mackey had gone on shore some time during the Night without liberty. At the Royal yard, down & overhauled a Hanger of the Warbon & Cabot. The Men recovered Thomas Hugheson much the same.
Thursday 6 th Novem 1829	North 4 returned	The first Part strong Breeze & Cloudy W. M. The Part light Wind & Calms with small rain. at 11 PM Thomas Grayham & Thomas Linsey came on board at 6 AM got three Carpenters from the Shore to assist caulking the Ship. John Mackey came on board at 10 AM sent a Raft of Cork on shore for Water the Raft Put in Caulking the Ship the Crew in sand John about the Mizen gave
Friday 7 th Novem 1829	NW SW	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy W. at 2 PM got the Water along side & Hoisted it in. The Part light Wind & Calms. Latter Part Moderate Wind & Cloudy at 4 AM sent a Raft. Cork on shore for Water David Morgan returned. Crew in sand John about the Mizen the Raft in caulking the Ship.
Saturday 8 th Novem 1829	NW	The first Part steady Breeze & Cloudy W. at 1 PM got the Water along side & Hoisted in. The Part light Wind & Calms. Latter Part steady Breeze fine. Crew in sand John about the Mizen the Raft in caulking the Ship. William Whalley came on board.
Sunday 9 th Novem 1829	NW Variable	The first Part light Wind & fine. The Part light Wind & Calms at 7 PM Benjamin Chapman came on board at 7 AM blacked the boards on the Larboard side part of the Crew upon Work.

Days of the Month	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences on board ship
Monday 30 1829	South 10 PM	The first Part ^{light} Wind calm & foggy. Mid Part light Wind & thick rising till latter Part steady Breeze & Cloudy the greater part of the Crew on shore the Carpenter Emb. in caulking the Ship
Tuesday 1st Decemb 1829	SW	The first Part steady Breeze & Cloudy W. Mid Part light Wind & Calm latter Part steady Breeze & fine at 3.30 AM got the liberty Men from the Shore Emb. in setting up the Mizen Rigging & the Carpenter in caulking the Ship
Wednesday 2nd Decemb 1829	SW	The first Part steady Breeze & fine at 6 PM Discharged 2 of the Carpenters from the Shore William White Dressed his Duty Mid Part light Wind & Calm latter Part steady Breeze & fine At 10 AM the Capt sent Mr Hunter to call William White on Deck which he did when William White came on Deck the Capt asked him his reason for Dressed his Duty He said that Mr Newby had put him off Duty the Capt told him that could not be, as he had left off sweeping the Gun side & refused to do any more work he then confessed that He had said to Mr Newby that it was no use of his sweeping & others before the Capt then told him if he did not go to his Duty he would put him in the Calaboose & then Defied any Soldier to take him out of the Ship & refused to do any more Duty, but wanted to go on these many more words paper but William White still refused to go to his Duty Emb. in sweeping the Ship & the Carpenter in caulking the Ship

WILLIAM WHITE
REFUSES HIS
DUTY

Page of the Journal	Winds	Remarks
Thursday 27 th Decemr 1829	Small	Homeward bound on board of Ship The Yarna Ballou The first Part steady Breeze & fine at 5 P.M. fine Part of the ship, the ship side & Black is the land at 11 P.M. discharged the other carpenter from the shore the Part light Wind & Calm at 11 P.M. we found that William White had deserted the ship some time during the night. Latter Part steady Breeze & fine. Camp in painting the ship & storing the Water away the Capt in and the John Mackay taking away all
Friday 28 th Decemr 1829	S.W.	The first Part steady Breeze & fine at 8.30 P.M. the Capt came on board having sent a guard of Police to look for William White at 10.30 the Capt went on shore & found William White on board the Merita. Capt. Heath took him out & put him in the Calaboose. Mid Part light Wind & Calm at 3.30 A.M. sent 12 lb of Beef & 1 lb of Bread on shore to the Calaboose for White's daily allowance. Latter Part light light Wind & Gloomy. W Camp in painting the ship sent a Raft of Cork on shore for Water John Mackay much the same
Saturday 29 th Decemr 1829	N.W.	The first Part light Wind & Gloomy. W at 1.30 P.M. got the Water along & Hoisted it in. Mid Part light Variable Winds Calm & Foggy at 3.30 A.M. sent 12 lb of Beef & 1 lb of Bread on shore to William White. Latter Part light Wind & Gloomy at 9 went on shore for a raft of Water at 10 got the Water along side & Hoisted it in Camp in painting the ship. Mackay the Water &c &c William White still in Prison
Sunday 30 th Decemr 1829	North	The first Part light Wind & 3d Gloomy. W. Mid Part S.W. Wind with Rain at 9 A.M. sent 12 lb of Beef & 1 lb of Bread on shore to the Prison for William White Latter Part fresh Breeze & 3d Gloomy. W. William White still in Prison John Mackay & all were

WILLIAM WHITE
DESERTS THE
SHIP DURING THE
NIGHT

FOUND HIM
ABOARD THE
MERITA TOOK
HIM OUT & PUT
HIM IN THE
CALABOOSE

Day of the Month	Winds	Remarks
Monday 7 th of Decemb 1829	NW	Remains on board; The first Part fresh Breeze & Gloomy Mist Part S.W. Wind with Rain at 6 A.M. sent 1½ lb of Beef 1 lb of Bread on shore to William White Latter Part S.W. Wind & M. the Crew on Shore William White still in Prison John Mackey very ill
Tuesday 8 th of Decemb 1829	NW	The first Part fresh Breeze with Rain. M. Part light Wind & Calm with Rain Latter Part steady Breeze & Cloudy at 7 A.M. sent 1½ lb of Beef 1 lb of Bread on shore to William White John Mackey still remains very ill Conf. in Painting the Ship the greater Part of the Crew upon Liberty William White still in Prison
Wednesday 9 th of Decemb 1829	SW	The first Part light Wind & fine M. Part S.W. Wind & Calm Latter Part steady Breeze & fine at 6 A.M. sent 1½ lb of Beef 1 lb of Bread on shore to William White Conf. in Painting the Ship the greater Part of the Crew on Shore John Mackey much the same
Thursday 10 th of Decemb 1829	SW	The first Part light Wind & fine M. Part S.W. Wind & Calm at 9 A.M. sent 1½ lb of Beef 1 lb of Bread on shore to William White at 9.30 sent a Craft of Cask on Shore for Water at 11.30 got the Water along side & fastened it in at Noon finished Painting John Mackey much the same William White still in Prison
Friday 11 th of Decemb 1829	SW	The first Part steady Breeze & fine M. Part light Wind & Calm at 10.30 P.M. the greater Part of the crew came on board Charles Lewis & George Bloom have not been seen since Monday Latter Part Moderate Wind & Cloudy Conf. in boarding the Ship at 9 A.M. sent 1½ lb of Beef 1 lb of Bread on shore to William White who still remains in Prison

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences on board
Sunday 18 th of Decemb 1829	N.W.	The first Part Moderate Wind with Rain at 8 AM finished loading the Sail Mid Part light Wind Calms with Rain at 9 AM sent 1 st lb of Beef 1 st lb of Bread on shore to William White who still remains in Prison. Latter Part light Wind & Cloudy at 10 sent small Pack on shore for Water. The Crew consisting of Ensign John Mackey much the same Charles Lewis & George Bloom have not been seen.
Monday 19 th of Decemb 1829	S.W.	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy W at 30 AM got the water along side & hoisted it in Mid Part variable light Wind & Calms with light showers of rain. Latter Part Moderate Wind & Cloudy parted the Crew upon Liberty at 9 AM sent 1 st lb of Beef 1 st lb of Bread on shore to William White who still remains in Prison. Capt. Mackey taking J. M. John Mackey much the same.
Tuesday 20 th of Decemb 1829	North Variable	The first Part light Wind & Cloudy N. Mid Part S.W. Wind & Calms at 9 AM sent 1 st lb of Beef 1 st lb of Bread on shore to William White who still remains in Prison. Latter Part light Wind & Cloudy the Capt. John Mackey much the same.
Wednesday 21 st of Decemb 1829	North	The first Part steady Breeze & Cloudy Mid Part fresh Breeze & Squally with Rain at 9.30 AM sent 1 st lb of Beef 1 st lb of Bread on shore to William White who still remains in Prison. at noon sent a small craft of Pack on shore for Water.
Thursday 22 nd of Decemb 1829	South Variable	The first Part Squally with rain at 10 AM got the water along side & hoisted it in Mid Part light Wind & Calms at 9 AM sent 1 st lb of Beef 1 st lb of Bread on shore to William White who still remains in Prison. Latter Part variable & Calms got all clear for sailing at 10 closed the Port. the Capt. & John Mackey much the same.

Day of the Month	Wind	Remarks or Occurrences on board the U.S. Steamer Cockburn
Thursday 14 th Decr	South	The first part steady Breeze & fine at 1.30 P.M. having shot at 5 furlots the Top & gave the ship more Ebb.
1889	N.W.	Mid Part light Wind & fine Latter Part steady Breeze & fine at 10 A.M. hoisted the sails & sheeted the Top Sails home William White still in Prison John Mackay much the same the Capt & Little better.

Sailed without
William White

Y.	M.	D.	Course	Wind	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences	Day	Bar.	Therm.
2	4	30	SW	SW	at 4.30 PM	The first part steady breeze fine at 5 PM			
4	5	1	SW	SW	at 5.15 PM	William White not seen at 1 March 3. 1/2 PM			
6	5	1	SW	SW	at 6.15 PM	at 3. 1/2 PM the ship was at the mouth of the river			
8	5	1	SW	SW	at 8.15 PM	at 3. 1/2 PM the ship was at the mouth of the river			
10	5	1	SW	SW	at 10.15 PM	at 3. 1/2 PM the ship was at the mouth of the river			
12	5	1	SW	SW	at 12.15 PM	at 3. 1/2 PM the ship was at the mouth of the river			
2	5	2	SW	SW	at 2.15 PM	at 3. 1/2 PM the ship was at the mouth of the river			
4	5	2	SW	SW	at 4.15 PM	at 3. 1/2 PM the ship was at the mouth of the river			
6	5	2	SW	SW	at 6.15 PM	at 3. 1/2 PM the ship was at the mouth of the river			
8	5	2	SW	SW	at 8.15 PM	at 3. 1/2 PM the ship was at the mouth of the river			
10	5	2	SW	SW	at 10.15 PM	at 3. 1/2 PM the ship was at the mouth of the river			
12	5	2	SW	SW	at 12.15 PM	at 3. 1/2 PM the ship was at the mouth of the river			

Course	Dist	W. Lat	Long	Lat 24.	Lat 25.	Lat 26.	Lat 27.	Lat 28.	Lat 29.
N 85° W	102 M.	S. 9	101-0	36-16	36-15	36-14	36-13	36-12	36-11

H R W Courses			Wind	Lea	Remarks & Occurrences	Day	21	Second
2	3		SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W	SP	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	Fair Breeze & Gloomy W		
4	3	1						
6	4							
8	3	1				S th Wind & Gloomy		
10	3	1				Set the Main Top Gal Sail		
12	4							
2	4	1	SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W		1			
4	4	1				S th Wind & W		
6	4	1						
8	4	1						
10	4	1				John Mackay & M th better		
12	4	1				Ready Breeze & fine the Wind. Variously Cloudy Capt ⁿ in making a new sheet for the E. Tack		

Course	Dist	X Lat	Dep	Lat Acc	Lat Obs	X Long	Long in	Varia
SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W	97 M	29° 5'	96° 5'	36° 45'	36° 49'	120°	79° 38' 11"	1° 8'

H R W Courses			Wind	Lea	Remarks & Occurrences	Day	22	Second
2	4	1	SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W	SP	1	Ready Breeze & Cloudy W		
4	4	1				Long by Chron at 4 PM 31° 11' W		
6	4					S th Wind & S th Gloomy W		
8	4	1						
10	4							
12	4					S th Wind & W		
2	4	1						
4	4	1	SW		$\frac{1}{2}$			
6	4	1						
8	4					Light Wind & S th Gloomy W sent the		
10	3	1				Flying the boom in the Wake variously Cloudy		
12	3					John Mackay much the same		

Course	Dist	X Lat	Dep	Lat Acc	Lat Obs	X Long	Long in	Varia
SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W	98 M	21° 9'	96° 0'	37° 11'	37° 10'	120 M	31° 38' 11"	1° 11'

H	Course	Wind	Leeway	Remarks & Occurrences
2	West	SW	$\frac{1}{2}$	Light Wind & Sh Cloudy W at 1 PM SH
2	EB S $\frac{1}{2}$ S	South		
3				S Wind & W
3	1			
3	1			Freshing Breezes & Sh Gloomey W at 3 PM
3	W S W			
2				Light Wind & Gloomey at 4 PM SH
2	SE $\frac{1}{2}$ S	SW		
3	1			Heavy Breezes & fine S at the Fair & Mizen Tks Gal
5				Sails
5	1			S Wind & W sent the Long Mizen Tks Gal Mast
5	1			John Mackay much the same
5	1			At Noon S Wind & W the Mack Emb in sight the Mizen Tks Gal Rigged

Course	Dist	R Lat	Dep	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Time
SE	5.30	62° 30'	38.7	48.3	37.49	7.58	6.44	80.37

H	Course	Wind	Leeway	Remarks & Occurrences
				Heavy Breezes & fine sent up the Mast Mizen
4	SE $\frac{1}{2}$ E	SW	$\frac{1}{2}$	Top Gal Mast & Mizen & set the Sail
4	1			S Wind & W
4	1			
4	1			S Wind & Hazy
4	1			
4	1			S Wind & foggy
4				
3				
2	1			
2				Light Wind & foggy at 8 AM SH. Put
2				John Mackay much the same
2	SE $\frac{1}{2}$ W	SE		At Noon S Wind & W the Mack Emb in landing the Horn Hay Sails
3				

Course	Dist	R Lat	Dep	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Time
SE	73	65.1	31.5	38.56	38.56	4.11	79.56	21.44

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Remarks	Remarks	Remarks	Remarks	Remarks	Remarks
2 3	MB 1/2 M	MB 1/2 M							
4 2 1									
6 2 1	EGE	South							
8 3	MB 1/2	SEB 1/2							
10 3 1									
12 3 1									
2 3 1									
4 3 1									
6 3									
8 3									
10 3									
12 4									

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Remarks	Remarks	Remarks	Remarks	Remarks	Remarks
39 1/2 M	66 1/2 M	33 1/2 N	54 1/2 W	39 1/2 S	39 1/2 S	39 1/2 S	67 1/2 M	31 1/2 M	2 1/2 M

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Remarks	Remarks	Remarks	Remarks	Remarks	Remarks
2 3 1	MB 1/2 M	SEB 1/2	1/4						
4 2 1									
6 2 1									
8 3									
10 4									
12 4									
2 4									
4 4									
6 3									
8 3									
10 2									
12 1 4									

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Remarks	Remarks	Remarks	Remarks	Remarks	Remarks
15 1/2 M	7 1/2 M	31 1/2 N	66 1/2 W	40 1/2 S	39 1/2 S	39 1/2 S	67 1/2 M	32 1/2 M	2 1/2 M

Course		Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
Sunday 27 th Decemb - 29				
2	MBW	SBE	1	Light Wind & Breeze W
2 1				finished Attoring & Midel seam'd the
2				francher bent & set it
1 1				Light Air & Cloudy
		{ Calms }		Calms & Gloomy
1	SB	SW		At 11 AM set the Fore Top Mast & Main
2		SW		Top Gal Hadails
3 1		SWW		sent up the Main Royal Yard & set the
4				Lower Hadails Moderate & Cloudy
5				
5 1				At Noon & Windy & W John Mackey At
				little better

Course	Dist	To Lat	Dep	Lat Acc	Lat M	To Long	Long in	Station
W	48' M	45' 3"	42' 3"	10° 51' S	10° 19' S	21' M	82° 51' W	21' 4"
Course		Wind	Remarks & Occurrences Monday 28 th Decemb					

5 1	SB	West		Moderate Wind & Breeze				
5 1	SB	SW	1	At 3.45 PM For Hadails				
5 1				3 rd Wind & Cloudy				
3 1								
2								
8	SB	MBW		Light Wind & fine Pleasant W				
3 1								
4								
5 1		W		Set the Fore Top Mast & Top Gal. Hadails				
6				Long by Chron at 4.45 AM 83. 53 W				
6				John Mackey & little better				
6				At Noon steady Breeze & fine the Black Embury				
				repaired the Lower Hadails & set about 5 P.M.				
Course	Dist	To Lat	Dep	Lat Acc	Lat M	To Long	Long in	Station
2 nd	101' M	99' 8"	144' 1"	12° 29' S	12° 20' S	19' M	82° 32' W	19' 8"

H. R. M. Co. as per		Winds	Sea	Remarks
				Tuesday 29 th of Decemb - 29
2	5	1	11 E	At 2 P.M. finished repairs & set the lower
4	6			Offed Sail
6	5	1		3 rd Windy & M.
8	6			
10	6	1		
12	6			5 th Windy & Heavy
2	6			At 2 P.M. for the Port of Buses the 1 st of Jan.
4	5	1	NE & 9	1139 1/2 up
6	5			3 rd Windy & M.
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			At 11 P.M. 5 th Windy & M. John Mackay A little better

Cours	Dist	Di Lat	Dep	Lat Acc	Lat M	X Long	Long	Stations
17.208	132.0	131.0	17.2	44.41 S	44.41 S	26.16	32.84	26.16

Feet	Barometer	Wind	Remarks	Temperature	Direction	Time
2 5 1	69.6	Variable	Moderate Wind & Dk Cloudy W			
4 5			In the Morn. To. Tail & Wind & Dk Cloudy W			
6 5 1			In Morn. To. Tail & Wind & Dk Cloudy W			
8 5			In Morn. To. Tail & Wind & Dk Cloudy W			
10 4 1		Variable	Light Wind & Dk Cloudy W			
12 4			In Morn. To. Tail & Wind & Dk Cloudy W			
12 3			In Morn. To. Tail & Wind & Dk Cloudy W			
4 3			In Morn. To. Tail & Wind & Dk Cloudy W			
6 3			In Morn. To. Tail & Wind & Dk Cloudy W			
8 3			In Morn. To. Tail & Wind & Dk Cloudy W			
10 3 1			In Morn. To. Tail & Wind & Dk Cloudy W			
12 4			In Morn. To. Tail & Wind & Dk Cloudy W			

Course	Dist	R. Lat	Long	Lat rec	Lat ^o or Pol Long	Long in Lat
N 44° E	98'	62° 8'	72° 6'	45° 47' 9"	45° 26'	W 1/2 N 80 24 21

Courses	Wind	Leeway	Remarks & Occurrences
3 1	SE 1/4	SW 3/4	Light Wind & S. Gloom. W
4			
4 1			3 rd Wind & W.
3			
3			3 rd Wind & W.
6	NE 1/2 E	SW	
5 1			
5 1			Heavy Breeze & Cloudy at the Mid. Day 9
5			
5 1			
6 4	NE	SW	At Noon 8 Wind & W the Mack Various & E. John Mackey upon the Recovery

Courses	Wind	Leeway	Remarks & Occurrences
1 st E	108 th Mo	116 th 5 th 20 th 1 st	Lat 47° 33' S Long 17° 30' W 28 Mo 99.56 W 21 st E

Courses	Wind	Leeway	Remarks & Occurrences
7	NE	West	Heavy Breeze & Cloudy W
7			Long by Chron at 4 th 11 th 80 27 th
7			At 5.30 took the Fore & Main Tack that Sail
7			At 6.30 took the Fore & Main Tack that Sail
8			3 rd Wind & Gloom. W
8			3 rd Wind & W.
8			
8			Moderate Wind & foggy at 5 o'clock was taking aboard
5	SE 1/2 E	SW	repaired the Main Tack Gal Head Sail Boom & rigging
3 1	SW 1/2 W	NE	At 6.30 I & K. Thin
3 1			
3 1			At Noon light Wind & Cloudy John Mackey
			A little better

Courses	Wind	Leeway	Remarks & Occurrences
15 15 1/2	134 th Mo	129 th 6 th 35 th 6 th	Lat 49° 40' S Long 19° 39' W 54 th Mo 99.58 W 21 st E

Course			Wind	Remarks & Occurrences
				2 nd January 1859.
2 2	113°	SW		Light Wind & Fine
4 2				The Capt made down Main Top Gal the 5 th Broom
6 1 1	NEB°	SWB°		at 4 PM FT
8 2	SE	WN	=	S Wind & W set the Fore Top Mast the 3 rd Sail
10 3				
12 3 1				Freshing Brees & 1 st Gloomey W
2 5				At 3.30 A set the Fore & Main Top Gal the 3 rd Sail
4 5 1		West		
6 6				S Wind & W set the Lower Stud Sail
8 6 1				
10 7				
12 7		WNW		At Noon fresh Brees & 1 st Gloomey W John Mackay still recovering

Course	Dir	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
15 th	92	41° 6'	64° 8'	51° 11' S	51° 8' S	11 th	81	11 th	81

Course			Wind	Remarks & Occurrences
				Sunday 3 rd January 1859
2 7	SPPE	WNW		Fresh Brees & 1 st Gloomey W
4 7				At 2 PM for Stud Sail sent the F.S. M. Wight
6 7 1				S Wind & W 88°
8 8		West		At 8 PM went off to S E fresh Brees & W
10 7 1	SE			
12 7 1				S Wind & Squally
2 7 1				
4 8				Long by Time At 7.40 AM 30° 15' W
6 8 1				At 6 AM for Fore Top Gal Sail
8 8 1				Strong Wind & Squally
10 8				For Day Phancher sent the M ^{rs} Key of Drum
12 8				At Noon S Wind & W went off to S E
				John Mackay still better

Course	Dir	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
17 th	184	41° 0'	54° 4'	54° 4' S	54° 0' S	89	11 th	79° 32'	11 th

Course		Wind		Remarks & Occurrences	Monday 4 th January	
81	ENE	West		Fresh Gale & Cloudy	I Allow to off Point for yawing rather Eastward	
81						
81				S ^o Windy & Squally		
81				At 8 PM kept off EBN		
81	ENB			In Main Toke Gal Sail		
81				S ^o Wind & W ^o		
81						
81						
81				S ^o Wind & W ^o		
81				Long by Chis at 7.30 AM 76.20 W		
81				Close & Kept the Main Toke Gal Sail		
81				At Noon S ^o Wind & W ^o		
81				John Macker still recovering		

Course	Test	A ^o Lat	Dep	Lat	Sec	Lat	P ^o Obs	A ^o Long	Long in	Variation
15.11.2	23.2.16	115.1	166.2	55.55	55.55	55.55	55.55	219.16	74.40 W	21.2.0

Course		Wind		Remarks & Occurrences	Tuesday 5 th January 1850	
81	ENB	West		Fresh Gale & Squally. At 10 AM upon the Quarter, where the 1st boat Quater Boat took her in & broke her up At 2 PM kept off East set the Main Toke Gal Sail		
81	ENB			Moderate Wind & Squally at 5 PM saw a Ship on our Weather Quater close in to the Northward		
81				at 11 AM kept off the Main Toke Gal Sail & set the Fore Toke Gal Sail		
81				Moderate Wind & Cloudy set the Fore Toke Mast & the Fore Toke Sail		
81						
81				Light Wind with a small shower of Rain		
81				At 4 PM set the Main Toke Gal & the Fore Toke Sail		
81				S ^o Wind & W ^o		
81				At 7 PM kept off EBN		
81	ENB			Long by Chis at 7.30 AM 72.33 W		
81		WNW		Made all the Fore Toke Sail		
81				At 11 AM kept off ENB		
81	ENE			At Noon S ^o Wind & W ^o		

Course	Test	A ^o Lat	Dep	Lat	Sec	Lat	P ^o Obs	A ^o Long	Long in	Variation
15.20.6	133.16	55.2	120.3	56.50	56.50	56.50	56.50	218.16	71.2 W	21.2.0

SPRTH	Course	Wind	Log	Remarks & Occurrences	Wednesday 6 th January 1830
1 8	N E B E	N W W		Moderate Wind & Cloudy at 1 P.M. hauled up N E B E	
2 8	N E B E				
4 8				At 4.30 P.M. saw the Diego Ramirez	
6 8	N E			fresh Breeze & Squally	
8 8 1				At 8 the Diego Ramirez Bore N B N about 3	
10 8	N E B E			Leagues Dist at 9 saw a Bird standing in the	
12 8				Land in the Gal. had laid the & Chancher	
2 7				S. Wind & W	
4 7				Made all Sail	
6 6 1				Moderate & Gloomy At 7 A.M. in the Land	
8 6	N E	N W W		hauled up N E	
10 5 1					
12 7	E N E	North		At Noon steady Breeze & S. Gloomy W	
				John Mackay still arriving	

Course	Dist	X Lat	Feb	Lat	Feb	X Long	Long	Jan
N 51° E	145 Miles	13° 3'	113° 8'	56° 11' P	56° 10' P	205° 10'	65° 23' W	2° 19' W

SPRTH	Course	Wind	Log	Remarks & Occurrences	Thursday 7 th January 1830
				Heavy Breeze & S. Gloomy W	
2 5 1	N E B E	N A W			
4 5 1				At 4 P.M. a Sharp Squall from the South-west	
6 3	N W E	N W S		Light Wind & Gloomy	
8 3		Variable		S. Wind & Calm	
10 4		N W W			
12 4				Squally with heavy fresh in & Made Sail	
2 7				accordingly	
4 6				Moderate Wind & Cloudy Made all Sail	
6 6					
8 8		Variable		Freshening Breeze & Clear	
10 3					
12 3				S. Wind & Cloudy	

Course	Dist	X Lat	Feb	Lat	Feb	X Long	Long	Jan
N 58° E	128 Miles	6° 5'	108° 5'	55° 4' P	55° 3' P	198° 10'	62° 11' W	2° 51' W

Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences	Friday 8 th January 1850
6 1 N E 1/2 E	N 1/2 E	1/2	Strong Breeze & Cloudy M ^r	
5			At 3 P.M. In the Sail	
3			Light Wind & M ^r Clear M ^r	
4	EBP	N 1/2 E	In top Gal Sails & Double Reefed the Top Sail	
4			Strong Winds & Squally	
5	NW 1/2 E	NW	Moderate & Cloudy at 1 P.M. Hoisted the	
5			2 Reef out of the Fore & Main Top Sails & set the	
5 1		West	Top Gal Sails	
5 1			Strong Wind & set the Fore Top. Main Top Sail	
5 1			Freshening Breeze & Squally. In the Sail	
7			At 9 P.M. upon the Spanish Beam. Hoisted & Reefed	
8			the Fore & Main Top Sails & Double Reefed the Main	
	SW		At Noon Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain	
			John Mackay still recovering	

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
N 1/2 E	11 1/2 M	54° 6'	98° 9'	54° 3' N	54° 3' S	172 M	59° 19' N	24° 18'	

Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences	Saturday 9 th January
8	N 1/2 E	SW	Fresh Gales & Squally with light showers of Rain	
8			At 3 P.M. Sea state the Lark and Quarta Boat	
8			more. Moderate & Squally	
8			Hoisted 1 Reef out of the Fore & Main Top Sails	
8			Fresh Gales & Squally with rain	
8			at 9.30 Double Reefed the Main Top Sail	
8 1	WNW		Strong Wind & Whipping, much Water	
8 1			Strong Wind & M ^r	
8 1				
8 1				
8 1				
8 1				
8	SW		At Noon more Moderate & Squally	
			John Mackay still recovering	

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
N 1/2 E	19 3/4 M	53° 0'	146° 7'	51° 50' S	—	24 1/2 M	55° 55' N	24 1/2 M	

Hour	Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences	Monday 11 th of January 1830
2 6	NNE	SW		Strong Wind & thick Fazy W	
4 6				set the Main Top Gal Sail	
6 5 1				More Moderate & Squally	
8 5		SW		Brook the 2 nd Reef out of the Main Top Sail	
10 5 1					
12 5 1				Moderate & Heavy Snow the 2 nd Reef out of the Top	
2 5 1				Top Sail & set the Top Top Gal Sail	
4 5				8 th Watch & W saw a Bug standing to the SE	
6 4 1				Made all Popriabel Sail	
8 4 1		SW		Steady Breeze & fine	
10 5				Long by Line at 4.45 d. N 52° 53' W	
12 6		WYN		At Noon 5 th Wind & W John Mackay sick recovering	

Course	Dist	L. Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Page
NNE	128 Miles	36° 0'	94° 8'	50° 34' S	50° 32' S	15° 3' N	52° 12' W	2 1/2	18	

Hour	Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences	Monday 11 th of January 1830
2 8	NNE	WYN		Thick Breeze & Cloudy	
4 8 1					
6 8				In Lower 1 st Sail	
8 8				5 th Wind & W	
10 8				In 1 st Sail & May Payle	
12 8 1				In top Gal Sails	
2 8 1				Strong Breeze & Squally	
4 8		West		More Moderate set the Main Top Gal Sail	
6 8				Made all Popriabel Sail	
8 8					
10 8					
12 8		WYN		At Noon Steady Breeze & fine	
				John Mackay sick recovering Thomas Huphson very ill	

Course	Dist	L. Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Page
NNE	195 Miles	13° 9'	137° 9'	48° 14' S	48° 15' S	21° 2' N	49° 10' W	2 1/2	18	

[illegible]

H	M	Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
					Thursday 14 th January
2	5	1 NW E	NW		Light Winds & Breezy W got the Sparcher boom out & set the Sail
4	5	1			
6	4	1			Light Winds & Breezy
8	4				
10	5	1			took in the light Sails
12	6				Squally with Main Thunder & Lightning
2	7				In Main Top Gal Sail
4	7	1	WNW		S Winds & W
6	7	1			set the Fore & Main Top Gal Sails
8	8				Moderate & Squally
10	8	1			
12	8	1	West		S Winds & W John Mackey nearly recovered Thomas Huphinton & Michel worse

Course	Dist	A Lat	Lon	Lat	Lon	Lat	Lon	Lat	Lon	Remarks
133° 22' E	136 ¹ / ₂ M	145° 6'	149° 3'	142° 19' S	142° 23' S	143° 16'	141° 36' W	142° 19' S	142° 23' S	
H M H	Course	Wind	Day	Friday 15 th January 1830						
2	7	1 NW E	WNW							Fresh Breeze & Squally W
4	7	1								set the Main Top & set the Fore Top had the Sail
6	8									S Winds & W
8	7	1	SW							
10	8									In Sparcher
12	7	1	WNW							Moderate & Breezy
2	7	1								
4	7	1								
6	8	1								S Winds & W Made all Repaired Sail
8	9									
10	8	1	West							Fresh Breeze & Squally took in Sail accordingly
12	7									At Noon S Winds & W Could keep the Top Sails John Mackey still recovering Thomas Huphinton & Michel worse
Course	Dist	A Lat	Lon	Lat	Lon	Lat	Lon	Lat	Lon	Remarks
338° 2'	133 ¹ / ₂ M	145° 3'	149° 3'	140° 23' S	140° 20' S	159° 16' W	33° 57' W	140° 23' S	140° 20' S	

Course		Wind	Remarks & Circumstances
3	NNE	W3N	Heavy Breeze & Clouds about a Reef out of the Main Top Sail & set the Main Top Gal Sheet
7			
7			More Moderate & Cloudy on a all on one pay
6		W	Sail
5			set the Lower Stud Sail
4		W	
5			For Lower Stud Sail
6		NW	
6		Variable	Heavy Breeze & fine Made all 12 o'clock. Sail sent the Mid Day Sail down to repair
6			finished repairing the Mid Day Sail about 1 o'clock
6			At Noon S. Wind & W in the Stud Sails the Watch Comd. in Making a new flying 12 & 400 John Mackay stillhauling them as Hupheston much the same

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Time					
13	143	M	14	93	5	38	26	39	23	121	36	56	1	11	10

Course		Wind	Remarks & Circumstances
7	NNE	NW	Heavy Breeze & fine Pleasant W
7			
7		West	S. Wind & Cloudy
6		NW	For Stud Sails
5			
4	NNE	NW	Light Wind & fine Clear W
5			
5			In Breeze
5			S. Wind & W
4			
4	NNE	NW	At Noon S. Wind & W John Mackay nearly recovered Thomas Hupheston much the same

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Time
N 1/2 E	132 M	93' 3"	87' 3"	36' 14" S	36' 42" S	110' 11"	35' 6" W	1' 11" E		

J H H Course Wind				Remarks & Occurrences	Monday 18 th January
2	4	1	ENE	North	Light Wind & fair Clear W All morning Sail
4	4				
6	4				S Wind & W L. Royal & Staysail
8	4				ASPM TK
10	5		MSN		
12	5				Heavy Breeze Clear at 12 TK
2	4	1	NENE		
4	4				
6	5				S Wind & Cloud At 7 o'clock the Main Top Gal
8	5	1	ENE		Stay Sail down to Repair
10	5	1			Finished Repairs & bent the M Top Gal St Lard
12	5	1			At Noon the ship was very Cloudy Emb in clearing the
					Fine Air & c

Course	Dist	S. Lat	Dep	Lat	Ac	Lat	Wh	S. Long	Long	in	Sea
N 33° 30' E	7 1/2 M	20° 6'	63° 6'	36° 21' S	36° 23' S	85 M	33° 41' W	148° 27'			

J H H Course Wind				Remarks & Occurrences	Tuesday 19 th January 1830
2	5	1	N E B ² E N N W	$\frac{1}{2}$	Heavy Breeze & Clear
4	5	1			
6	5				In Night the Fore & Main Top Gal Sails
8	5				Twisting Breezes & Squally
10	5				In Main Top Gal Sail
12	4	1			Moderate & Sh. Clearing W
2	4	1	N E ² E N N W		
4	4	1			S Wind & foggy
6	4				
8	4				Heavy Breeze & foggy
10	4				Thomas Hapgood much the same
12	4				At Noon S Wind & finished the fore flying the bent & set it

Course	Dist	S. Lat	Dep	Lat	Ac	Lat	Wh	S. Long	Long	in	Sea
N 45° E	11 1/2 M	31° 0'	10° 6' 0"	35° 52' S	35° 50' S	131 M	31° 31' W	148° 48'			

Hour	Course	Wind	Bar	Remarks & Occurrences	Wednesday 20 th January 1880				
1	NE	NNE	$\frac{1}{2}$	Light Breeze & Hazy W. In P.M. 7 th 26					
3 1									
3 1				S. Wind & Light Breeze W.					
4									
4									
4 1	NNE	NNE		Fresh Breeze & Squally					
4									
3 1									
4				Moderate & Cloudy set the Fore & Main Top Gal Sails					
4 1				Thomas Hughesdon much the same					
5				S. Wind & W. the Mack Emb in hauling the Sails on Deck repairing the W. B. Tree Top Gal Sails					
5 1									
Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
NE	99 Miles	61° 1'	73° 5'	34° 49'	34° 43'	99 Miles	29° 54'	34° 43'	34° 43'
Hour	Course	Wind	Bar	Remarks & Occurrences	Thursday 21 st January 1880				
4	NNE	NNE	$\frac{1}{2}$	Moderate Wind & Cloudy W.					
4 1				Finished repairing the Fore Top Gal Sail					
5				S. Wind & M.					
5	NNE								
4 1									
4 1				S. Wind & Hazy					
5									
5									
5	NNE			S. Wind & W. sent in the Flying Jib to W. W.					
4 1				Thomas Hughesdon much the same John Mackey recovered					
4 1				Made all Repairs Sails					
4				Light Wind & Hazy finished Mending the Flying Jib the Mack & Fore & Main					
Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
NE	114 Miles	51° 1'	73° 1'	33° 20'	33° 21'	91 Miles	29° 23'	34° 43'	34° 43'

J H W Courses				Minor	Le	way	Remarks & Occurrences
Friday 22 ^d January 1830							Light Wind & fine land & all the Flying Sails
2	4	1	NNE	NNW	$\frac{1}{2}$		
4	4	1					
6	4						S ^o Wind & W
8	3	1					
10	3						
12	3	1					S ^o Wind & W
2	4	1					
4	4	1	NNE	NNW			
6	4						S ^o Wind & W. Cloudy W.
8	3	1					Heard the 1 st cry out of the Fish Sail
10	3		NNE	NNW			Thomas Hughes was much the same
12	3	1					S ^o Wind with Rain saw a Sail on the Weather B.
							the Watch Vanished by Cook

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat P ^o	Lat P ^o W	Long	Long in	Var
N 29 ^o 40' E	91 M	49' 4"	45' 1"	32 ^o 2' S	32 ^o 3' S	54 ^o 40' W	27 ^o 29' W	2 ^o E

J H W Courses				Minor	Le	way	Remarks & Occurrences
Saturday 23 ^d January 1830							Light Breeze & Cloudy W. the Fish hoisted
2	3	1	NNE	NNW	$\frac{1}{2}$		Dark Calms
4	2						
6	1	1					S ^o Wind & W
8							
10							{ Calms }
12							
2	2		EVE	North			S ^o Wind & Calms
4	2	1					All 4 AM FV
6	3	1	NNE	NNW			Light Wind & fine
8	4						
10	4	1					Thomas Hughes & Little worse
12	5						All Men steady Breeze & fine the Watch Cook in reg
							the Fore Sail & Main Fish Sail

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat P ^o	Lat P ^o W	Long	Long in	Var
N 20 ^o W	32 M	30' 1"	11' 1"	31 ^o 33' S	31 ^o 35' S	13 ^o 42' W	27 ^o 42' W	2 ^o E

[illegible]

FWK	Course	Wind	Day	Time
			Tuesday	26 th January 1840
2 3	ESE	North		Light Windy & Cloudy W.
4 2 1				Finished repairing the Main Top Sail
6 2 1				S. Windy W.
8 3				
10 3				
12 3				S. Windy & W.
2 2 1				
4 2 1				
6 2				Light Windy & Cloudy
8 2				
10 1 1				Thomas Hugheson much the same
12 1				At Noon S. Windy & W. the Watch Com. in shifting the Main Top Sail Fore Sail & Main Top Gal. Sail & ve the Capt. repairing the Harbord Quarter Boat

Course	Dist	X Lat	Dep.	Lat	Sec	Lat	W	X Long	Long	in	Var	Acc
N 61° E	57 1/2 M	19° 2'	53° 7'	29° 39'		29° 40'		62 M	23° 13'		1/2 M	W

FWK	Course	Wind	Day	Time
			Wednesday	27 th January 1840
2 1	ESE	North		Light Windy Calm with light showers of rain set up the Fore Main Top Gal. Sails
4 1				
6 1				Light Windy & Cloudy W.
8 1				
10 1				
12 1				S. Windy & W.
2 1 1				
4 2				At 4 AM More Ship
6 2	N 61° E	ESE		S. Windy & W.
8 1 1				Set the Fore Top Mast & Top Gal. & Top Sails
10 1				Thomas Hugheson much the same
12 1				At Noon S. Windy & W. the Watch Com. in repairing the Fore Top Gal. Sails & Land Tots about the Rigger

Course	Dist	X Lat	Dep.	Lat	Sec	Lat	W	X Long	Long	in	Var	Acc
N 61° E	36 M	18° 3'	18° 1'	29° 22'		29° 21'		23 M	23° 52'		1/2 M	E

Course		Wind	Remarks & Occurrences	Thursday 28 of January 1872
1	1	N ¹ / ₂ E	E B N	Light Wind & Cloudy In Mud Sails
3				Finished repairing the Fore Top Gal Sail
4				S ¹ / ₂ Wind & W
4	1			
5				
5	1			S ¹ / ₂ Wind & W
5	1			
5	1			Squally with light shower of Rain
5	1			
6				Heavy Breeze & fine
6				
6				At Noon S ¹ / ₂ Wind & W the Mace Comb in use the Fore Sail & Sib Thomas Hughes on much the same

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Remarks
N ¹ / ₂ E	118.0	117.4	27.22	27.23	27.7	27.34	27.34	
L. H. H. Courses Wind, Sea, Remarks & Occurrences Friday 29 th of January								
5	N ¹ / ₂ E	E B N	1/4	Light Wind & Clear finished repairing the the Sib at 3 PM shifted the Sibs				
5				S ¹ / ₂ Wind & Squally with light showers of rain				
5				Squally with rain				
5				Light Wind & Cloudy				
5	N ¹ / ₂ W	E N E		Thomas Hughes on much the same At Noon S ¹ / ₂ Wind & W the Mace Comb in use the Main Top Sail Making Mole & C & C				
5								
5								
Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Remarks
N ¹ / ₂ E	127.0	127.3	27.17	27.17	27.7	27.32	27.32	

H	H	H	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks & Occurrences	Saturday 30 th of January	
2	5	1	NW & W	N & E	$\frac{1}{2}$ set	Light Wind & Cloudy All drawing sail		
4	5	1						
6	5					S Wind & Squally with light showers of Rain		
8	5							
10	5		N & W	E & N	E			
12	5					Steady Breezes & Clouds		
2	5							
4	5							
6	5					S Wind & W		
8	5		N & W					
10	5					Thomas Hughson & Hotel better		
12	5					At 11 am S Wind & W the Wind Temp in making mats for the swiftness & c.		

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Time
N 15° W	12 ¹ / ₂ M	11° 3'	31° 6'	23° 20'	23° 14'	35° 11'	23° 11'			

H	H	H	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks & Occurrences	Sunday 31 st of January 1850	
2	4	1	NNW	N & E	$\frac{1}{2}$ set	Steady Breezes & Cloudy All drawing sail		
4	3							
6	3	1				Squally with heavy showers of Rain		
8	4		N & E					
10	5	1						
12	5	1				Steady Breezes & Clouds		
2	6							
4	6							
6	5	1				S Wind & W		
8	5	1				Long by Chs at 8. 15. Alt 26. 59 W		
10	5							
12	4					At 11 am Squally Thomas Hughson & Hotel better		

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Time
N 3. 15 W	11. 4 M	11. 3. 4	10. 2. 4	25. 26 L	25. 26 L	11 M	18. 13 W			

Course		Wind	Remarks & Occurrences	Monday 1 st February	
2 4 1	NW	NE	$\frac{1}{2}$	Light Wind & Cloudy all Drawing Sail	
4 4 1					
5 5 1				S. Wind & W.	
6 6 1	NW	NE			
7 7 1				Freshing Breezes & Cloudy	
8 8 1				In Royals	
9 9 1				In Flying Sls Midy & 2 nd Gal Way. Sail	
10 10 1				S. Wind & Squally	
11 11 1					
12 12 1					
13 13 1				At Noon S. Windy & tooch in & Made sail	
14 14 1				according to Thomas Hughesdon much the same	

Course	Dist.	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
3-20	139	133	9	133	9	133	9	133	9	133	9

Course		Wind	Remarks & Occurrences	Tuesday 2 nd February 1830	
2 4 1	NW	NE	$\frac{1}{2}$ set	Light Wind & Cloudy all Drawing Sail	
4 4 1					
6 6 1				S. Wind & W.	
8 8 1					
10 10 1				S. Wind & W.	
12 12 1					
14 14 1	NW	NE			
16 16 1				S. Wind & W.	
18 18 1					
20 20 1				Thomas Hughesdon much the same	
22 22 1				At Noon steady Breezes & Cloudy the Watch Comd	
24 24 1				in Making the winter Math &c &c	

Course	Dist.	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
2-40	42	126	7	126	7	126	7	126	7	126	7

H. K. H. Courses			Winds	See way	Remarks & Occurrences	Wednesday 8 th February - 3		
2	5		North	ENE	$\frac{1}{2}$	Light Wind & Clear all Trawling sail set		
4	5							
6	5					S ^W Wind & Cloudy		
8	5		130° E	East				
10	5	1						
12	6					S ^W Wind & Clear		
2	6					In Regale		
4	6							
6	6					Moderate Wind & S ^W Gloomey W		
8	6					set the Regale		
10	5	1	North	ENE		Thomas Hughesdon at the main very unwell		
12	6					at Main & Wind & W the Mack Emb in motion		
						Mack for the Backstay		

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
108° 20' E	133.1	133.1	132.2	14.7	14.48	14.47	15.1	28.6	

H. K. H. Courses			Winds	See way	Remarks & Occurrences	Thursday 9 th February		
2	5		NNE	ENE	$\frac{1}{2}$	Light Breeze & Cloudy all Trawling sail set		
4	5					Long by Phos at 4.12 PM 27.26 W		
6	5	1				steady Breeze & Cloudy		
8	5	1						
10	6							
12	6					S ^W Wind & W		
2	6	1	NNE	East				
4	7							
6	7					S ^W Wind & W		
8	7							
10	6	1				Pass the 1 st Reef out of the Main Top Sail		
12	6					at Main & Wind & W the Mack Emb in motion		
						march for the Backstays painting the stern &c &c		

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
112° 8'	145.1	142.3	29.7	12.25	12.26	31.1	27.35		

W. H. Courses		Wind	Way	Remarks & Occurrences	Friday 5 th February 1830
2	5 1	NNE	East	$\frac{1}{2}$	Heavy Breeze & fine all day, sail set
6					
7	6				S ^o Wind & Cloudy
6	1				
0	7				
2	7				S ^o Wind & W
2	7				
4	7				
6	7 1				S ^o Wind & W
8	7 1	NNE			Met the Oil in Between decks
10	7				Thomas Hughes down much the same
2	7 1	NNE			At Noon S ^o Wind & W the Wash Cup in motion, the Backstay, both Painting the Stern &c &c

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep.	Lat	Dep.	Lat	Long	Long in	Var	Dec
16 th	163 ¹ / ₂ M	156 ¹ / ₂ S	14 ¹ / ₂ S	9 ¹ / ₂ 49 S	9 ¹ / ₂ 51 S	15 ¹ / ₂ M	26 ¹ / ₂ W			

W. H. Courses		Wind	Way	Remarks & Occurrences	Saturday 6 th February - 30
2	6	NNE	EBY	$\frac{1}{4}$	Heavy Breeze & fine & Pleasant W
4	6				finished Painting the Stern
6	6				S ^o Wind & Cloudy
6					
10	6	NNE	EBY	$\frac{1}{2}$	
2	6 1				S ^o Wind & W
2	6 1	NNE	EBY	$\frac{1}{4}$	
4	6 1				
6	7				S ^o Wind & W
2	7				Met the Oil
10	7				
12	6 1				At Noon S ^o Wind & W the Wash Cup in fitting, the Wash &c &c Thomas Hughes down much the same

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep.	Lat	Dep.	Lat	Long	Long in	Var	Dec
14 th	154 ¹ / ₂ M	148 ¹ / ₂ S	38 ¹ / ₂ S	7 ¹ / ₂ 22 S	7 ¹ / ₂ 24 S	39 ¹ / ₂ M	26 ¹ / ₂ W	$\frac{1}{2}$ 12 W		

H	M	W	Course	Winds	Le way	Remarks & Occurrences
Sunday 7 th February 1830						
2	6		NNE	EBE	$\frac{1}{4}$	Light Breeze & Cloudy W th
4	6					set the Fore Top Mast Tack & Main Top Gal. Mast
6	6					
8	6	1				S Wind & W. Papered the ship standing to the Southward finished the Masts
10	7					
12	7					Heavy Breezes & Cloudy
2	7					Law two sail standing to the Southward
4	7					
6	7	1				S Wind & W
8	7	1				
10	8			EBE		
12	8					At Noon S Wind & W th Thomas Hugheson much the same

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Remarks
NNE	16 $\frac{1}{2}$ M	159 $^{\circ}$ 8'	43 $^{\circ}$ 5'	4 $^{\circ}$ 44' S	4 $^{\circ}$ 44' S	49 $^{\circ}$ M	23 $^{\circ}$ 22' W			
H	M	W	Course	Winds	Le way	Remarks & Occurrences. Monday 8 th February				

2	7	1	NNE	EBE		Heavy Breezes & Cloudy W th all drawing sail set
4	7	1				Long by Chron at 4.10 PM 25.46 W
6	8					S Wind & W th
8	8					
10	8					
12	8					S Wind & W th
2	8					
4	8					
6	8					S Wind & W set the Lower Mid Sail
8	8					Follow the Current to set about 18 Miles to the
10	7	1				W th
12	7					At Noon Light Wind & Cloudy the Watch Com. in town down the River Region further the 1 st after Masts on & c.

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Remarks
NNE	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ M	133 $^{\circ}$ 0'	46 $^{\circ}$ 4'	1 $^{\circ}$ 44' S	1 $^{\circ}$ 43' S	46 $^{\circ}$ M	24 $^{\circ}$ 36' W			

F	T	W	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
					Tuesday 9 th February 1830	
						Variable Wind with small showers of Rain.
2	6		NNE	ESE		
4	6			Variable		In Lower Third Sail
6	5	1	NNE	East		S. Wind & W. Southward
8	6					
10	6	1	NNE	ESE		
12	6	1				Light Wind & Cloudy
2	7					
4	7					
6	6	1				S. Wind & W.
8	6					Tallow 18 Miles to the NW for the act of the Queen
10	5	1				Thomas Hugheson much the same
12	5					At Noon S. Wind & W. the Black Emb. in front of the Mast on the Backstage Towing down the Main Rigging

Courses	Dist	S. Lat	Dep	Lat Acc	Lat Obs	Long	Long in	Var. Acc
N 10° 40' E	149 M	146° 5'	27° 5'	0° 44' W	0° 43' N	28° 16'	28° 3' W	N. W.

F	T	W	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
					Wednesday 10 th February 1830	
						Light Wind & Squally with Rain. took in
2	4	1	NNE	ESE		& made Sail accordingly
4	2		NNE	NNESE		
6	2	1		Variable		S. Wind & W.
8	2					took in the light Sail.
10	2					
12	2	1				Light Wind & S. Glimey W with lightning
2	2		NNE	ESE		
4	2					
6	1	1				S. Wind & W. set the light Sails
8	1	1				
10	3		NNE	ESE		Squally with Rain took in & Made Sail accordingly
12	4		Variable			the Black Emb. in towing down the Rigging took in
						the Carload Quanta Boat in to Repair & get another out

Courses	Dist	S. Lat	Dep	Lat Acc	Lat Obs	Long	Long in	Var. Acc
N 10° 12' W	66 M	63° 1'	19° 3'	1° 54' S	1° 50'	20° 16'	21° 23' W	N. W.

Hour	Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
				Thursday 11 th February
2 3	NNE	ENE		Light Wind & Bk. Gloomy W with light showers again
4 2 1				
6 2				S Wind & Cloudy set the 1 st Sail
8 1 1				
10 1		Light Air		Set light Sails & Lowered the top Gal Sails on the Cap
12 1		Calms		Calms & Cloudy
2 1				
4 1				
6 1		ENE		Light Air made all Sail
8 1 1				
10 2	NNE			Spoke the Packet of Liverpool 23 Days out bound to Montevideo Capt. Proff
12 2 1	NNE			At Noon S Wind & fair the Mach. Emb. in taking down the Rigging &c &c the Capt. repairing the Boat

Course	Dist	R. Lat	Dep.	Lat. Obs.	Lat. Pl.	R. Long.	Long. in	Var. Acc.
N 7 th E	40 th M	39 th 8"	4 th 8"	2 nd 30' N	2 nd 23' N	5 th M	24 th 23' W	5 th 17'

Hour	Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
				Friday 12 th February 1830
2 2	NNE	ENE		Light Wind & Cloudy W all drawing sail set
4 2				S Wind & Squally with Rain finished repairing the Boat & got her out on the 1 st Quarter
6 3				
8 4		South		Light Wind & Cloudy
10 4		SE		
12 4				Follow the Current to set NW about 6 M
2 4				
4 4				
6 4				S Wind & set the 1 st Between Decks, Lying by by Chrs at 8. 200 M 25. 15 W
8 4				
10 4				
12 3				At Noon S Wind & W the Mach. Emb. in painting the Bowsprit &c &c

Course	Dist	R. Lat	Dep.	Lat. Obs.	Lat. Pl.	R. Long.	Long. in	Var. Acc.
N 13-20 th E	87 th M	34 th 6"	20 th 2"	3 rd 53' N	3 rd 52' N	20 th M	24 th 3' W	5 th 17'

Course	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences
		Saturday 13 th February 1890
		Light Winds with heavy Rain
2	NW	NNE 1
1		Variable
1	NW	NE
2		3 rd Wind S W
3		Squally with heavy Rain Thunder & Lightning
3		Light Winds & Cloudy
2		
2		
3		S Wind & W at the Fore Hold
3		
3		
3		Squally with heavy Rain Thomas Hughes on
		at the bottom

Course	Dist	To Lat	Dep	Lat	Long	Long in Van	Dist
2	60	14.3	39.8	4.36	40	21.43	1/2 N

Course	Winds	Remarks & Occurrences
		Sunday 14 th February
		Light Wind & Calms with Dark Gloomy W wet
1	NW	NNE in the Main & after Hold
1		
1		3 rd Wind S W
3		
4	NW	North
4	ENE	Light Wind & Gloomy J R Thick Van Nozzle
4		
4		S Wind Cloudy
4		J R Thick
4	NW	NNE Long by Choc at 8.30 AM 25.50 N
4		At Noon steady Breeze & fine Thom. as Hughes on
		at the bottom

Course	Dist	To Lat	Dep	Lat	Long	Long in Van	Dist
24	32	29.6	11.0	5.6	5.5	11.0	21.54

S. B. W. Courses			Wind	Remarks & Occurrences
				Monday 15 th of February 1830
2	4	1	NW NNE	Steady Breezes & Cloudy M. Throughout all
4	4	1		Drawing Sail set
6	4	1	NNW N	
8	4	1		
10	4	1		
12	4	1		
2	4	1		
4	4	1		
6	4	1		Set the Main Top Gal Way Sail
8	4	1		Set the Royals
10	5			the Mast Emb. in rearing new Royal sheet & Claws
12	5			getting A new Main Top Gal Vye drying the Mast
				Sail &c as Thomas's uphosen much the same

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
N 33° W	109	68° 1'	73° 4'	6° 26' N	6° 25' N	74	66	26	21

S. B. W. Courses			Wind	Remarks & Occurrences
				Tuesday 16 th of February 1830
2	6		NNW NNE	Steady Breezes & Cloudy Throughout
4	6			
6	6	1	NBWN NNE	
8	6	1		
10	6	1		In for Royal
12	6			
2	5	1		In Main Royal
4	5			
6	5		NNW NNE	Set the Royals
8	5	1		
10	6			
12	6			Emb in casting the Mast Thomas Hughesd.
				much the same

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
N 23° W	141	68° 9'	72° 2'	8° 26' N	8° 26' N	73	66	27	21

Course Wind				Remarks & Occurrences	Wednesday 17 th February
7	NNW	NE	$\frac{1}{2}$	Heav. Breezes & Cloudy W	101
7				finished painting the Mast	101
6 1				S. Winds & W	100
6 1					100
6				For Royals	100
6				Freshing Breezes & Cloudy In flying S. & May get	100
6 1					100
6 1				S. Winds & West the Flying S. & May get	101
7					100
7	NNW	W		At Noon steady Breezes & Cloudy Thomas Hughes	100
7				much the same	

Course	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
35° W	163° 44'	129° 7'	35° 0'	10° 36' N	10° 35' N	91° 40'	28° 52' W	10° 36' W		

Course Wind				Remarks & Occurrences	Thursday 18 th February - 30
2 6	NNW	NE	$\frac{1}{2}$	Heav. Breezes & Cloudy set the Main Royal	101
6				set the Fore Royal	101
5 1				S. Winds & W	100
5					100
5 1					100
5 1				S. Winds & W	100
5 1	NW	NNW			100
5 1				S. Winds & W	100
6					100
6 1					100
6 1				the Wash Emb. in. & about the Rigger	100
6 1				Thomas Hugheson much the same	

Course	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
N 25° W	137° 40'	91° 2'	104° 5'	12° 6' N	12° 2' N	101° 11'	30° 36' W	101° 11'		

Hour	Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
				Friday 19 th February 1830
2 5 1	NW	NNE	1	Fresh Breezes & Cloudy Throughout
4 5 1				For flying the Mid & Top Gal Way Sail
6 5 1				
8 5 1	NW	NE		
10 5 1				
12 5 1				
2 5 1				
4 6				
6 6 1				Set the Flying the Mid & Top Gal Way Sail
8 6 1				Wet the Oil in between Decks
10 6 1				For Way Sails & Flying the
12 6 1				the March Camp in setting up the Weather
				Top Gal Rigger &c &c

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
N 21° 30' W	133' 16"	99° 1'	97° 6'	13° 43' N	13° 45' N	106° 16'	32° 16' W	2° 17' N	1° 17' W

Hour	Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences					
				Saturday 20 th Feb					
2 5	NW	NNE	1	Fresh Breezes & Sh. Cloudy W					
4 5 1									
6 6				S Wind & W					
8 6									
10 5 1									
12 6	North	ENE		S Wind & Squally with Flying Shavers of rain					
2 6									
4 5 1									
6 5				Mid & Sh. Glorring W made more sail					
8 5	NW			Wet the Top					
10 4 1				set the Rigger & the Mid Way Sail & to set					
12 4				At Noon Light Wind & Glorring finished the					
				Mid Way Sail Thomas Hopedon much the same					
Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
N 24° W	127' 16"	116° 3'	52° 2'	15° 41' N	15° 44' N	52° 16'	33° 40'	2° 17' N	1° 17' W

P.W.		P.W.	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences	Sunday 21 st Feb
4	N.B.W	N.E.B.E	$\frac{1}{2}$	Light Wind & Sk Cloudy W. bent & set the Mid Day Sail	122
4					114
5				S ^o Wind & Sk Gloomy W ^o	122
5	1				130
5	1				132
5	1	Variable		S ^o Wind & Squally	132
5	1				132
5					131
4	1			S ^o Wind & W ^o	132
4					132
4	1				134
4	1			S ^o Wind & W ^o	132
Thomas Hughesdon much the same					

P.W.	Dist	S. Lat	Sep	Lat Dec	Lat Ph	S. Long	Long	Van Dec
24 th	116 th	107 th 2"	14 th	17 th 34 th N	17 th 32 th N	16 th 33 th 58 th W	17 th 34 th W	

P.W.		P.W.	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences	Monday 22 nd Feb
5	N.W.W	N.E	$\frac{1}{2}$	Light Wind & Cloudy	112
5					112
4	1			S ^o Wind & Sk Gloomy W ^o	116
4					116
4	N.E	E.N.E			120
4				S ^o Wind & W ^o	120
4					121
4					121
3	1			Light Wind & Cloudy saw two ships on our weather beam one showed such Colours	122
4	N.W.W	N.E.B.E		At Noon S ^o Wind & W ^o the Watch Cook in Painting the Inside of the Ballroom	122
3	1				122
3					122

P.W.	Dist	S. Lat	Sep	Lat Dec	Lat Ph	S. Long	Long	Van Dec
24 th	95 th	86 th 3"	33 th 5'	18 th 58 th N	18 th 56 th N	14 th 34 th 37 th W	14 th 34 th W	

H	M	H	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
					Tuesday	23 ^d February 1830
2	2	1	North	East		Light Winds & Cloudy Throughout
4	1	1				finished Painting the inside of the Butternut
6	2					
8	2		NNE	ENE		
10	2	1				
12	2	1				
2	2	1				
4	2					
6	2					The two Ship on our weather Bow hoisted
8	2					Such Colours Long by One at 3 AM 35° 23' W
10	1	1				Set the Fore Top Mast & Top Gal Head Sails
12	2					At Noon S. Wind & W
						Thomas Hapgood on much the same

Courses	Dist	S. Lat	Sec	Lat	Sec	Lat	Sec	Long	in	Van
13.30	49	48° 3'	74	4"	19° 15'	19° 44'	18° 11'	34	29	13

H	M	H	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
					Wednesday	24 th February 1830
2	1	1	NNE	SE		Light Winds & Cloudy Throughout
4	1	1				A heavy swell from the NW
6	1	1				
8	1	1				
10	2					Set the Lower Head Sail
12	2					
2	2					
4	2	1				
6	2	1	NNE	SE		Shifted over the Head Sails
8	2					The two Ship on our Larboard Bow
10	2		NNE	SE		Shifted the Head Sails over
12	2					the Wash Comp. in Painting the Ship
						Thomas Hapgood on much the same

Courses	Dist	S. Lat	Sec	Lat	Sec	Lat	Sec	Long	in	Van
13.30	45	43° 7'	10	9"	20° 28'	20° 27'	12° 5'	34	17	12

B. K. Pearce		Wind	Way	Remarks & Occurrences	Thursday 25 th Feb ^r				
3	NNE	SE		Light Wind & fine Pleasant & Breezy with from the NW					
2	1			finished painting the Deck					
2									
2									
2									
1				Light Air & Cloudy W ^{ind}					
1									
1									
1									
1	1								
1									
1									
1				the two Ships on our lee Bow					
1				& Windy & clear the Mack Emb in round small					
1				John Thomas Hughesdon in such the same					
Pours	Dist	L ^{at}	L ^{ong}	Lat ^{it}	Lat ^{it}	Lat ^{it}	Lat ^{it}	Lat ^{it}	Lat ^{it}
N ^W	38 [°]	36 [°]	9 [°]	21 [°]	4 [°]	21 [°]	4 [°]	10 [°]	34 [°]
B. K. Pearce		Wind	Way	Remarks & Occurrences	Friday 26 th Feb ^r	1830			
1	1	NNE	SE	Light Air Calm & Cloudy					
1									
2				S ^W Wind & W ^{ind}					
1	1								
1				Hauled down the Main Sail					
1		SW		S ^W Wind & W ^{ind}					
2									
2									
2	1	NNE	NNW	Light Wind & Squally Injel Reefed the Fore Top Sail					
2									
2	1	EN	NW						
2	6			Freshing Breezy & Cloudy took sail as Accordingly Thomas Hughesdon Abthal Boston					
Pours	Dist	L ^{at}	L ^{ong}	Lat ^{it}	Lat ^{it}	Lat ^{it}	Lat ^{it}	Lat ^{it}	Lat ^{it}
N ³	45 [°]	35 [°]	1 [°]	28 [°]	3 [°]	21 [°]	3 [°]	31 [°]	33 [°]

H	M	Course	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences	Date
25	1	EB	W	1	Fresh Breezes & Clear	Feb 25
45	1			1	In toh Gal Fair	Feb 26
65				1	S Wind & W	Feb 27
84				1		Feb 28
104		ELN	NCE			Feb 29
123	1				S Wind & Cloudy	Feb 30
23	1					Feb 31
43	1					Feb 32
63	1				S Wind & W Wet the Hall	Feb 33
84		ELN	NCE		At 8 AM F.R. V.H.	Feb 34
104		NW	WCE	1		Feb 35
124					Fresh Breezes & Cloudy W	Feb 36
					Thomas Hugheson. A little better	Feb 37

Course	Dist	X Lat	Sec	Lat Sec	Lat Min	X Long	Long in	Van
								Dec
70 x 8	75 1/2	25 " 8	69.9	22 " 5 N	22 " 1 N	75 1/2	32 " 21 1/2	11 1/2

	P	R	H	Cause	Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrence	Sunday 29 th Febuary
							Fresh Breezes & Clear	
23	1	M	B	N	N E	B		
13	1							
63	1						S ^t Winds & W ^m	
84							Long by Chr at 7 ^h 30 ^m A M 34 53 W	
104								
124							S ^t Winds & Cloudy	
24								
43	1							
63	1							
83	1	M	W	W	W		$\frac{1}{2}$ Light Winds & Cloudy Made men sail	
103								
122	4						A t Noon S ^t Winds & W	
							Thomas Hughesdon much the same	

Course	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
N 51° E	8° 1' M	53° 2'	68° 19'	22° 54' N	22° 55' N	71° 1' M	33° 32' N	34° 1' M

Course		Wind	Remarks & Occurrences
Monday 1st March 1850			
2	NWBN	NWBN $\frac{1}{2}$	Light Wind & fine Clear W. all Drawing sail
2 1			Long. Per of 35. 12 W at 4. 11 PM
2 1			S. Wind & W.
2			
2 1			
2 3			S. Wind & Cloudy
2 3			
2 1			
2 1			S. Wind & Clear
2 2			
2 1			The Watch Emb in sticking the Mizen Top Gal
2 3 1			Mast & securing the eyes of the Backstay afresh & swaging it up again

Course	Dir	X Lat	Dir	Lat	Dir	Lat	Dir	Lat	Dir
2 1 1	61 N	38. 7	47. 1	23. 34 N	23. 35 N	52 N	34. 24 W	112 W	

Course		Wind	Remarks & Occurrences
Tuesday 2nd March 1850			
2 2 1	NNW	NW	Light Wind & Cloudy Throughout all Drawing sail
2 3			
2 3			
2 3			
2 2 1			
2 2 1			
2 2 1			
2 2 1			
2 2 1	NNW	NW	Saw the two Dutch Ships on our weather Bow
2 3			
2 2 1			The Watch Emb in Sundom all Top
2 2			the Cooper Pickers the empty Water Cask
			Thomas Hapendon much the same

Course	Dir	X Lat	Dir	Lat	Dir	Lat	Dir	Lat	Dir
2 1 1	62 N	47. 9	40. 4	24. 23 N	24. 26 N	44 N	35. 24 W	112 W	

H	M	Courses	Winds	Le way	Remarks & Occurrences
					Wednesday 3 rd March 1832
					Light Wind, fine Pleasant & all Trailing
2	1	NW ³ N	NE ³ N	$\frac{1}{2}$	Sail set
4	1				
6	1				S th Wind, & Cloudy
8	1				
10	2				
12	2	1			Freshing Breezes, Cloudy with light Showers of rain
2	3	1			
4	4				
6	4	NW	NE ³ E		S th Wind, & Cloudy
8	4	1			
10	5				
12	5	1			S th Wind, & W ³ Sail to Windward
					Thomas Hughesdon much the same

Courses	Dist	R th Lat	Dep	Lat th Sec	Lat th Ch	Long	Long in	Time
N 39° W	71 ¹ / ₂ M	55° 7"	45° 11'	25° 19'	25° 21'	50 M	35° 53' W	1 P M

H	M	Courses	Winds	Le way	Remarks & Occurrences
					Thursday 4 th March 1832
					Fresh Breezes, Cloudy & all Necessaries laid
2	5	N 3° E	NE ³ E	$\frac{1}{2}$	set
4	5				
6	5				
8	4	1			S th Wind, & W th W
10	4				
12	4	1 N 3° E	East		Light Wind, & Gloomy
2	3	1			
4	3				Hook the 1 st Reef out of the Main Top Sail
6	4				S th Wind, & Cloudy
8	4				
10	3	1			
12	2	1			At Noon S th Wind, & Cloudy 3 Sail in sight
					Thomas Hughesdon much the same

Courses	Dist	R th Lat	Dep	Lat th Sec	Lat th Ch	Long	Long in	Time
North	97 ¹ / ₂ M	96° 6"	0° 3'	26° 58'	26° 56'	—	35° 58' W	1 P M

Hour	Course	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences	Date
			Steady Breeze & Hazy Weathering	7 th March 1830
2 7	NE	NNE	sail set	
4 7				
6 7			S th Wind & W	
8 7				
10 7				
12 7		South	S th Wind & W	
2 7 1			In Chancer	
4 6 1				
6 6				
8 6 1		West	Squally with Rain took in & made	
10 7			sail accordingly split the Fore Royal	
12 6 1			set the Fore Mast & took Galley down	
			At Noon Steady Breeze & Cloudy made all	
			Stanchion sail	

Courses	Dist	Lat	Lon	Lat	Lon	Lat	Lon	Lat	Lon	Lat	Lon	Lat	Lon
1823/24	16 1/2 M	40° 2'	84° 3'	33° 45' N	33° 45' N	100 M	81° 19' W	100 M	81° 19' W	100 M	81° 19' W	100 M	81° 19' W

H. H. K. Cruise			Lee	Way	Barometer	Occurrences	Monday 8 th March
1							Fresh Breezes & Clear all day sailing
2	8	NE	WNW				Sent up the Fore Top Gal. Yard & set the sail
4	8						For Top Gal. that sail
6	8						Freshing Breezes & Cloudy tooch sail
8	8		NW				in accordance
10	8						
12	8						Strong Breezes & Squally Doubt reef
2	7	NBE	NBW				& the Top Sail
4	6						
6	6	EBN	NBE	1/2			Soft morn & W
8	5						Long by Chron at 3 P.M. 31° 42' W
10	4						sent the Main Top Gal. & Down
12	4						the Main Camp in Reeb the Main Top Gal. sail
							& Repeating the Ward

Range	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
N. 30° E	150 M	108.10"	106.00"	35.30 N	35.30 N	129.00 W	29.40 W	14.00 W	14.00 W

Course		Wind	Remarks & Occurrences
Tuesday 9 th March 1830			
1	ENE	NBE	Moderate Wind & Cloudy finished repairing the main Top Gal Sail bent & sent the yard up & set the Sail
2	1		3 rd Wind & W th
3	1		In Main Top Gal Sail
4	1	EBP	NEBN
5	1		At 12.30 AM Woe. Ph.
6	2	1	North
7	3		Strong Breezes & Squally
8	3	1	Unbent the Main Top Sail & bent another
9	4		At Noon 8 Wind & W the Watch Emb in deck the Main Royal
10	4		Thomas Fugherston much the same

Course	Dist	X Lat	Top	Lat Acc	Lat Obs	X Long	Long in	Van Dec
N 20 E	13 M	30.1	30.1	36.0 N	36.1 N	37.1 W	29.3 W	16.1 W

Course		Wind	Remarks & Occurrences
Wednesday 10 th March 30			
1	NBE	EBN	1 st Fresh Breezes & Squally
2	1		In Main Top Gal Sail & down Main Royal Yard
3	5		3 rd Wind & W th
4	1		
5	1	NBE	EBP
6	1		3 rd Wind & W th
7	1		set the Top Gal Sail
8	1		
9	5		1 st Moderate & Cloudy Longly Chast AM 8 th 6 th
10	5		Unbent the Top & bent another
11	5		made all necessary sail
12	5	1	At Noon steady Breezes & Snowy the Watch variously Emb. Thomas Fugherston much the same

Course	Dist	X Lat	Top	Lat Acc	Lat Obs	X Long	Long in	Van Dec
N 20 E	14 M	10.1	10.1	37.50 N	37.52 N	1.1 W	29.2 W	16.1 W

H. R. R. Courses			Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
					Thursday 11 th March
2	5		NEBN EBS	1/2	Light Wind & Cloudy M ^r
4	4	1			At 3 PM Trawl Bore EB in 12 and 13 Lg
6	4	1			Set up Royal Yards & set the Sails
8	4	1			S ^o Wind & M ^r
10	5				
12	5				S ^o Wind & S ^o Gloomy M ^r
2	5		NEBN EBS		
4	5				At 6 AM Graciosa Bore S ^o about 12 Leagues
6	5		NEBN EBS		S ^o Wind & M ^r
8	5				give John Rupan 1 1/2 Dozen for heaving in
10	4	1			Windy & whistled overboard & Edward Yellow. 1 Day
12	4	1			for giving A Boat tacked back away at 10
					Jalahuano without the Fair Sail & bent another

MEN FROGGED
JOHN RUPAN 1/2
DIDEN DE REA
ING MR NEWBY
TACKLE OVERBOARD

Course	Dist	Re Lat	Deb.	Lat	Dec	Lat	Lon	Long	in	Van
N 1/2 E	113 Miles	107° 4'	3 1/2	2"	39° 39' N	39° 37' N	141 Miles	28° 13' N	15° 17' W	

H. R. R. Courses			Wind	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
					Friday 12 th March 1830
2	4	4	NEBN EBS	1/2	Light Wind & Cloudy M ^r all day
4	4				Set Thomas Graham & Thomas Lindsey were
6	3	1			seen passing the mouth of new River on deck to
8	3				put in A boat of pleasure by John Rupan
10	3	1			S ^o Wind & S ^o Gloomy M ^r
12	2				
2	1	1	Variable		Light Wind & S ^o Gloomy M ^r
4	1	1			
6	1				S ^o Wind & M ^r
8	1	1	North	EBN	
10	2	1			Repaired the Auger Toh Sail saw A Phil's A
12	3				stern Light Wind & Gloomy
					Thomas Hupston much the same

Course	Dist	Re Lat	Deb.	Lat	Dec	Lat	Lon	Long	in	Van
N 2 1/2 E	57 Miles	54° 3'	23° 9'	10° 29' N	40° 30' N	31°	27° 17' W	141 Miles		

Course		Wind	Remarks & Occurrences	Saturday 13 th March	
2	1	North	EN E	4	Sail set
3					
4					S ^W Wind & Squally
4	1				
5		N E by N	Variable		In Royals Midg Top Gal. May sails
5	1				S ^W Wind & W
6	1				
6	1				In flying Jib
6	1				S ^W Wind & W made more sail
6	1				two sail in sight
6		EN W by N			Two Spanish Brig from Cuba bound to
6					St Andrews
6					S ^W Wind & W

Course	Dist	X Lat	Sec	Lat	Dec	Lat	Dec	Long	Long in	Van
4.30	E 9 1/2	38° 0'	27.8	41° 53' N	41° 55' N	30	W	27.17	W	1 2 1/2

Course		Wind	Remarks & Occurrences	Sunday 14 th March 1830	
--------	--	------	-----------------------	------------------------------------	--

3		EN W by N	SW by S		Light Wind & Sh. Glance W
3					Set the Fore Top Mast & Top Gal Hand sails
2	1				S ^W Wind & W
3			SW		
3	1				
3	1	Variable			Squally
3	1	West			
5					
5	1				Freshing Breezes & Squally made all Puffs
6					Set two sail in sight
6					
8		E 2 N	NNW		At Noon S ^W Wind & W In Royals
					Thomas Thysdon much the same

Course	Dist	X Lat	Sec	Lat	Dec	Lat	Dec	Long	Long in	Van
57.20	E 10 5/8	56° 2'	33.5	42° 54' N	42° 43' N	120	W	25.17	W	1 3 1/2

Course			Wind	Way	Remarks & Occurrences
2	8		CB N ^W NBN		Strong Breeze & Squally took in & made Sail accordingly
4	8				Follow $\frac{1}{4}$ pt to the Eastward for bad weather S ^W Wind & W
6	7	1			
8	8				
10	8				In Fore Top Gal Sail
12	7	1			S ^W Wind & W
2	8				In Main Top Gal Sail & Double Sheet the Spanker
4	8				
6	7				S ^W Wind & W
8	6				
10	7				
12	7				Moderate & Squally made new Sail

Course	Dist	S. Lat	Dep	Lat Rec	Lat Obs	Long	Long in	Dist
N 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ E	180	44° 0'	169° 7'	44° 5'	44° 5'	22 $\frac{1}{2}$ M	21° 33'	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ M

Course			Wind	Way	Remarks & Occurrences
2	7		CB N ^W NBN		Fresh Breeze & Squally Law & Sail standing to the Westward
4	7				
6	7				S ^W Wind & W
8	7				
10	6	1			
12	6				S ^W Wind & W
2	6	1			Set the Fore Top Mast Head Sail
4	7				
6	7		NBN		Moderate Wind & Hazy W
8	6	1			
10	6	1			Set the Top Gal Head Sails
12	6				Moderate S ^W Wind & W
					Thomas Hughesdon & Abel Lethin

Course	Dist	S. Lat	Dep	Lat Rec	Lat Obs	Long	Long in	Dist
N 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ E	160	43° 3'	128° 3'	45° 40'	45° 38'	182 M	18° 31'	2 M

Courses		Wind	Remarks & Occurrences
			Wednesday 17 th March
6	EBN	WNW	Moderate Wind & Hazy W. Sent up the Royal Yard & set the Pails
7			
6			S. Wind & W.
5 1			
6			
5 1			Light Wind & Hazy
5			
5			
4			S. Wind & foggy
3		W. SW	
2 1			
4			At Noon S. Wind & Cloudy Thomas Hupherdon A little better

Course	Dist	E. Lat	Deb	Lat Dec	Lat Ob	E. Long	Long in	W. in
1 1/2 E	12 1/2	42.5	22.2	46.50N	46.45N	14 1/2 W	16.10W	2 1/2 W

Courses		Wind	Remarks & Occurrences
			Thursday 18 th March
3	EBN	NW	Light Wind & Hazy W. shifted the Third Pail over
5			Long by Chron at 4 ^h 12 ^m PM 15.0 W
5			S. Wind & W.
6			
6 1			
7			Freshing Breezes & S. Gloomy W.
7			
7		W. SW	
7			S. Wind & Squally
6 1			
6 1			Plinched the Fore Top Pail Sheet, afresh
7			At Noon Moderate Wind & S. Gloomy W. Thomas Hupherdon A little better

Course	Lat	E. Lat	Deb	Lat Dec	Lat Ob	E. Long	Long in	W. in
1 1/2 E	15 1/2	90.0	121.3	48.19N	48.15N	180.16	13.10W	2 1/2 W

H.M.S. Coarves			Wind	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences	Friday 19 th March 1851	
2	8		E ¹ / ₂ S	SW	Fresh Breeze & B. Gloomey W	Set the Sails & Shanker for Lower Part	
4	8						
6	7	1			S ¹ / ₂ Wind & W		
8	7						
10	6						
12	6				Moderate & Gloomey	Set the Lower Part Sail	
2	5						
4	5				Light Wind & Gloomey		
6	5				Set the Mid & Top Galley Sails		
8	5						
10	5					S ¹ / ₂ Wind & W the Mack Emb. in scraping the Mast	
12	5		SSW				

Course	Dist	R. Lat	Dep.	Lat Rec	Lat W	R. Long	Long on	Var
N 6 ¹ / ₂ E	145	M 12 ¹ / ₂ S	133 ¹ / ₂ S	13 ¹ / ₂ S 57 ¹ / ₂ W	48 ¹ / ₂ 56 ¹ / ₂ W	209 ¹ / ₂ M	94 ¹ / ₂ W	2 ¹ / ₂ W

H.M.S. Coarves			Wind	Sea	Remarks & Occurrences	Saturday 20 th March	
2	4	1	E ¹ / ₂ S	SW	Moderate & Cloudy W all Trawling Sail	set at 1.45 PM Sounded & found 32 Fath. Water	
4	4						
6	4	1			Light Wind & Gloomey		
8	4						
10	4						
12	4		WNW		S ¹ / ₂ Wind & W Sounded & found 70 Fath. Water	Squally took in & made Sail accordingly	
2	4	1	P ¹ / ₂ N				
4	5		NB W				
6	5	1					
8	6		WNW				
10	6					At Noon Head Breeze & fine Thomas Lupton much the same	
12	6		WNW				

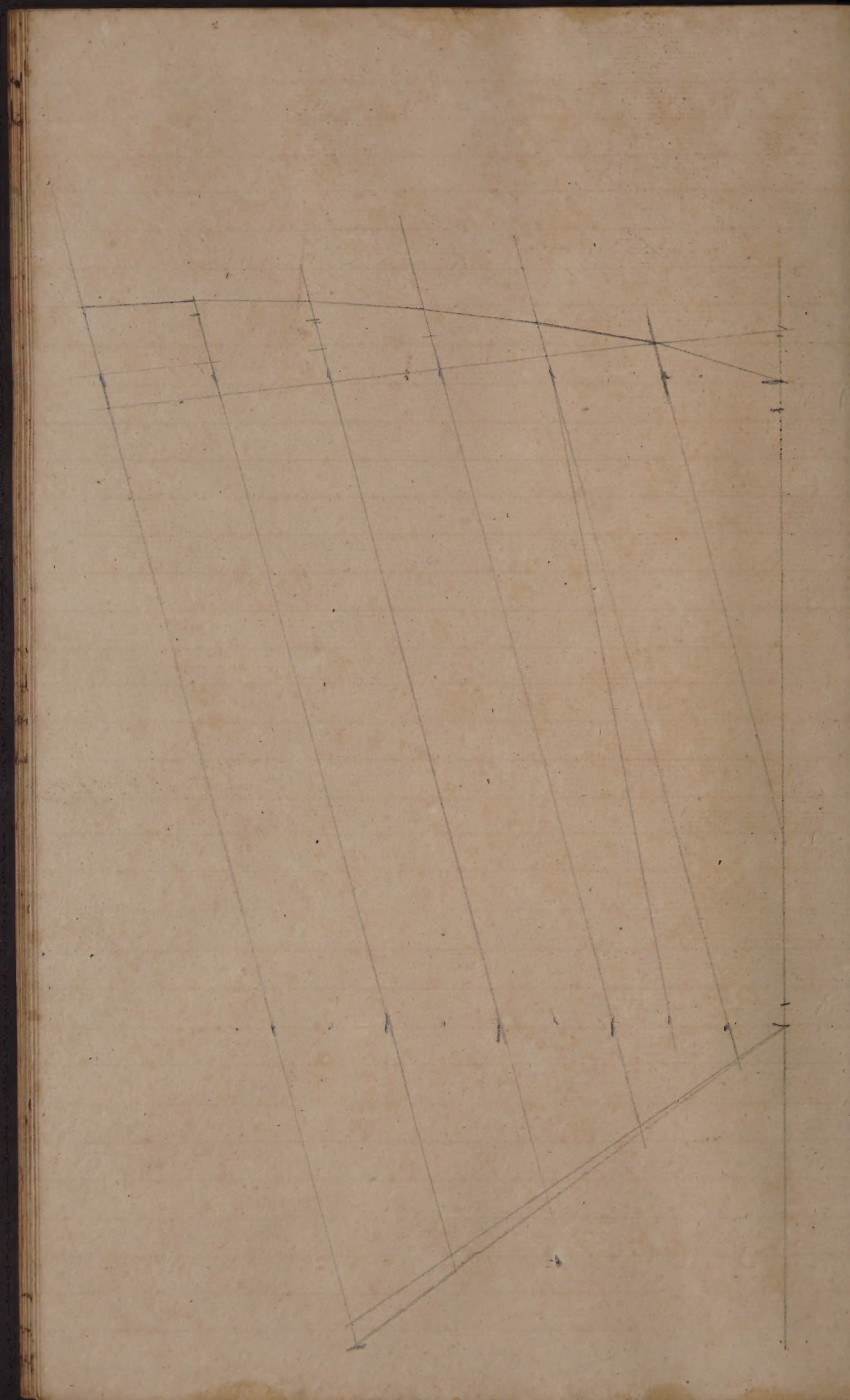
Course	Dist	R. Lat	Dep.	Lat Rec	Lat W	R. Long	Long on	Var
N 6 ¹ / ₂ E	116	M 12 ¹ / ₂ S	108 ¹ / ₂ S	19 ¹ / ₂ 38 ¹ / ₂ W	49 ¹ / ₂ 36 ¹ / ₂ W	166 ¹ / ₂ M	6 ¹ / ₂ 55 ¹ / ₂ W	2 ¹ / ₂ W

H. H. Courses		Winds	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
6	1	East	SW	Moderate & Clear Make A Pilot Boat from Cove off the Detman Point
7				Long by Chas At 4.11 PM - 4.2 W
7				Heavy Breezes & fine
6	1	EB S	South	
6				
6		NNW		S. Winds & Gloomy
5	1			
5				
4				Light Winds & Cloudy
4		East		Bent the cables
3	1			Spoke A Pilot Boat from Cove & Detman Pt bearing East 5.6 Leagues Dist
3	1			S. Winds & W

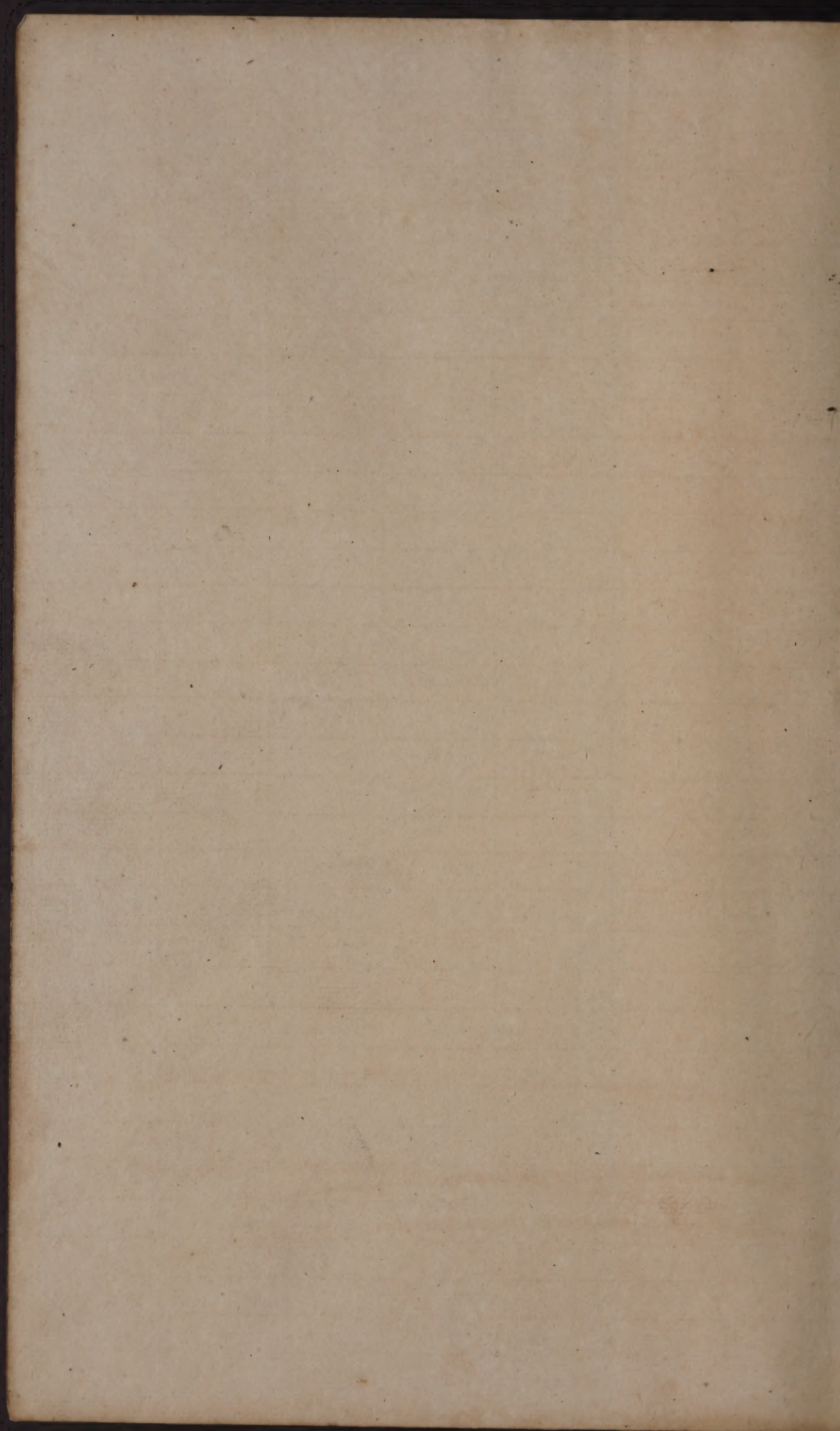
Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat	Dec	Lat	W. S. Long	Long
						50° 7' N		

H. H. Course		Winds	Day	Remarks & Occurrences
4	1	EB S	NS S	Monday 22 nd March Light Winds & Hazy W. all Drawing Sail
3	1			
4		SW		
3	1	Variable		Variable Winds & foggy
4				
2	1	NNW		Light Winds & Hazy
2	1			
4	2	1		
6	2	1		S. Winds & W
8		EB N		At 8 AM Beachy Head Bore NW E
10				So. 4 Leagues Dist saw A German Schooner from Plymouth
2				At 11 AM Freshing Breezes & Cloudy
				Thomas Hapstead on march the same

Days of the Month	Wind	Remarks & Occurrences
Tuesday 23 rd March 1830	N B W West	The first Part Heavy Breezes & Hazy W at 3.30 PM got at Pilot at 8.45 Anchored in the Downs the Gull Light Bearing EN E sent the Royal Yards down Mid Part fresh Breezes & Cloudy at 5.45 AM Weighed & Sailed from the Downs for London sent up the Royal Yards at 7 sent the Royal Yards down at 11.30 Anchored in Pan Sands Hole Light Wind & Hazy W
Wednesday 24 th March 1830	N B W N B V	The first Part light Wind & Hazy unbent the Stern Stay Sails Mid Part fresh Breezes & Cloudy at 8 PM gave the Pilot more Cable Latter Part Moderate Wind & Hazy W at 6.45 AM Weighed from Pan Sands Hole for London
Thursday 25 th March 1830	N W W N W W	Thomas Huperton much the same The first Part Moderate & Hazy at 8.45 PM Anchored off South End Mid & Latter Part S Wind & W at 7.15 AM Weighed from South End at 11 the River Pilot came on board at 11.30 the Lower Pilot went on Shore Emb in turning up the River
Friday 26 th March 1830	W W N W W Calms	The first Part Moderate Wind & Hazy W at 2 PM Anchored in the upper Hope at 3 sent the Powder on Shore Mid & Latter Part light Air & Calms at 9.30 AM Weighed from upper hope Emb in turning up the River
Saturday 27 th March 1830	N W W	The first Part light Air & Calms at 8.30 AM Sailed along side the Italian Hulk at Woolwich



7 Pairs of Shoes	at 2	14
1 Packet	at 5	5
1 ³⁰	at 4	4
3 Gowns	at 1	3
2 Cotton Shirts	at 1	2
		13
		26
		13
Balance		13

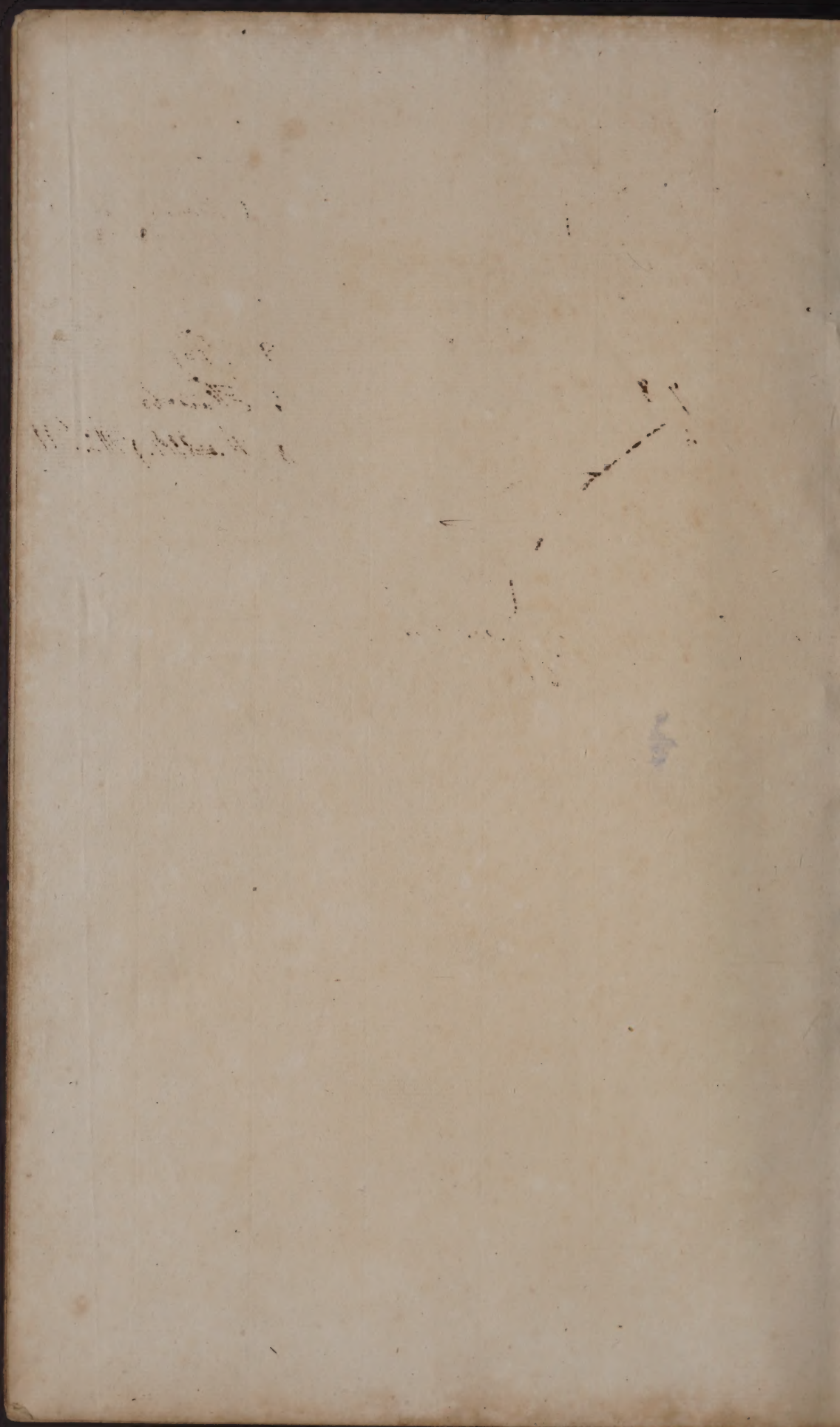


Year	Month	Day	Time	Place	Remarks
1870	Jan	1	10	10	10
1870	Jan	2	10	10	10
1870	Jan	3	10	10	10
1870	Jan	4	10	10	10
1870	Jan	5	10	10	10
1870	Jan	6	10	10	10
1870	Jan	7	10	10	10
1870	Jan	8	10	10	10
1870	Jan	9	10	10	10
1870	Jan	10	10	10	10
1870	Jan	11	10	10	10
1870	Jan	12	10	10	10
1870	Jan	13	10	10	10
1870	Jan	14	10	10	10
1870	Jan	15	10	10	10
1870	Jan	16	10	10	10
1870	Jan	17	10	10	10
1870	Jan	18	10	10	10
1870	Jan	19	10	10	10
1870	Jan	20	10	10	10
1870	Jan	21	10	10	10
1870	Jan	22	10	10	10
1870	Jan	23	10	10	10
1870	Jan	24	10	10	10
1870	Jan	25	10	10	10
1870	Jan	26	10	10	10
1870	Jan	27	10	10	10
1870	Jan	28	10	10	10
1870	Jan	29	10	10	10
1870	Jan	30	10	10	10
1870	Jan	31	10	10	10

Whales got by Each Boat.

Days Month	Capt	Ch Mate	Second Mate	3 rd Mate	4 th Mate
18 July 1829		1 - 15			
6 October		1 - 51			
21 Novemb	1 - 15	2 - 30	1 - 15		
26 -	1 - 15				
27 -	1 - 15				
28 -		1 - 15	1 - 3	1 - 15	
6 Decemb	1 - 12				
7 -		1 - 14	1 - 15		
8 -	1 - 11				
11 -				1 - 49	
27 -		1 - 15		1 - 19	
4 January 1830	1 - 10	1 - 8	1 - 14	1 - 12	
29 February	1 - 13		1 - 6		
30 April			1 - 10		
3 May	2 - 22	1 - 14	1 - 14		
15 -	1 - 33				
20 June			1 - 62		
5 July	1 - 9				
22 -			1 - 67		
25 -		1 - 59			
2 August	1 - 53	1 - 48		1 - 41	
12 -				1 - 64	
18 -		1 - 67			
23 -	1 - 54				
25 -		1 - 54			
27 -		1 - 64			
30 -	1 - 15	1 - 15	1 - 15		
9 Sept			1 - 60		
15 -		1 - 50			
15 -			1 - 12		
23 -	1 - 20	3 - 56			
28 -	1 - 6	1 - 16	1 - 17	1 - 7	
3 October		1 - 43			
25 -				1 - 57	
	16	21	13	3	

Day of the Month	Capt	Ch Mate	Second Mate	Third Mate	Boys	Whales
Decemb 1888	29	1	38	—	—	—
January 1889	21	—	—	—	—	1 — 9
	25	—	1 — 12	—	4 — 42	—
February	2	1 — 11	1 — 11	2 — 22	1 — 11	—
	4	—	1 — 11	1 — 11	1 — 11	—
	7	1 — 11	1 — 6	1 — 11	—	—
April	12	1 — 13	1 — 9	—	1 — 11	—
	21	—	—	—	1 — 12	—
May	27	—	—	—	1 — 11	—
June	22	—	1 — 65	—	—	—
July	3	—	1 — 60	—	—	—
	9	—	1 — 55	—	1 — 50	—
	13	—	1 — 41	1 — 42	—	—
	24	—	—	—	1 — 21	—
August	2	—	1 — 18	—	—	—
	10	—	—	—	1 — 56	—
	11	—	—	—	1 — 55	—
	20	30	19	18	—	—



March 21 st 2 Ward of Paint	2 Fowls
5- 26 6 Shirts	3 Bt Load ¹ / ₂ Wood
5- 27 4 5 ^o	2 5 ^o 5 ^o
5- 30 1 5 ^o }	1 Barrel Limes
5 Hand }	3 1/2 5 ^o 5 ^o
5- 30 1 1/2 Ward of Paint	1 Bt Potatoes
5- 30 24 5 ^o - 5 ^o	
5- 5 1 Piece of Paint	8 Hogs
17 Hand	14 Fowls
6 Shirts	3 Barrels of Potatoes
April 2 6 Shirts	Wood
6 5 ^o	13 Beef & Sugar
2 5 ^o 2	
9. 12. 6	
10 th Powder	2 Fowls & 8
4 5 ^o Mass Powder	

2 Ward of Paint	1	0
6 Shirts	3	0
5 Shirts	7	4
1 Hand	0	4
1 1/2 Ward of Paint	7	2
24 5 ^o 5 ^o	12	0
1 Piece 5 ^o	14	0
17 Hand	8	4
12 Shirts	18	0
6 5 ^o	9	0
2 Gallons Powder	4	0
	90	3/4
	14	
	104	3/4
Beef & Sugar	42	3/4
	147	1/2

Cash Jan

2 " 75 of 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Mending Tackel gall.

1 " 100 of 4 Top Pick Sheet & ties

1 " 130 of 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Langard

2 " 130 of 2 $\frac{3}{4}$

2 " 130 2 $\frac{3}{4}$

4 " 130 2 $\frac{3}{4}$

3 " 130 2 75

2 " 130 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ 80.6

4 " 130 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ 89.54

3 " 130 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ 29.18

2 130 of twelve Thues

2 " 130 of Nine D^o

28 " 130 = 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ line

2 " 75 1 Lance Wharf

Imp. Old 361
353 | 422 41
402

Imp. Old
353 — 421

478

1070

156

1220

275
5
62

Long 113 119 Lat^d 2 & 3 Plenty of Whales

$$\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ 5 \\ \hline 1360 \\ 60 \end{array}$$

